

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Wednesday, January 19, 2011 10:34 PM
To: Nathan, Mark
Cc: Leffingwell, Lee; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]
Subject: Re: New Time Proposed: Hold for working breakfast with AISD leadership

Carstarphen talked about the role she wants city to play at tonight's league of women voters event. Laura was only other council member there. Wow -- it is quite an ask....look fwd to the discussion.

Randi Shade
512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Jan 19, 2011, at 5:17 PM, "Nathan, Mark" <Mark.Nathan@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

>
>
> -----
> New Meeting Time Proposed:
> Wednesday, January 26, 2011 8:00 AM-9:30 AM (GMT-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada).
> <meeting.ics>

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Wednesday, January 19, 2011 10:53 AM
To: 'Sheryl Cole'
Cc: Long, Tara; Diaz, Elaine
Subject: RE: 10 AM Friday Morning -- Emma Long Funeral Service

No plans as of yet, but certainly something we can arrange. Depends on how many are going....

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
 Council Member Place 3
 (512) 974-2255 (phone)
 (512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: Sheryl Cole [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, January 19, 2011 10:52 AM
To: Shade, Randi
Cc: Long, Tara
Subject: Re: 10 AM Friday Morning -- Emma Long Funeral Service

Are we taking a van as a council?

On Wed, Jan 19, 2011 at 10:19 AM, Shade, Randi <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:
 Dear Esteemed Fellow Female Austin City Council Members Past and Present --

I am writing to you today on behalf of Jeb Long, Emma's son, to ask if you would be willing to sit together with the family during the funeral services scheduled for Emma Long this coming Friday morning.

Austin has a wonderful history of outstanding women leaders, and Emma Long led the way. She was not only the first woman elected to serve on Austin's City Council, she was the first woman elected to serve on the city council of any big city in Texas. In case you missed the story that ran in the Statesman earlier this week, here it is: <http://www.statesman.com/news/local/pioneering-city-leader-emma-long-dies-1190255.html>

Here are the details for the funeral service.

10 AM, Friday, January 21, 2011 at the Central Christian Church located at the corner of 12th and Guadalupe.

Carole Keeton Strayhorn will be speaking at the service and it would be wonderful for us as many of us to be there as possible, too. I have left a voicemail for Beverly Griffith, but don't have current contact information for Betty Himmelblau or Margaret Hoffman. I am guessing some of you will. If so; please pass this information on to them and to any other women who have served on the Austin City Council that I may have inadvertently missed. Thank you.

And, please let me know if you plan to attend, so I can let Jeb know. Thank you.

Warmest regards,
Randi

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
Council Member Place 3
(512) 974-2255 (phone)
(512) 974-1888 (fax)

<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

Ledel, Christopher

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Friday, January 21, 2011 9:47 AM
To: Riley, Meghan
Cc: Cole, Sheryl; Crawford, Lee; Kennard, Karen; Igo, Amy; Williams, Nancy
Subject: Re: January 27, 2011 Council Agenda Item for City Auditor

Looks good. Thanks. Only minor edit in 2nd paragraph where the word "to" is missing.

Also -- we should add mayor to the item.

Randi Shade
512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Jan 21, 2011, at 8:41 AM, "Riley, Meghan" <Meghan.Riley@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

> Approve a resolution relating the compensation and benefits for the
> City Auditor. Related to item

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Wednesday, January 19, 2011 10:50 AM
To: 'Tim League'
Cc: Lurie, David; Bier, Marti; McDonald, Stephanie; Riley, Chris; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Cole, Sheryl; 'McHorse, Ed'
Subject: RE: Somewhat urgent question - Echo and the city council meeting for tomorrow

Tim --

I appreciate you doing this letter and am supportive of the direction ECHO is going. I don't have a dollar amount to suggest without knowing more about your other funding sources, but I will tell you that the City has allocated roughly \$60K annually to support the efforts of the Community Action Network (CAN). When I met with Ed about this earlier, we talked about what the annual budget of ECHO might be with a full-time ED, etc., and we talked about it being roughly \$200K. Any ask you make of the City would be considered in the context of percentage versus what other partners might contribute. It is very difficult to come up with new sources of funding in the middle of the budget year, but it is never too early to start planning for the next budget cycle. Another thing to keep in mind -- and I mentioned this to Ed, as well -- there is going to be a Social Services Planning RFP issued in April that ECHO will be well positioned to go after. The total amount up for award will be roughly \$500K, and I am thinking these will be contracts awarded on annual basis for up to 3 years before re-application is necessary again. This is the source of funding for CAN and some of the City's planning efforts with Integral Care (formerly MHMR) and ECHO in the past, too. Am happy to discuss this further with you if you like. I am also cc'ng David Lurie and Marti Bier above as they can offer further assistance.

Randi

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
 Council Member Place 3
 (512) 974-2255 (phone)
 (512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: timalamo@ [REDACTED] **On Behalf Of** Tim League
Sent: Wednesday, January 19, 2011 9:41 AM
To: McDonald, Stephanie; Riley, Chris; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Cole, Sheryl; Shade, Randi
Subject: Somewhat urgent question - Echo and the city council meeting for tomorrow

Hey guys,

Echo is making an ask to city council on Thursday to help fund a PR campaign for PSH. As part of this effort, we would like to hire an executive director to help the organization get rooted and really drive the agenda on PSH and related topics. We feel Echo can be a very important organization as we develop our direction for addressing the homeless epidemic in Austin. Attached is the letter we would like to present, but there is one missing whole. The dollar figure for the ask of the city. Before we finalize that number, can you give me a sense of what dollar figure range you think would be acceptable to council?

You can email or call anytime [REDACTED]. If possible, I'd like to get an answer back today.

4/11/2011

Thanks!

Cheers,

Tim

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Thursday, January 13, 2011 6:58 PM
To: 'Jill'
Cc: margowiesz@[REDACTED]; Spelman, William
Subject: RE: 801 Barton Springs

Thanks, Jill. I am guessing you know by now that the Council voted 6-1 today in favor of the Park PUD. I am hoping you have the chance to see Bill's comments online – Channel 6 has video up from meetings here: <http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/channel6/> and the Park PUD case was #55 on the 1/13 listing. Bill did a great job addressing the issues you raise below. I know you're disappointed with the vote, and I am truly sorry about that. The majority of folks with whom I have discussed this case believe the proposal – not the one in front of the Planning Commission, but the one in front of the Council today -- is a reasonable approach to ensuring a high quality building in a very important location. I share that opinion which is why I voted the way I did today. The proposal will go in front of the Design Commission before it comes back to Council for 2nd and 3rd Reading.

Hope to see you soon.

-Randi

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
 Council Member Place 3
 (512) 974-2255 (phone)
 (512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: Jill [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, January 12, 2011 11:39 AM
To: jilra@[REDACTED]; Shade, Randi
Cc: margowiesz@[REDACTED]; Spelman, William
Subject: Re: 801 Barton Springs

Randi,

In addition to my previous email, I'd like to ask if the Park PUD is approved, will it then be Council's position that *every* proposed development will require individual consideration and that any mechanism (PUD or otherwise) will do, then should Council first vote to change all the ordinances that people rely upon to the contrary? In particular, if Council will, going forward, be open to considering PUDs of any size, then shouldn't the ordinance be amended that states: "A PUD district must include at least 10 acres of land, unless the property is characterized by special circumstances, including unique topographic constraints" ?

Jill

Hi Randi,

Yes, I know about the continued support of the Lyric Opera, which was provided first by the ALO president of the board two years ago when this was initially proposed. It is driven primarily by the expectation that there might be more parking available to their patrons since the immediate surrounding neighborhood streets have become resident parking only. The ALO is particularly incensed at the neighborhood about that.

The other benefits that are described in the ALO letter are not necessarily new benefits to the community, such as

4/11/2011

bike parking, which is generally available throughout the community, or shower facilities that are available to building occupants only. I'd expect streetscape improvements to be a part of any development that took place there. As for the "dedicated public easement to link the Waterfront and the creek," that is a red herring and irrelevant: Bouldin Creek is not at all walkable because it is terribly eroded and has no paths.

I agree with the intention to get the highest quality possible for development there, but I don't agree that it is only possible if the owner gets a PUD to exceed the present 60 foot zoning (the same height as the Austin Energy building on the east) by an additional 36 feet.

I understand that there may be other such supporters that have been solicited for support by the project's principals, but very surprised that their numbers exceed those from the neighborhood and citizens represented by Save Town Lake, the Austin Neighborhoods Council and others that have voiced opposition.

Thank you for giving me opportunity to provide my perspective; it's much appreciated

Best,

Jill

-----Original Message-----

From: Shade, Randi <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us>

To: Jill McRae [REDACTED] <[REDACTED]>

Cc: Margo Weisz [REDACTED]; Bill Spelman <William.Spelman@ci.austin.tx.us>

Sent: Wed, Jan 12, 2011 9:08 am

Subject: Fwd: 801 Barton Springs

Hi Jill

Thanks so much for your input yesterday. Still working through options but I wanted to share with you the email below. It is representative of the majority of emails we are getting these days regarding the project.

I have given additional thought to all aspects of our discussion, and in particular the subject of PUD zoning --- what it is and why/when to use it. Here's where my head is at the moment. Please feel free to give me more to consider.

PUD zoning is a tool used to drive a higher quality of development than you would otherwise get, and it is used for special properties that are special because of size, location, etc. Clearly, this property is in a very important location, so it seems our challenge is to ensure the highest quality possible for development there. That's the discussion in front of us at the moment. And as I quoted Cory Walton as saying --- it seems we are definitely in the "discussable range now versus what was previously a ludicrous proposal."

Again, thanks for sharing your perspective. It is more helpful than you may realize. I hope to see you soon.

-Randi

 Randi Shade
 512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

Begin forwarded message:

From: Janice Abrams [REDACTED]
Date: January 11, 2011 3:12:58 PM CST
To: Mike.Martinez@ci.austin.tx.us
Cc: Lee.Leffingwell@ci.austin.tx.us, Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us, Laura.Morrison@ci.austin.tx.us, Chris.Riley@ci.austin.tx.us, Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us, Bill.Spellman@ci.austin.tx.us

4/11/2011

Subject: 801 Barton Springs

I write to express my strong support for The Park PUD proposal, both personally and on behalf of the Board of the Austin Lyric Opera, of which I chair. We urge your recommendation for the project.

This project adds complementary uses to the substantial City and community investment in the immediate area and parkland, and represents a tremendous opportunity to embrace a sensitive project that is consistent with the City's goals and policies related to Waterfront development. The benefits of this project are numerous, including a dedicated public easement to link the Waterfront and the creek, a well-designed structure that will meet the City of Austin Green Building Program at a 3 star level, 100% compliance with Commercial Design Standards, increased revenues to Austin Energy, additional sales and property taxes sorely needed in this economy, participation in CarShare program and bicycle parking and shower facilities, additional venues for parks and arts patrons to enjoy, opportunities for additional parking capacity, and substantial streetscape improvements to Barton Springs.

Again, I ask you to embrace this opportunity. Let us not add to previous mistakes that have burdened this corridor – such as the parking structure that contains no pedestrian oriented uses nor sufficient parking for our cultural facilities due to neighborhood edicts regarding height.

We urge your positive recommendation for this project.

Janice Abrams

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Friday, January 07, 2011 9:51 AM
To: lee.leff@[REDACTED]
Cc: Everhart, Amy; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Nathan, Mark; Moore, Andrew; Garza, Bobby; Williamson, Laura; Coleman, Glen
Subject: Re: Mayor/Council memo from Solid Waste Services re: Plastic bag cost findings

I haven't read the memo yet -- the one sent yesterday was recalled due to errors.

I am not sure I am ready for full-blown ban especially since the voluntary approach is working well and still relatively new. Assuming we have new info re: cost savings we have a whole new opportunity for awareness campaign.

As Amy said earlier the timing is key -- by timing I mean how long until ban takes effect.

Remember all us Moms out there who use and re-use plastic bags for all kinds of stuff:-)

 Randi Shade
 512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Jan 7, 2011, at 9:19 AM, "lee.leff@[REDACTED]" wrote:

Agreed.

Sent via BlackBerry by AT&T

From: "Everhart, Amy" <Amy.Everhart@ci.austin.tx.us>
Date: Fri, 7 Jan 2011 09:14:14 -0600
To: Martinez, Mike [Council Member]<Mike.Martinez@ci.austin.tx.us>; <lee.leff@[REDACTED]>; Shade, Randi<Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us>
Cc: Nathan, Mark<Mark.Nathan@ci.austin.tx.us>; Moore, Andrew<Andrew.Moore@ci.austin.tx.us>; Garza, Bobby<Bobby.Garza@ci.austin.tx.us>; Williamson, Laura<Laura.Williamson@ci.austin.tx.us>
Subject: RE: Mayor/Council memo from Solid Waste Services re: Plastic bag cost findings

We need to talk about timing.

~~~  
**Amy Everhart**  
 Policy Director  
 Office of Mayor Lee Leffingwell  
 512-974-3369 (direct)  
 5 [REDACTED]  
[www.mayorleffingwell.com](http://www.mayorleffingwell.com)

---

**From:** Martinez, Mike [Council Member]  
**Sent:** Friday, January 07, 2011 9:01 AM  
**To:** 'lee.leff [REDACTED]'; Shade, Randi  
**Cc:** Nathan, Mark; Moore, Andrew; Garza, Bobby; Williamson, Laura; Everhart, Amy  
**Subject:** FW: Mayor/Council memo from Solid Waste Services re: Plastic bag cost findings

I say we move forward on a ban before the other offices jump on this.

MM

**Mayor Pro Tem Mike Martinez**

310 W. 2nd Street  
Austin, Texas  
512.974.2264

---

**From:** From the Public Information Office  
**Sent:** Thursday, January 06, 2011 4:03 PM  
**To:** Official Distribution  
**Cc:** Golbabai, Justin  
**Subject:** Mayor/Council memo from Solid Waste Services re: Plastic bag cost findings

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Monday, December 27, 2010 1:06 PM  
**To:** Goodman, Jill  
**Cc:** Diaz, Elaine; Leffingwell, Lee; Acevedo, Art; Sabana, Anna; Matthews, Douglas  
**Subject:** Re: Austin's New Year news conference - Dec. 28

Hi Jill

We ended up staying in Arkansas another day so won't be back in Austin in time for the press conference tomorrow re: New Year's celebration.

We will be back in town late tomorrow afternoon and plan to be out at Auditorium Shores on New Year's Eve, so please feel free to call on me if I can be of any assistance.

Thanks and all the best,  
Randi

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Dec 21, 2010, at 10:05 PM, "Shade, Randi" <[Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

At this point we plan to travel all day on Monday so we would be back in town in time for me to participate on Tuesday. If that changes I will let you know, but it isn't likely we'll know 100% until we see how the travel there (to SE Arkansas to see grandparents) goes.

All this to say -- plan on me being there, but forgive me if there is a last minute change of plans due to my family's travel needs.

Thanks and hope you have a wonderful Christmas.

-Randi

PS Either way I do plan to have the family out there for the New Year's Eve festivities. Thanks for all your work making it happen.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Dec 21, 2010, at 5:29 PM, "Goodman, Jill" <[Jill.Goodman@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Jill.Goodman@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Council Member Shade,

We plan to send a Media Advisory out tomorrow to get on calendars before the holiday break. The Mayor has confirmed attending. Do you know how your schedule is shaking out?

Thanks,

Jill

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 16, 2010 4:10 PM  
**To:** Goodman, Jill  
**Cc:** Diaz, Elaine  
**Subject:** RE: Austin's New Year news conference - Dec. 28

Thanks, Jill. I am still not 100% sure of our family travel plans. Initially I thought we'd be back in town on Monday the 27<sup>th</sup>, but it might be that we return late on the 28<sup>th</sup> instead. I will let you know ASAP. Thanks!

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
 Council Member Place 3  
 (512) 974-2255 (phone)  
 (512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Goodman, Jill  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 16, 2010 4:02 PM  
**To:** Nathan, Mark; Shade, Randi; Acevedo, Art; Shaw, Kevin; Alvarado, Melissa; Edwards, Sue; Baray, Ray; Sabana, Anna; Decrane, Michelle; Crigger, Megan  
**Cc:** Diaz, Elaine; Matustik, David; Diaz, Janet  
**Subject:** Austin's New Year news conference - Dec. 28

All,

Here's general plans for the Austin's New Year media news conference to promote the event activities and to encourage safety over the holidays.

Austin's New Year news conference  
 1:30 p.m.  
 Tuesday, Dec. 28  
 @ Auditorium Shores

TENTATIVE Speakers/Agenda:

- Mayor (tentative) - introduction
- Council Member Randi Shade - introduction and/or announce New Year's activities
- Police Chief Art Acevedo - safety reminder
- Fire Department representative - safety tips

Provide any information that you'd like to promote in the news release by Monday, Dec. 20.

Thanks,

**Jill Goodman**


Communications Consultant

Communications & Public Information Office

Austin City Hall, 301 W. 2nd St., 78701

Phone: (512) 974-2240 \ Fax: (512) 974-2405

[jill.goodman@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:jill.goodman@ci.austin.tx.us)

[www.cityofaustin.org](http://www.cityofaustin.org) \ 

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Wednesday, December 22, 2010 8:53 PM  
**To:** Lumbreras, Bert  
**Cc:** Ott, Marc  
**Subject:** RE: Chief Animal Services Officer

Great. I am hoping it turns out well. Merry Christmas and thanks again.

-----

**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Lumbreras, Bert  
**Sent:** Wednesday, December 22, 2010 6:28 PM  
**To:** Shade, Randi  
**Cc:** Ott, Marc  
**Subject:** Re: Chief Animal Services Officer

Randi,

Thanks for your thoughts. I have already selected Larry, personally asked him to join us on the visit and he is not only excited about the selection but about being asked to go to NY.

Merry Christmas!

Bert

Sent from my iPhone

On Dec 22, 2010, at 3:59 PM, "Shade, Randi" <[Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

I am very pleased to see that you're taking the approach you are with this hire --- taking stakeholders to visit Ms. Smith's current community. I don't know who you plan to include as interested non-staff stakeholders for the trip, but I'm happy to offer suggestions. MPT Martinez mentioned to me earlier in the day how disappointed Ellen Jefferson was to have not been selected. It would probably be helpful for smoothing things out down the road if you have Larry Tucker on your stakeholder trip to Ithaca.

Thanks and Merry Christmas.

-----

**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** From the Desk of Marc Ott  
**Sent:** Wednesday, December 22, 2010 11:08 AM  
**To:** Cole, Sheryl; Leffingwell, Lee; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Morrison, Laura; Riley, Chris; Shade, Randi; Spelman, William  
**Cc:** Lumbreras, Bert  
**Subject:** Chief Animal Services Officer

<image003.jpg>

**TO:** Mayor and Council  
**FROM:** Marc A. Ott, City Manager  
**DATE:** December 22, 2010  
**SUBJECT:** Chief Animal Services Officer

---

As you may know, we conducted a very thorough national search to find the very best candidate to serve as our Chief Animal Services Officer.

We certainly believe we are at a critical juncture of identifying an individual who will continue to transform our Animal Services area and our No Kill efforts as a national standard.

During this very important search, we were able to identify a strong pool of candidates but ultimately, we have determined Ms. Abigail Smith as our top candidate. We received a lot of positive comments and see her as a proven leader with a creative can-do attitude.

Currently, Ms. Smith is the Executive Director of the Tompkins County SPCA in Ithaca, New York where the organization is completing its tenth year of operations as a successful open admissions "No Kill" shelter. This past year, the Tompkins County SPCA was able to save more than 94% of the animals that they brought in and are on pace to meet the same live release rate this year. She brings a wealth of experience in shelter management, program development and community engagement and collaboration. She enjoys, and takes pride, in her ability to bridge gaps between governments, animal welfare organizations, rescue groups and the community and create collaborative relationships among all.

As a next step to filling this most critical position, I have directed Assistant City Manager Bert Lumbreras to lead a group of individuals, representing both staff and interested stakeholders, to Ithaca, New York to do a site visit of the Tompkins County SPCA. We hope to gain



valuable insight into the work and leadership that Ms. Smith provides at this shelter to ensure Austin is getting the very best person to lead our community in animal welfare.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to let me know.

xc: Bert Lumbreras, Assistant City Manager

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Wednesday, December 22, 2010 3:48 PM  
**To:** 'Dan Richards'  
**Cc:** Morrison, Laura; 'Schmandt, Phillip'; Riley, Chris  
**Subject:** RE: End of year discussions with Weiss

Dan -- ditto from me re: Chris' comments below. I also want to add that as promised, I spoke with Larry after you and I ran into each other in the City Hall lobby. I also passed along to him the article you shared with us. Larry expressed similar reservations as Karl, and pointed out some of the differences between the examples in the article versus the Community Sun model, but made it clear he'd keep an open mind, visit with you and your team further, and keep me posted as things proceed. All the best to you and your entire family this Christmas!!

-Randi

**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
 Council Member Place 3  
 (512) 974-2255 (phone)  
 (512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Riley, Chris  
**Sent:** Wednesday, December 22, 2010 1:44 PM  
**To:** 'Dan Richards'; Shade, Randi; Morrison, Laura  
**Subject:** RE: End of year discussions with Weiss

That's good to hear, Dan. Thanks for your patience & persistence on this.

Here's to hoping for more progress in 2011. Hope you have a great holiday too --

Chris

---

**From:** Dan Richards [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, December 22, 2010 1:31 PM  
**To:** Shade, Randi; Riley, Chris; Morrison, Laura  
**Subject:** End of year discussions with Weiss

Council members Shade, Riley and Morrison,

I wanted to give you some information on my Community Sun project. Larry Weiss met with our CEO this week regarding Community Sun. I am told Mr. Weiss couldn't have been more cordial and attentive. I was also told Mr. Weiss agreed to have AE counsel meet with our attorney Mike Tomsu to discuss the legal issues that were raised earlier.

I am writing to thank each of you for your help in stewarding Community Sun along and for getting us an opportunity to meet with Mr. Weiss. I am looking forward to advancing this project in the new year.

4/11/2011

I wish you and yours a happy holiday.

Dan



Richards Rodriguez & Skeith  
Attorneys at Law

**Daniel Richards**

Partner

Richards Rodriguez & Skeith LLP

816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1200

Austin, Texas 78701

Phone: (512) 476-0005

Fax: (512) 476-1513

Web: [www.rrsfirm.com](http://www.rrsfirm.com)

This message is intended only for the person(s) to whom it is addressed and may contain privileged, confidential, and/or insider information. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us immediately by replying to the message and deleting it from your computer. Any disclosure, copying, distribution, or taking of any action concerning the contents of this message and any attachment(s) by anyone other than the named recipient(s) is strictly prohibited.

REQUIRED NOTICE PURSUANT TO IRS CIRCULAR 230:

Any U.S. Federal tax advice included in this communication, including any attachments, is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, for the purpose of (i) avoiding penalties that may be imposed under the U.S. Internal Revenue Code, or (ii) promoting, marketing, or recommending any tax-related matters addressed herein to another party.

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 16, 2010 2:49 PM  
**To:** Spelman, William  
**Subject:** my 2 cents.....

[http://journalism.utexas.edu/about/PROD75\\_008339.html](http://journalism.utexas.edu/about/PROD75_008339.html)

Walter Cronkite's house or any of the folks mentioned on the link above – I would have voted for, but if we voted to zone historic the home of every great dean at UT we'd have way too many houses....

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 16, 2010 1:56 PM  
**To:** 'Kayla\_Shel [REDACTED]'; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]  
**Subject:** FW: Flipped On Christmas

Typo – December 23<sup>rd</sup> is a Thursday not a Sunday☺

-----

**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 16, 2010 12:25 PM  
**To:** 'Kayla [REDACTED]'  
**Subject:** FW: Flipped On Christmas

Please put light show info on facebook

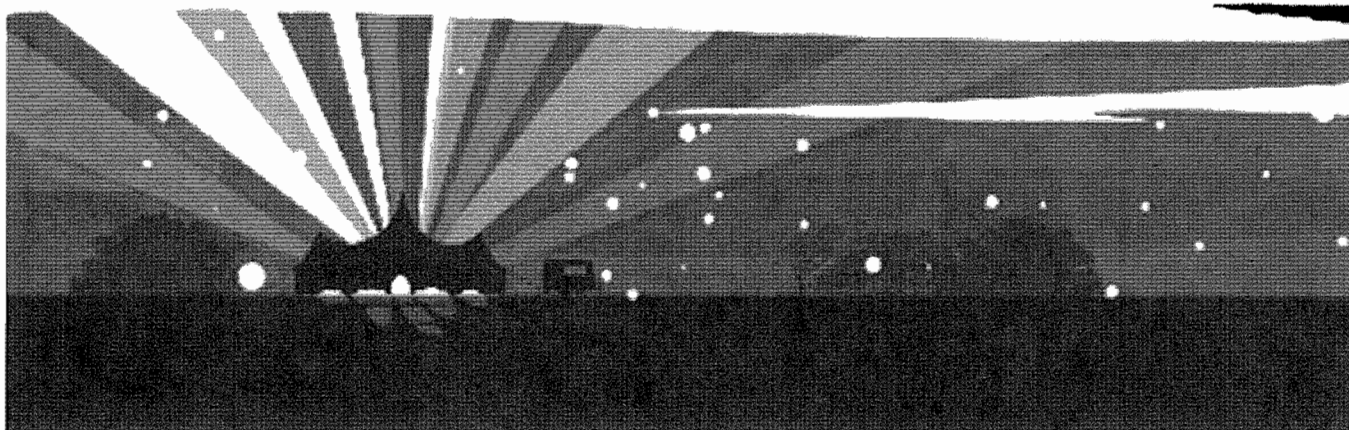
-----

**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 16, 2010 12:24 PM  
**To:** City Hall  
**Subject:** Flipped On Christmas



Hi all --

There is a new holiday attraction for people of all ages to enjoy at the Zilker Tree this year. It is called Flipped On Christmas ([www.flippedonchristmas.com](http://www.flippedonchristmas.com)), featuring all kinds of holiday music, a high tech light show, and other special effects. The show is fun for people of all ages, is free of charge, and runs nightly from 6-10 pm nightly through Sunday, December 23rd. Just look for the big white tent at the base of the Zilker Tree. Shows are 12 minutes long, so there are three shows per hour.

Flipped On Christmas came together in a matter of weeks thanks to the creativity and resourcefulness of a local music/lights production team, thanks to Sara Hensley, Jason Maurer and so many others at PARD who worked quickly to secure the space for the show, as well as thanks to a number of local sponsors who stepped up, including Yellow Cab, Catellus, Texas Gas, AMD, Bury + Partners, Armbrust & Brown, Heritage Title, Frost Bank and others.

Go to: <http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/holidays/> to learn about lots of other holiday activities supported by the City, and to: <http://www.cityofaustin.org/holidays/any.htm> for details about New Year's Eve activities.

Please help spread the word, and most of all have a happy, healthy and safe holiday season.

Yours truly,  
Randi

-----

**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)

<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Tuesday, December 14, 2010 10:55 PM  
**To:** Terrell Blodgett  
**Cc:** Cole, Sheryl  
**Subject:** Re: Pension system

Thanks. Happy holidays and I look forward to discussing this further in the new year. I really appreciate you spending more time on this complicated issue. We can definitely benefit from your perspective.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Dec 14, 2010, at 9:08 PM, "Terrell Blodgett" <blodgett@mail.utexas.edu> wrote:

>  
> Sheryl and Randi - thx very much for getting Jeff to meet with me this afternoon. He and Art Alfaro very generously spent an hour and a half with me - Leslie Browder sat in for a few minutes but was called away. Jeff went over the background of the situation and the changes which the city is presenting to the Legislature.

>  
> They are getting me some written documents - I will be in touch after I review them. From my reading and their explanations, however, I think there are several policy concerns that I have as a taxpayer. I will be in touch with you more after the holidays.

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Saturday, December 11, 2010 11:28 AM  
**To:** Pitts, Don  
**Cc:** Barbara Epstein; Ott, Marc; Leffingwell, Lee; Morrison, Laura; Riley, Chris; Cole, Sheryl; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Spelman, William; hancockneighborhoodassociation [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** Re: Noise again a 1am....12/11/10

Don -- Thanks so much to you and David for your work on this.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Dec 11, 2010, at 2:36 AM, "Pitts, Don" <Don.Pitts@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

> Ms. Epstein,  
>  
> Thank you for your email, it does make a difference.  
>  
> The Music Division Sound Technician Consultant and myself have spent  
> the last two hours tracking down the source of sound affecting your  
> neighborhood.  
>  
> Shortly before 2:00am we were able to determine that the sound was  
> originating from a second story, open air deck of a bar on East 6th  
> street.  
>  
> We will be following up with the management of the bar and will take  
> appropriate action.  
>  
> We will keep you apprised.  
>  
>  
>  
> Thanks,  
>  
> Don Pitts  
> Music Program Manager  
>  
> -----Original Message-----  
> From: Barbara Epstein [REDACTED]  
> Sent: Saturday, December 11, 2010 1:12 AM  
> To: Pitts, Don; Ott, Marc; Leffingwell, Lee; Morrison, Laura; Shade,  
> Randi; Riley, Chris; Cole, Sheryl; Martinez, Mike [Council Member];  
> Spelman, William; hancockneighborhoodassociation [REDACTED]  
> Subject: Noise again a 1am....12/11/10  
>  
> Dear City Officials and Staff,  
>  
> We are experiencing more noise this am (it is now a little past 1am).  
> I should not be awake calling 911 and emailing you all.  
>  
> I want to know if any club/bar/party is being cited tonight for  
> violating the noise ordinance.  
>  
> I am now very sleep-deprived and will not be able to function at my  
> job if my nights continue to be jolted by this kind of percussion.  
>  
> A police officer has just telephoned me to say that it is not helping  
> the police for the public to continue to make calls to 911 because



> they don't know and can't determine where the music is coming from  
> themselves and the calls, of which there are many, just stack up with  
> no resolution for the public or police.  
>  
> Your offices need to give the public information on how this problem  
> is being investigated and addressed if 911 calls are not the manner in  
> which to report and/or address the problem.  
>  
> Barbara Epstein  
> Texas Ave  
>  
>

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Tuesday, December 07, 2010 8:46 PM  
**To:** Weis, Larry  
**Cc:** Riley, Chris; Rabago, Karl  
**Subject:** Re: Community Solar featured in the NY Times

Thanks! See you tomorrow.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Dec 7, 2010, at 5:57 PM, "Weis, Larry" <[Larry.Weis@austinenergy.com](mailto:Larry.Weis@austinenergy.com)> wrote:

Hi Randi,

I am sorry I did not respond earlier but a busy day today. These examples in this article are very familiar to me. They are not however using an aggregation method and CIS(billing system) and meter interface scenario as these Community Sun is requesting. So, while there are ways to do solar projects for joint ownership as this article suggests, their "solar condo" proposal is different. We can visit in person at Pecan Street Meeting tomorrow on this if you like. Brewster, Karl and I all agree on this one and while we love innovation, this one is over cooked in my opinion.

---

**From:** Shade, Randi [<mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us>]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, December 07, 2010 9:57 AM  
**To:** Weis, Larry  
**Subject:** FW: Community Solar featured in the NY Times

Thanks for your visit yesterday. Here's a sample of the stuff we're getting from Dan Richards (re: Community Sun). I really want to be able to respond and welcome any suggestions.

Randi

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council

Council Member Place 3

(512) 974-2255 (phone)

(512) 974-1888 (fax)

<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Dan Richards [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, November 17, 2010 4:50 PM  
**To:** Shade, Randi; Riley, Chris  
**Cc:** Leff, Lewis; Coleman, Glen; English, Barksdale  
**Subject:** Community Solar featured in the NY Times

Randi and Chris,

I have attached an article out of the New York Times profiling a similar community solar project in California. The general idea of the program is to provide to people who cannot put solar on their roof or who don't want to cut down their trees the opportunity to own solar generation. I know this sounds familiar. Mainly I want you guys to know that AE is killing our opportunity to provide this to Austin residents.

My frustration with the absurd position taken by AE grows daily yet I do not seem to have any recourse. I hope you all will seriously consider the benefits of our program and take policy making on this matter back from AE.

Thank you for all your patience and help with this.

Dan

[http://www.nytimes.com/2010/11/17/business/energy-environment/17SHARE.html?  
\\_r=1&src=busln&scp=1&sq=todde%20woody&st=cse](http://www.nytimes.com/2010/11/17/business/energy-environment/17SHARE.html?_r=1&src=busln&scp=1&sq=todde%20woody&st=cse)

## The Benefits of Solar With the Beauty of Trees

<image001.jpg>

**COMMUNITY SOLAR PLOTS** Matt Cheney, left, the founder of CleanPath Ventures, with Mitch Sears, a Davis, Calif., environmental official. CleanPath has found a way to allow homeowners to keep their trees and still have solar panels.

By TODD WOODY

DAVIS, Calif.

<image002.jpg>

Jim Wilson/The New York Times

**SAVE THE TREES** Davis, Calif., is protective of the trees that it has spent years planting to shade homes from the harsh sun in the Central Valley.

IN this environmentally conscious college town, thousands of bicyclists commute each day through a carefully cultivated urban forest whose canopy shields riders and their homes from the harsh sun of this state's Central Valley.

The intensity of that sunshine also makes Davis an attractive place to generate clean green energy from rooftop solar panels. And therein lies a conundrum. Tapping the power of the sun can also mean cutting down some of those trees.

◆ Davis has spent many, many decades getting trees planted and improving energy

efficiency by virtue of shade trees that cool houses," said Mitch Sears, the city's sustainability program manager. "But if you want solar energy, it's not rocket science that you need the sun."

Now a San Francisco company, CleanPath Ventures, is promoting a solution to allow homeowners to keep their trees and go solar at the same time. CleanPath plans to expand its existing solar farm on the city's outskirts and then sell garden plots to homeowners who would own the electricity generated by their patch of photovoltaic panels. Apartment dwellers and other residents whose homes are not suitable for rooftop solar arrays would also be able to own a piece of the power plant.

"If you moved down the block, you'd take the electricity production with you just like if you make an investment in a community garden, wherever you live you'll benefit from what's grown in the garden," said Matt Cheney, a longtime financier of renewable energy and the founder of CleanPath Ventures.

Community solar power plants are seen as a way to expand the availability of renewable energy while taking advantage of the economies of scale that result from installing thousands of solar panels in a central location rather than scattered on thousands of individual homes.

"To get the energy benefits of solar there's no reason to drill holes in a roof," said Jim Burke, manager of the SolarShares program for the Sacramento Municipal Utility District, which serves the region surrounding the state capital.

The utility, known as SMUD, started SolarShares, one of the nation's first community solar-power-plant programs, in July 2008 when it offered customers the opportunity to buy electricity from a 1.2-megawatt photovoltaic power plant built on a turkey farm southeast of Sacramento.

"People love solar, but we required you to own a roof and that it face a certain way," said Mr. Burke. "Multifamily buildings were usually excluded and renters were excluded."

Then there was the tree issue.

"SMUD has planted hundreds of thousands of trees to shade rooftops and then with solar we're saying cut them down," he noted.

The SolarShares program gives customers the option of buying power from a half-kilowatt or a one-kilowatt portion of the solar farm. For instance, for a household that uses 2,158 kilowatt-hours a year, a one-kilowatt solar system would cover about 81

percent of their electricity consumption and cost \$21.50 a month. However, the household would receive a monthly credit for the solar electricity produced that would average \$13.96.

The pilot SolarShares program sold out within six months and there's now a waiting list, according to Mr. Burke.

He said SMUD was planning a one-megawatt community solar-power plant that would be built next year and was exploring the placement of up to four megawatts of solar farms on highway rights-of-way owned by the state transportation agency.

Like a community solar farm in St. George, Utah, and a proposed solar garden in Falmouth, Mass., the CleanPath project in Davis would offer residents the chance to buy a physical part of a solar farm.

The Davis City Council in September passed a resolution supporting the expansion of an existing solar power plant, known as P.V.U.S.A. ♦ Photovoltaics for Utility Scale Applications ♦ from around 1 megawatt to 15 megawatts. CleanPath Ventures is seeking a federal loan guarantee to build the project, according to Mr. Cheney.

Surrounded by farmland, the original P.V.U.S.A. facility was built in 1987 by Pacific Gas and Electric as a test bed for photovoltaic technologies. It was eventually acquired by one of Mr. Cheney's companies, which sells the electricity generated by the power plant to the city. Today it is a working museum of photovoltaic history, where jackrabbits bound between two-story solar panel arrays that continue to generate electricity as well as defunct futuristic-looking devices destined for the technological scrap heap.

While Davis's municipal code bars the planting of trees that would shade existing rooftop solar panels, the city's Tree Commission cannot authorize the removal of a tree to permit the installation of a photovoltaic array.

Many older neighborhoods ♦ have well-established tree canopies, ♦ said Mr. Sears, adding, ♦ I started thinking of how we might be able to take advantage of the expansion of P.V.U.S.A. and allow property owners to buy into the project directly. ♦

He cautioned that the program was in the early stages of planning and the community's interest in purchasing a stake in the P.V.U.S.A. project and the financing mechanism still had to be determined. (Mr. Cheney favors adding a surcharge to participants' water bills.) The city would also need to obtain a change in state law to allow it to buy more electricity from an expanded solar farm.

Tree Davis, a prominent local group that promotes the planting of an urban forest, has not taken a position on the solar-tree issue, according to Keren Costanzo, its executive director.

Another unknown, according to Mr. Sears, is the economic impact on local residential solar installers should people opt to buy a plot in a solar farm rather than put panels on their roofs.

But Danny Kennedy, founder of Sungevity, an Oakland, Calif., solar installer that operates in Davis, said the potential solar market remained vast.

◆ We are not worried this will cannibalize our business ◆ on the contrary it will lift all boats by raising awareness of the benefits of solar electricity, ◆ Mr. Kennedy said in an e-mail.

Jonathan Bass, a spokesman for SolarCity, a Silicon Valley solar installer that also works in Davis, noted that his company had built a solar farm in Arizona for a housing development.

◆ Solar gardens are an interesting concept as a way to allow those who can ◆ t directly produce solar electricity on their properties, such as most renters, to participate in clean power production, ◆ he said in an e-mail.

Mr. Cheney, who grew up in Davis, said it made no sense to cut down trees that cooled homes and thus reduced the need to turn on electricity-hogging air-conditioners during the Central Valley ◆ s sweltering summers.

◆ As long as I ◆ ve been alive, they ◆ ve been planting trees in Davis and they have this wonderful canopy, ◆ he said. ◆ If you have a beautiful oak tree over your house, I can guarantee that you don ◆ t want to cut that thing down, but you do want solar. ◆

A version of this article appeared in print on November 17, 2010, on page F7 of the New York edition

This message is intended only for the person(s) to whom it is addressed and may contain privileged, confidential, and/or

insider information. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us immediately by replying to the message and deleting it from your computer. Any disclosure, copying, distribution, or taking of any action concerning the contents of this message and any attachment(s) by anyone other than the named recipient(s) is strictly prohibited.

REQUIRED NOTICE PURSUANT TO IRS CIRCULAR 230:

Any U.S. Federal tax advice included in this communication, including any attachments, is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, for the purpose of (i) avoiding penalties that may be imposed under the U.S. Internal Revenue Code, or (ii) promoting, marketing, or recommending any tax-related matters addressed herein to another party.



**Doherty, Deborah**

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Friday, December 03, 2010 4:44 PM  
**To:** Riley, Chris  
**Cc:** Coleman, Glen  
**Subject:** Fwd: Message about OHAN Holiday Party

Hey Chris -- I think Glen is going to OHAN party. If so he could probably help you with ride.

-----  
 Randi Shade  
 512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** "Shade, Randi" <[Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us)>  
**Date:** December 3, 2010 4:38:08 PM CST  
**To:** "Morrison, Laura" <[Laura.Morrison@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Laura.Morrison@ci.austin.tx.us)>  
**Cc:** "Riley, Chris" <[Chris.Riley@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Chris.Riley@ci.austin.tx.us)>  
**Subject:** Re: Message about OHAN Holiday Party

Hi Chris -- sorry for my slow response. I was also in the "maybe" category but am now sure that I can't make it to OHAN that night due to Kayla's work schedule and our babysitter can't stay past 8 that night.

-----  
 Randi Shade  
 512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Dec 2, 2010, at 4:58 PM, "Morrison, Laura" <[Laura.Morrison@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Laura.Morrison@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

I'm a definite maybe. It would be right straight from thompson and knight, at 7 and just to stay for a short bit. Don't know if that fits your schedule but happy to have you along in both directions if it lines up with your schedule and if it does I can turn my maybe to a yes.

On Dec 2, 2010, at 4:47 PM, "Riley, Chris" <[Chris.Riley@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Chris.Riley@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Anyone else going to this? I'm thinking I'll ride the Oak Hill Flyer to get there. Just figuring out the trip back.

-----  
**From:** Oak Hill Association of Neighborhoods [mailto:[info@oakhill.org](mailto:info@oakhill.org)] ]  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 02, 2010 9:01 AM  
**To:** Riley, Chris  
**Subject:** Message about OHAN Holiday Party

Add [info@mailva.evite.com](mailto:info@mailva.evite.com) to your address book to ensure that you receive Evite emails in your inbox

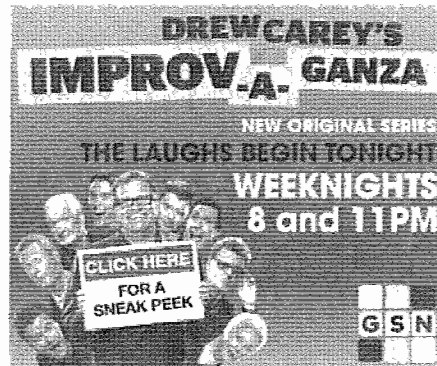
<ATT5591999.png>

### OHAN Holiday Party

Hosted by Oak Hill Association of Neighborhoods

Have not heard from you about the merriment we have planned for next week. In order to arrange for food, please RSVP today. Season's Greeting! Sandy Baldrige

[View Invitation](#)



Having trouble viewing this email? Copy and paste this link into your browser: <http://new.evite.com/services/links/CYP2NECFYF>  
*Note: Replies to this email will go directly to the person who sent this message, not to Evite*  
Evite respects your privacy. For more information, please review our [Privacy Policy](#)

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 02, 2010 5:39 PM  
**To:** Leffingwell, Lee  
**Subject:** Fwd: Holiday Events program  
**Attachments:** Austin Holiday Events Agenda & Speaking Points.doc; ATT5684822.htm

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** "Goodman, Jill" <[Jill.Goodman@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Jill.Goodman@ci.austin.tx.us)>  
**Date:** December 2, 2010 5:36:36 PM CST  
**To:** "Shade, Randi" <[Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us)>, "Nathan, Mark" <[Mark.Nathan@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Mark.Nathan@ci.austin.tx.us)>  
**Cc:** "Matthews, Douglas" <[Douglas.Matthews@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Douglas.Matthews@ci.austin.tx.us)>  
**Subject:** **Holiday Events program**

Council Member Shade and Mark,

Attached is the agenda and some speaking points for the Mayor for tomorrow's holiday events news conference at 10 a.m.

**Jill Goodman**  
Marketing Communications Consultant  
Communications & Public Information Office  
Austin City Hall, 301 W. 2nd St., 78701  
Phone: (512) 974-2240 \ Fax: (512) 974-2405  
[jill.goodman@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:jill.goodman@ci.austin.tx.us)  
[www.cityofaustin.org](http://www.cityofaustin.org) \ [REDACTED]

# **Austin Holiday Events Announcement**

10 a.m. Dec. 3, 2010

Zilker Park underneath the Holiday Tree, 2100 Barton Springs Road  
(Parking available adjacent to Zilker Holiday Tree on east side of the tree)

*Speaker instructions: Arrive at the park by 9:40 a.m. Staff will be on hand to answer questions from media following the program.*

## Agenda

**Mayor Lee Leffingwell**  
Austin City Council

**Council Member Randi Shade**  
Austin City Council, Place 3

## **Sponsors**

**Leslie Sweet**  
Director of Public Affairs  
H-E-B

**Larry Graham**  
Customer Service Director  
Texas Gas Service

**Ed Kargbo**  
General Manager  
Austin Yellow Cab

**Council Member Shade**

## Mayor Lee Leffingwell

- The holidays are a special time for all of us. It's a time for family, a time for friends, a time to take a break from work and enjoy time with our loved ones.
- There is a wonderful line-up of holiday events and activities throughout December throughout our great City.
- In fact, the City of Austin and our community partners are proud to host more than 50 family-friendly holiday events this month.
- This is possible because of our Austin community coming together and working together.
- You may have seen the banners go up around town promoting City Holiday Events and the website listing information about how to partake in these activities. The web address is [www.austintexas.gov/holidays](http://www.austintexas.gov/holidays)
- Before I introduce the next speaker, I want to take a moment to thank the City of Austin staff at our Libraries, Parks & Recreation Department, Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services Office, Solid Waste Services, Austin Energy, the Police Department and our Fire Department. Thank you for all of your work and preparations to make the holidays a special time for families.
- There's a lot going on behind the scenes to make these events happen. I also want to recognize Council Member Randi Shade for her leadership and call her up next.

## Council Member Randi Shade

- Thank you Mayor.
- I'm really excited about what this month holds. In addition to many old traditions, we're here today to announce some new festivities.
- This is the Austin community coming together to support a family of events through the season.
- After doing all of the fun activities for the Downtown Holiday Stroll hosted by the Downtown Austin Alliance on Saturday, Dec. 4, come down Sunday, Dec. 5 to the Zilker Tree-Lighting ceremony at 6 p.m.
- On your way to Zilker Park, don't forget to bring a toy to Barton Creek Mall for the Blue Santa Toy Drive between noon and 6 p.m. on Dec. 5.
- Toy donations can also be dropped off at Zilker Park or at any Austin Fire Station. Find more locations on the Blue Santa page at [www.austintexas.gov/holidays](http://www.austintexas.gov/holidays).
- The Zilker Tree will be on display through the end of the month, and from Dec. 15-23, come check out Flipped on Christmas, a light and sound experience nearby the Zilker Holiday Tree.
- Each night from 6 - 10 p.m., there will be 12-minute light showings set to Christmas music.

- More events include the Zilker Hillside Theatre Community Entertainment Stage with events each night from Dec. 12-20.
- Also this year, the City will sponsor Holiday Movies in the Park Dec. 16 at 7 p.m. Showings at Republic Square Park will include “Rudolph the Red-nosed Reindeer” and “How the Grinch Stole Christmas.”
- And last but not least, the City’s holiday events include a New Year celebration.
- Austin’s New Year is a free family-friendly event for the community from 5-10:30 p.m. Dec. 31 at Auditorium Shores.
- The theme is ANY – Any one. Any dream. Anything’s possible.
- There will be food vendors, art, film and entertainment, and the evening will culminate with fireworks at 10:15 p.m.
- There will be live music, featuring:
  - The Biscuit Brothers
  - Mother Falcon
  - Lannya West African Drum and Dance Ensemble
  - Tje Ausin, and
  - Charanga Cakewalk
- I invite everyone in Austin to bring in 2011 at Austin’s New Year at Auditorium Shores

- Here with us to provide more information about specific holiday events:

**Megan Crigger**

Austin's New Year

Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services Office,  
Cultural Arts Division

**Jason Maurer**

Parks & Recreation Department activities

**Kanya Lyons**

Library activities

Austin Public Library Office of Programs and  
Partnerships

**Joe Munoz (tentative)**

Blue Santa

Austin Police Department, Operation Blue Santa Board  
Member



- I want to public thank and commend our sponsors and community partners. While many businesses have stepped, we have some of our large corporate sponsors with us today.

### Sponsors

- H-E-B – Leslie Sweet
- Texas Gas Service – Larry Graham
- Austin Yellow Cab – Ed Kargbo
- Time Warner Cable
- Time Insurance Agency

### Event Organizers

- Flipped on Christmas light and sound experience – **Jan Bozarth, Tim Grivas and Jennifer Robenalt**
- Alamo Drafthouse, **Tim League**
- Austin Parks Foundation – **Charlie McCabe**
- Paul Carrozza – **RunTex**
- Downtown Austin Alliance – **Lacy A. LaBorde** (not confirmed)

### Website & Conclusion

- Find more events all over Austin at our recreation centers, museums, libraries and theatres by visiting [www.austintexas.gov/holidays](http://www.austintexas.gov/holidays).
- Thank you for coming and we hope to see you this weekend and throughout the month of December.

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Randi Shade [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 02, 2010 9:47 AM  
**To:** 'Bury, Paul'; 'Gary Farmer'; trowlev [REDACTED]; smetcalfe [REDACTED]; 'Miller, David'; rob [REDACTED]; jim [REDACTED]; dan@ [REDACTED]; 'Richard Hill'; david [REDACTED]; sdrenne [REDACTED]; 'Salinas, Steve'; 'TIM TAYLOR'; tom.terke [REDACTED]; Jerry Winetroub (Business Fax); gweaver [REDACTED]; rsuttle [REDACTED]; 'David Armbrust'; pwinstead [REDACTED]; agoldman [REDACTED]  
**Cc:** 'Killingsworth, Jeanette'; Ott, Marc; Leffingwell, Lee; 'Paula Lange'; 'MariBen Ramsey'  
**Subject:** RE: Holiday Sponsorship

Thanks so much, Paul!

Anyone who wants to send in a check should send to: Austin Community Foundation, 4315 Guadalupe St., Ste. 300, Austin, TX 78751. Simply write: "Zilker Lights" on your check and we'll get it to the right place. We will have a donation by credit card link up asap. Thank goodness for the Austin Community Foundation!!!

HEB is sponsoring the Tree Lighting ceremony this Sunday at 6 pm, and we are well on the way to raising the additional money we need to put on the Flipped On Christmas Sound and Light Show. Besides Paul's help, we've secured donations from Yellow Cab, Deanna and Jeff Serra (ABE Charitable Foundation) who we met through Austin Ventures, Austin Skin, and High End Systems has also been amazingly helpful, offering tremendous in-kind support.

Flipped On Christmas will run for 9 days, from December 13 -23rd. It will combine music, lights, technology and holiday cheer each night with shows running from 6-10 pm in a bleacher seating theater near the Zilker Tree and Hillside Theater. Shows will be free of charge and run for 12 minutes (3 per hour). It promises to be a wonderful new attraction to compliment the Zilker Tree which is celebrating its 44th year in Austin this season.

In addition, to bringing this light show online, the City is also helping to coordinate a number of other festivities this holiday season, including events throughout the City at Rec Centers and Libraries as well as in downtown. The annual Downtown Alliance's Holiday Stroll will be this weekend, too, and we're working with the Austin Parks Foundation to offer an Alamo Draft House Christmas Movie Night in Republic Park on December 16th. RunTex is introducing its Holiday Fun Run (<http://www.runtex.com/web/2-1693.asp>), and the City is also putting on a New Year's Celebration with live music, fireworks and other entertainment (<http://www.cityofaustin.org/holidays/any.htm>) to offer something for families to do on New Year's Eve given the cancellation of First Night Austin this year. The City is hosting a holiday season web page to direct folks to all the City-sponsored holiday activities: (<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/holidays>), and Mayor Leffingwell will be holding a press conference tomorrow morning at 10 AM at the Zilker Tree to announce what is turning out to be a fantastic holiday line-up for this year.

I will do everything in my power to give appropriate recognition to all who come forward with donations to support the City's Holiday Season effort this year, including setting up special seating and/or recognition during the Light Show, banners and signage, etc. Just say the word.

Thanks again to all of you for your help!

Happy Holidays!  
 Randi

4/11/2011

---

**From:** Bury, Paul [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 02, 2010 8:38 AM  
**To:** Gary Farmer; tcrowley [REDACTED]; smetcalfe [REDACTED]; Miller, David; rob [REDACTED]; jim [REDACTED]; dar [REDACTED]; Richard Hill; david [REDACTED]; sdrenne [REDACTED]; Salinas, Steve; TIM TAYLOR; tom.terke [REDACTED]; Jerry Winetroub (Business Fax); gweave [REDACTED]; rsuttle [REDACTED]; David Armbrust; pwinstead [REDACTED]; agoldman@ [REDACTED]  
**Cc:** randi [REDACTED]; Killingsworth, Jeanette  
**Subject:** Holiday Sponsorship

Team,

Randi Shade called a couple of days ago to ask for some help from the business community. As everyone knows the Trail of Lights was cancelled due to budgetary reasons. After talking to Marc Ott and the head of the Parks Department there were some other reasons that made a lot of sense. Randi as all of us were disappointed that the Trail of Lights was cancelled and has been doing some homework to come up with a alternative event. She has come up with a high tech event that she believes better fits Austin and its culture.

The event will cost \$50k to put on. She has commitments from Austin Ventures for \$10k and HEB for \$20k. I have committed to raise \$10k. So..... I am asking each of you to help in any way you can. Randi is very excited about the event and she has been very supportive of the business community.

Please let me know if you will help! Checks can be made payable to the Austin Community Foundation.

Thanks!!

Pablo

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Wednesday, December 01, 2010 5:28 PM  
**To:** 'Wanda Robins'  
**Cc:** Riley, Chris; Bier, Marti; Leff, Lewis  
**Subject:** RE: 100,000 Homes Campaign in Austin

Hi Wanda -- so great to hear from you and I would love to meet with you and Chris and Ed McHorse about this campaign. Let's make it happen soon. I already spoke with Chris, so I think his office will be taking the lead on getting it scheduled.

As for Sophia turning six -- it is amazing how time flies. Emme is already 2 and Ethan is 4. When we meet with Ed, Chris and the others, you and I will need to get our own visit scheduled, so bring your calendar.

Randi

p.s. Don't you ever be shy about approaching me! Being on City Council should make me more approachable not less:-), but I know there's something strange about the whole protocol thing....definitely my least favorite part of the job.

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
 Council Member Place 3  
 (512) 974-2255 (phone)  
 (512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Wanda Robins [mailto:Wanda.Robins@redacted]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, December 01, 2010 9:54 AM  
**To:** Shade, Randi  
**Subject:** FW: 100,000 Homes Campaign in Austin

Randi – I am embarrassed it has been so long since we have been in touch. I guess I have felt a little shy to approach you since you joined the Council – but I wanted to reach out and tell you what I am involved in.

I have become the local advocate for the 100KHomes campaign – part of a national effort to house our most vulnerable homeless neighbors. I have been hosting information sessions periodically and, yesterday, Chris Riley, came and we had a really fruitful brainstorm on how this can help achieve our goal of creating 350 units of permanent supportive housing units. It can help in several ways – 1) build a strong community-wide team to focus on ongoing PSH issues; 2) identify what current housing stock we have and help create new units, either from new construction or with leasing units from other funding streams; 3) provide an way to prioritize who gets the units; and 4) initiate systems change to improve the way we address homelessness.

Chris Riley has suggested I and Ed McHorse, the ECHO board chair, come meet with him to further discuss this campaign. I had been thinking of asking for your support on this anyway, so I wonder if you would want to join us?

4/11/2011

In any case. I would like to see you – so much to catch up on – my baby brother turns 18 TODAY – and Sophia, my daughter will be six in a couple of weeks! I have yet to properly meet yours.

Hope you are well and I am excited to hear you are running again.

Wanda

Cell – [REDACTED]

Wanda Robins  
Grants & Contracts Manager  
**LifeWorks**  
3700 S.1st Street | Austin, TX 78704  
512.735.2464 (ofc) | 512.735.2452 (fax)  
[www.lifeworksweb.org](http://www.lifeworksweb.org)



***LifeWorks transitions youth and families from crisis to safety and success.***

This email (and any related attachments) is the property of LifeWorks and may contain confidential and privileged material for the sole use of the intended recipient(s). Any review, use, distribution or disclosure by others is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient (or authorized to receive for the recipient), please contact the sender and delete all copies of the message. Thank you.

---

**From:** Wanda Robins  
**Sent:** Monday, October 25, 2010 1:39 PM  
**To:** 'ctosh@utlists.utexas.edu'  
**Subject:** 100,000 Homes Campaign in Austin

Hello to all of you,

Several of us from Austin attended the National Alliance to End Homelessness (NAEH) conference in DC this past summer and learned about an exciting new opportunity to address homelessness. It's called the 100,000 Homes Campaign – please check it out: [www.100khomes.org](http://www.100khomes.org). The premise is that in the next three years, we will work together to find homes for the 100,000 most vulnerable people in the country. The campaign centers around planning a “registry week” where we will conduct a survey among our homeless and, using the campaign's *Vulnerability Index*, will be able to determine who is at most risk of death on the streets and in our shelters.

This campaign is very much in line with ECHO's Plan to End Community Homelessness and our City's comprehensive strategy and planning process for developing 350 units of permanent supportive housing. Our community could potentially use this campaign as a framework for determining the most acute need for these units as well as for developing powerful data for understanding the specific housing needs we want to prioritize to end homelessness in Austin. In addition, there is national support for our local efforts. Many communities, local governments, and cities are already involved.

We will be hosting *Local Campaign Introductory Meetings* over the next two months to get the

4/11/2011

idea out to as many interested parties as possible, with the hope that we can form a strong planning team in January that includes: the local business community, hospitals and health care providers, the police department, local government agencies, our homeless outreach and crisis teams, university partners, legal services partners, housing providers, and our homeless services providers.

Please join us at one of the following introductory meeting times. EVERYONE is welcome! Our local team is also available to do short presentations (with a video!) at coalition meetings, staff meetings, membership meetings, etc, so please contact me to schedule a time to share this exciting initiative as broadly as possible!

### **Upcoming 100,000 Homes Campaign Introductory Meetings**

All to be located at LifeWorks, 3700 South 1<sup>st</sup> Street, Austin, TX 78704 – content will be repeated at each meeting

|                       |                                                           |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Friday, October 29    | 11:00am to 1:00 pm (following the ECHO Quarterly Meeting) |
| Thursday, November 18 | 9:00am to 10:00 am                                        |
| Tuesday, November 30  | 1:00 pm to 2:00 pm                                        |
| Monday, December 13   | 11am to 12pm                                              |

I hope that some of you will join me in learning more about how the 100,000 Homes Campaign can help house the most vulnerable people in our community. Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions or would like more information.

[www.100khomes.org](http://www.100khomes.org)

<http://www.facebook.com/100khomes>

<http://twitter.com/100khomes>

Thanks!!!  
Wanda

Wanda Robins

Grants & Contracts Manager

**LifeWorks**

3700 S.1st Street | Austin, TX 78704

512.735.2464 (ofc) | 512.735.2452 (fax)

[www.lifeworksweb.org](http://www.lifeworksweb.org)



***LifeWorks transitions youth and families from crisis to safety and success.***

This email (and any related attachments) is the property of LifeWorks and may contain confidential and privileged material for the sole use of the intended recipient(s). Any review, use, distribution or disclosure by others is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient (or authorized to receive for the recipient), please contact the sender and delete all copies of the message. Thank you.

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Wednesday, December 01, 2010 12:55 PM  
**To:** 'vsarria [REDACTED]';  
**Cc:** david.evans [REDACTED]; cristell.laurel [REDACTED]; joe.hon@co.travis.tx.us;  
grace.applegate@co.travis.tx.us; Diaz, Elaine; sharon.taylor [REDACTED]; Morrison, Laura;  
sarah.eckhardt@co.travis.tx.us  
**Subject:** RE: Request for Meeting to Discuss COA Planning RFP to be Issued in April 2011

Happy to meet to discuss. Please work with Elaine in my office to get scheduled.

-----  
Randi Shade  
Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

-----Original Message-----

**From:** vsarria [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, December 01, 2010 11:32 AM  
**To:** Morrison, Laura; Shade, Randi; sarah.eckhardt@co.travis.tx.us  
**Cc:** david.evans [REDACTED]; cristell.laurel [REDACTED]; joe.hon@co.travis.tx.us;  
grace.applegate@co.travis.tx.us; Diaz, Elaine; sharon.taylor [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** Request for Meeting to Discuss COA Planning RFP to be Issued in April 2011

Hi, Laura, Randi, and Sarah,

David Evans and I would like to meet with the three of you on the City of Austin's Request for Services for the \$500,000 that will be directed to contracting for planning services starting Fall of 2011. My understanding is that the City of Austin's contribution of \$68,000 to CAN is part of this half million as well as \$400,000 currently allocated to ATCIC for managing service delivery and planning.

I spoke to HHSD and they indicated that since the Planning RFS will not be issued until April 25, 2011, it would be okay to discuss this RFS at this early stage.

As you know, if CAN intends to compete for this RFS the full Board of CAN would need to be in support of any proposal to:

- Identify indicators associated with human service goals
- Quantify and prioritize critical needs
- Assess impacts of community investments

I would like to meet with the three of you about the best way to have this discussion at the Board in the Spring of 2011 leading up to the Planning RFS hitting the street in April of 2011. Any proposal from CAN would need to have buy-in from the majority of the partners represented at the Board.

Thanks for your time and attention,

Vanessa Sarria  
Executive Director  
Community Action Network  
906 W. Milton, #201  
Austin, TX 78704  
(512) 414-0325 (office)  
[REDACTED]  
Website: [www.caction.org](http://www.caction.org)  
Twitter: CAN\_Austin

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Tuesday, November 30, 2010 7:15 PM  
**To:** Morrison, Laura  
**Cc:** Diaz, Elaine; Applegate, Grace; Bier, Marti; Rush, Barbara  
**Subject:** Re: Childhood Obesity Forum November 30

Hi Laura

I am sorry my schedule didn't work out today to be there this afternoon. Someone rear-ended our mini-van (nobody hurt) but it turned what was an already crazy day into an even crazier one. I heard good things about the forum and really appreciate you taking the lead on making it happen. See you tomorrow.

-Randi

---

Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Nov 19, 2010, at 9:51 PM, "Shade, Randi" <[Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Thanks so much, Laura. It looks like it will be a great event. I'd love to be there but not sure if it will work for my calendar. Depends on location.

Elaine - it looks like if you move my 3:30 that day, I could stop by at the beginning of the 3:45 session and I could still make it out to the Dell event that Kayla put on my calendar. Let's discuss once we know where the Obesity

Hope everyone has a great weekend and a fantastic Thanksgiving Holiday if I don't see you next week.

Thanks again!

---

Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Nov 19, 2010, at 6:54 PM, "Morrison, Laura" <[Laura.Morrison@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Laura.Morrison@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Hi Randi,

I hope you will be able to join us for the Childhood Obesity Forum on November 30 that I mentioned recently. It promises to be informative and, we hope will lead to some productive steps we can take to address the issue.

Details below. Please let me know if you think you might be able to stop by so we can



recognize you.

I hope your staff will also be able to participate. Each of them should be receiving an Evite invitation soon.

Hope you have a nice weekend.  
Laura

### **AGENDA**

**3:00 - 3:45PM Registration & Community Fair** The fair will highlight what is currently being done in Austin.

**3:45 - 5:00PM The State of Childhood Obesity** Experts will share basics on childhood obesity from the perspectives of public health, and physical & mental impacts on children. Presentations will address the challenges in food access, health literacy & culture, physical activity, and the built environment/urban form.

**5:00-7:00PM Breakout Sessions** Attendees will participate in a creative process identifying possible City of Austin initiatives to change the childhood obesity trend in Austin.

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Tuesday, November 30, 2010 9:26 AM  
**To:** Morrison, Laura  
**Subject:** RE: Follow-up to ETC Questions re:AustinGO

thanks.

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Morrison, Laura  
**Sent:** Tuesday, November 30, 2010 9:23 AM  
**To:** Shade, Randi  
**Subject:** FW: Follow-up to ETC Questions re:AustinGO

Look forward to getting your thoughts.

---

**From:** Matthews, Douglas  
**Sent:** Wednesday, November 24, 2010 1:30 PM  
**To:** MAC Staff  
**Cc:** Snipes, Anthony; Elkins, Stephen; Ott, Marc  
**Subject:** Follow-up to ETC Questions re:AustinGO

**MEMORANDUM**

TO: Mayor and City Council

CC: Marc Ott, City Manager  
Anthony Snipes, Chief of Staff  
Stephen Elkins, CIO

FROM: Doug Matthews, Chief Communications Director

RE: Website Redesign Phase II

DATE: November 24, 2010

---

At our October presentation to the Emerging Technology Committee of the City Council, there were a number of questions regarding the proposed design and navigation of the new

City website. In response, we felt that providing written clarification may help in understanding the organization of the site and how site visitors might navigate to specific items of interest.

As noted in the presentation at ETC, the final navigation was based on exhaustive user-based research that included an initial online survey to identify user groups, analysis of existing traffic patterns, focus groups to test the navigation, and a second online survey that cross-referenced existing visitation patterns with desired features, relative importance and existing quality of the resource. All of that information will be used to guide the presentation and prioritization of content throughout the site.

### **RATIONALE FOR USER-BASED PORTALS**

There were some questions regarding the use of user-based portals as a launching point for finding information. It's first important to note that this is only one of a variety of methods for finding information on the site, which is discussed later in this memo. As part of our analysis, we looked at five "best practice" sites: Washington DC ([www.dc.gov](http://www.dc.gov)), San Francisco ([www.sfgov.org](http://www.sfgov.org)), Boston ([www.boston.gov](http://www.boston.gov)), State of Kansas ([www.kansas.gov](http://www.kansas.gov)) and State of Utah ([www.utah.gov](http://www.utah.gov)). All use some variation of the user-based portal structure.

The findings from the Phase I analysis was that each of the defined user groups are looking for distinctly different information and exhibit distinctly different use patterns when visiting the site. This is not to suggest that the user groups are exclusive to one another, something contemplated (?) in the second- and third- level navigation of the site. For example, a developer will have relevant information presented on their home page, while a resident can find that same information by simply rolling over Resident → Household → Home Improvements. In another example, a government employee may choose the "Government" portal as a starting point (government employees are the second-largest user group of the site at 17%) while someone using the "Resident" portal would get to the same information by navigating to Resident → City of Austin.

The customized portals allow us to bring the most relevant information for a user group right to content portion of the home page. For residents, that may include featured information on libraries, parks, neighborhoods, public safety, utilities and jobs. For business, it would include featured information about permits, codes, fees, vendor opportunities and zoning. These decisions are based on the findings of the product gap analysis conducted during the research phase.

### **GENERAL NAVIGATION**

The proposed site is designed to have multiple "points of entry" for those looking for specific information, most notably a prominent search function on the home page. This has been proven to be the top source of navigation for many Web users and could be considered a best practice as evidenced by sites like Texas.gov, YouTube and Amazon.com. The prominence of search is enhanced by several layers of interest-based, role-based and other navigation schemes implemented throughout the site. Specifically:

- The "role-based" architecture of the site allows users to self-define who they are and what they're on the site to do. By defining these roles, the home page can be customized to present the most relevant content to them via the home page. A good example on the Residential portal is the "In My Neighborhood" feature, which will allow users to enter an address and receive GIS-based information on facilities, services and local associations near that address.
- Rollover features for each role and sub-role (for instance, Resident → Household) will reveal a set of topics specific to that interest (see attachment 1). As an example, someone looking for information about golf could navigate there within two clicks by selecting Resident → Arts & Leisure, at which time a drop-down menu would provide a list of

- topics, which could include Athletics & Golf. Alternately, one could simply click on the “Arts & Leisure” tab, at which point they would be directed to a page listing all topics and subtopics under that particular header (see attachment 2). To find out about parks reservations, a user could select Resident → Arts & Leisure → Parks & Wildlife, at which time all information on the topic, including reservations, would be offered to the user.
- An “online services” function within the body of the home page allows users to choose from a drop-down navigation set that allows them to select a service from a pre-defined menu (Select a Service), choose from a needs-based menu (I need to...) or choose a specific department.
  - An additional, more dynamic, navigation tool lies at the bottom of the page, where a list and links to the most visited sites will appear.
  - Once inside the site, another dynamic navigation feature – borrowed from successful private-sector sites – will offer users links to related content. This is similar to shopping sites like Amazon.com, which offer shoppers suggestions on other items they may like based on what they’re currently viewing. To use the golf example, if you’re viewing information about Hancock Golf Course, it would suggest links to other courses and information that may be relevant to those users. Users will also have the ability to rate page content and offer suggestions for improvement. These features can be seen at the bottom of Attachment 2.
  - Throughout the site, there will be “breadcrumb” navigation at the top, which will show users where they are relative to the content they’re currently viewing.
  - Each page also offers space for “feature promotiles” that can promote specific specials, events, or other items that a department may wish to bring further attention to.

The navigation structure was tested in a series of focus groups led by user interface experts at Sentient Services, which allowed us to make several improvements that are featured in the final design. While we realize that not every service can be featured on every page, great care has been taken to offer an intuitive experience for visitors that will quickly and easily get them to the content they’re seeking. While there was some discussion of creating a clickable mock-up of the site for demonstration purposes, that exercise would require a great deal of work which would ultimately be duplicative of that required by the selected Phase II vendor – without the benefit of a fully installed and integrated content management system.

The most important note to make regarding the web content and navigation is that the new content management system will make content for more “portable” than is it currently. This means that relevant content is not restricted to a single page on the site, but rather may be consistently presented in several areas based on user identification and preferences. It also means that featured content (or links to that content) can be presented virtually anywhere on the site. This offers a far more dynamic experience than any existing public sector website we’ve benchmarked.

If interested, I can provide the full reports referenced in this memo. Phase II proposals are due at the end of this month, at which time we will be able to further refine our timelines for implementation, and project methodology for transitioning departments to the new structure. Hopefully this provides some additional clarity on the navigation structure as we move toward developing a world-class website for the City of Austin.

Please feel free to contact me should you have any questions. I can be reached at 974-2231 or [Douglas.matthews@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Douglas.matthews@ci.austin.tx.us).

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Friday, November 19, 2010 8:13 AM  
**To:** Mike Rollins  
**Cc:** Leffingwell, Lee; Ott, Marc; Garza, Rudy; Meszaros, Greg  
**Subject:** Re: Thanks for your Leadership

Thanks, Mike!

I know I don't need to tell you this, but the real leadership credit on this goes to Lee and City Management. Rudy and Greg have had an especially challenging last several months, and no matter what the hurdle, they keep on keeping on.

Thanks again for what you do and for taking the time to write.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Nov 19, 2010, at 7:52 AM, "Mike Rollins" [REDACTED] wrote:

Mayor Leffingwell, Mayor Pro Tem Martinez, Council Member Cole, Council Member Shade,

On behalf of the Greater Austin Chamber of Commerce, I wanted to thank you for the steadfast and strong leadership you have provided to Austin, its citizens and the future prosperity of our community by vigorously supporting the right thing to do in the construction of Water Treatment Plant #4.

I suspect that it is sometimes easier to give-in to the vocal minority than to do the right thing for the future of Austin. I assure you that your leadership has not gone unnoticed. WTP #4 is only an illustration of the excellent work of all of you during these challenging economic times. Your work to re-invigorate our local economy with the infusion of new jobs being created by quality companies moving to Austin is the envy of most if not all cities. In fact, as you may well know, in a period of just over six months, Austin has been or will be the destination of four cities who are coming to learn about the Austin magic....Minneapolis-St. Paul, Indianapolis, Huntsville, AL and Richmond, VA. This should be viewed as a direct testament to your leadership.

Thank you once again for being leaders. I wish you and your families a Happy Thanksgiving in addition to the nearly 3,000 Austinites and their families who now or will

soon have jobs as a result of your new policies and leadership.

Mike

**Michael W. Rollins, CCE | President**

.....

**512.322.5615** | [mrollins@austinchamber.com](mailto:mrollins@austinchamber.com)

**Austin Chamber of Commerce**  
210 Barton Springs Road, Suite 400  
Austin, Texas 78704

Fax 512.478.9615  
[www.austinchamber.com](http://www.austinchamber.com)

**CONNECT. IMPACT. PROSPER**

<image001.jpg><image002.jpg><image003.jpg>

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, November 18, 2010 8:17 PM  
**To:** Bier, Marti; Bojo, Leah; Garza, Bobby  
**Cc:** Martinez, Mike [Council Member]  
**Subject:** RE: sit/lie ordinance

Mike and I were talking during dinner tonight – might make sense to save this item for January. Holiday spirit? Would it be tougher in January – coldest month of the year, etc.? Thoughts?

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Bier, Marti  
**Sent:** Wednesday, November 17, 2010 10:53 AM  
**To:** English, Barksdale  
**Cc:** Shade, Randi  
**Subject:** RE: sit/lie ordinance

Let me know the response.

Planning to have sit/lie coming forward to Council at the first meeting in December. I know that Richard has issues with the "physical". However, it was recommended by the Committee members and the Chief in order to assist in enforcement. It was too vague without a descriptor for APD to enforce.

M

-----  
**Marti Bier**

Policy Aide  
Office of City Council Member Randi Shade  
512-974-1375 (direct)  
512-974-2255 (main)  
512-974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** English, Barksdale  
**Sent:** Wednesday, November 17, 2010 10:31 AM  
**To:** Bier, Marti; Moore, Andrew; Leff, Lewis; McDonald, Stephanie; Rush, Barbara; Williams, Nancy  
**Cc:** Bojo, Leah  
**Subject:** sit/lie ordinance  
**When:** Monday, November 22, 2010 9:00 AM-9:30 AM (GMT-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada).  
**Where:** 2016

Not sure if y'all are interested in getting together to discuss the proposed changes to the Sit/Lie Ordinance. (Or if I picked the right staffers for this -- forward as necessary.) I know it's coming to council in a couple of weeks and I haven't been following the whole conversation. Even though Marti's out on Monday, she nicely offered to come talk about what happened at HHS subcommittee. I'm happy to push it back to week of 11/29 if that works better for folks. Thanks!!!

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Friday, November 12, 2010 4:20 PM  
**To:** Nathan, Mark; Curtis, Matt; Parkerson, Matt; Riley, Chris  
**Subject:** FW: Resume and Interests  
**Attachments:** HuckerCV.doc

Hi guys

I met this guy today. He worked in the communication dept of Bill White Campaign; evidently he was a college pal of Will White. He could be a good campaign staffer or even a temporary policy aide....

If y'all want to meet him, let me know and/or feel free to contact him directly and tell him I sent you.

-Randi

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Cameron Hucker [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Friday, November 12, 2010 2:53 PM  
**To:** Shade, Randi  
**Subject:** Resume and Interests

Ms. Shade,

Thank you so much for taking the time to meet with me. As I said during our meeting, my main interest is doing policy work, particularly related to economic/business development, energy, transportation, and historic preservation. I could also help a bit with communications work related to any upcoming campaigns, especially social media, but my main focus is to get back to doing research and writing. I would be looking to start work at the beginning of the coming year and will be in Austin for the next few days.

Thanks again,

Cameron



# Cameron A. Hucker

## **Professional Experience:**

### **Bill White for Texas gubernatorial Campaign, Houston, Texas**

#### **Communications Associate**

January 2010-November 2010

- Wrote daily media reports analyzing television coverage from across the state.
- Researched issues including energy, immigration, education, and death penalty cases.
- Managed a statewide team of volunteers and staffers to cover events.
- Wrote web content, campaign emails, Facebook, and Twitter posts.
- Edited and copy checked all campaign communications materials including press releases, brochures, candidate literature, etc.
- Ran radio scheduling and broadcast media outreach.
- Performed a variety of other tasks for the communications department, including photography and videography of events.

### **Pendleton Historic Foundation, Pendleton, South Carolina**

#### **Tour Guide and Researcher**

Summer 2003-Winter 2009

- Worked as a tour guide at two restored antebellum plantation homes in Pendleton, SC.
- Participated in archival research into the homes and the families that resided there.
- Researched and wrote detailed histories on both homes for internal publication.
- Promoted from volunteer position to full-time paid employee in 2005.

## **Education:**

### **Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, NC**

Class of 2009

- B.A. Economics, Minors in History, Global Trade & International Commerce
- Cumulative GPA: 3.3, Major GPA: 3.5

## **Honors and Awards:**

- Attended Wake Forest on academic scholarship.
- Member of Omicron Delta Epsilon International Honor Society in Economics.
- Member of Phi Alpha Theta International Honor Society in History.

### **INSTEP Cambridge, Cambridge, UK**

Fall 2007

- Studied political economy, history, banking, and international macroeconomic issues.

## **Special Skills:**

**Computer:** Experienced working with Microsoft Excel, PowerPoint, and basic web design.

References available upon request.

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Wednesday, November 10, 2010 1:00 PM  
**To:** Riley, Chris  
**Subject:** FW: City Council Resolution  
**Importance:** High  
**Attachments:** IFC for Texas Facilities Commission 11-9-10 (2)GHartman edits.docx

Please see this note I sent to Sheryl and let me know if you have any thoughts. Thanks.

**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
 Council Member Place 3  
 (512) 974-2255 (phone)  
 (512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Wednesday, November 10, 2010 12:59 PM  
**To:** 'Sheryl Cole'  
**Subject:** FW: City Council Resolution  
**Importance:** High

Sheryl - I figured Greg would have concerns about "medical school." I shared that comment with you last time I saw a draft of this. I also worry about "urban rail."

I appreciated that you sent this to other folks for input, but I need to let you know I was still caught a bit off guard; I got the heads up that this was coming from from you and from Glen via Stephanie, but I am still seeing the draft at the same time you're sharing it with the others. It doesn't appear to have changed since the earlier version, and I guess I thought you and I would discuss it before you started the process of posting, drafting, etc. You're telling me that I am your co-sponsor, you're not asking me to be part of drafting the resolution or more importantly creating the strategy behind it. Maybe I am crazy, but this doesn't feel collaborative. I am 100% behind you and behind this project, but you seem to be 10 steps ahead of me. I still don't understand your rationale for this resolution.

Here are my immediate questions -- I expect others would have similar questions. Whether they do or don't, can you help me understand:

Where is the \$200K going to come from? How does this factor in to the \$300K matching grant you've talked about with the Conservancy folks? Does this resolution seem confusing to those of us who are trying to stay focused on the 90-day window we're in now for Conservancy relationship with City staff? What is the Facilities Commission going to kick-in? Do they have a similar resolution in the works? What is the hurry? What does the City gain from passage of this resolution? Why wouldn't we let the Working Group recommend this type of thing rather than forcing it before the Working Group meets? It feels like Pat Club from UT says sure -- go forward with this resolution -- why wouldn't she say that? But, once we've kicked in the money, why would she bother? Same for Seton, County, etc.? In short, my three questions --- What is the point of this resolution? What does it get us? At what cost?

Randi

4/11/2011

P.S. I swear I am not trying to be difficult -- I am trying to understand what you're thinking so I can help.

-----

**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Hartman, Gregory W. [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, November 10, 2010 10:04 AM  
**To:** Cole, Sheryl  
**Cc:** Shade, Randi; Riley, Chris  
**Subject:** RE: City Council Resolution  
**Importance:** High

**Sheryl**

**Just a couple of minor edits, but I think they are important. Call my mobile if you have any questions. Thanks.**

**Greg Hartman  
President and CEO  
University Medical Center  
Brackenridge;  
and Network Communications,  
Marketing and Planning**

**Phone: (512) 324-5833  
Seton Family of Hospitals Administration Offices  
1345 Philomena St., Suite 300 | Austin, Texas 78723**

[REDACTED] [www.seton.net](http://www.seton.net)

---

**From:** Cole, Sheryl [mailto:Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, November 09, 2010 2:23 PM  
**To:** Hartman, Gregory W.; sarah.eckhardt@co.travis.tx.us; Clubb, Patricia L; Amy Shaw Thomas; terry.keel@tfc.state.tx.us; Aundre.Dukes@tfc.state.tx.us  
**Cc:** Goode, Robert; Edwards, Sue; Riley, Chris; Shade, Randi; McDonald, Stephanie  
**Subject:** City Council Resolution

I have enjoyed meeting with all of you as the Texas Facilities Commission prepares preliminary planning for the redevelopment of its Capitol Complex. Thank you for bringing your energy and joining us in our working group. I am enthusiastic about what we can accomplish together for our city. November 18, I am bringing forward a resolution together with Council Members Shade and Riley where the City of Austin commits resources in a masterplanning effort with the Texas Facilities Commission and want to make sure you are aware. Please let me know as soon as possible if you have any concerns with the language in the attached resolution. Under our agenda posting rule, we must post the resolution by 5 p.m. Wednesday, November 10.

We look forward to continued collaboration with you.

**Sheryl Cole**

Austin City Council

Council Member Place 6

(512) 974-2266 (phone)

(512) 974-1890 (fax)

<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/cole.htm>

Whereas, the Texas Facilities Commission is assessing its physical resources and presence in Austin and evaluating a proposal that would triple the amount of space at the Capitol Complex, including joint development with private partners where there are currently parking lots or garages; and

Whereas, the proposal envisions moving state employees from 2 million square feet of leased space across Austin to new state-owned buildings near the Capitol and potentially adding 7 million square feet of space with only 1 million necessary for state use; and

Whereas, the proposal envisions the remaining 6 million square feet, which would be an addition to local property tax rolls, to be used as a mixed-use, pedestrian-friendly development that would comply with City of Austin development rules and Capitol view corridors, enhance the urban environment, increase quality of life amenities such as parks, trails, and historic preservation, and be well served by public transit; and

Whereas, by working with the State of Texas, Travis County, potentially the University of Texas System, the University of Texas Austin, ~~Seton Medical Center~~the Seton Family of Hospitals, and other stakeholders on a master plan, the City of Austin could transform downtown, bolster its long term financial position by strengthening its tax base, create synergy in redeveloping the Waller Creek area, develop an urban rail system, and explore the development of a vibrant medical education and research infrastructure including a medical school in the area; and

Whereas, the Texas Facilities Commission is undertaking a master planning effort to determine the economic feasibility and land use scenarios to better utilize the Capitol Complex, maximize State resources, and plan for future State growth.

Now, therefore, be it resolved:

That the City Manager is authorized to negotiate and execute an interlocal agreement in an amount not to exceed \$200,000 to partner in the Texas Facilities Commission's master planning effort.

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Monday, November 08, 2010 6:29 AM  
**To:** Garza, Rudy  
**Cc:** Leffingwell, Lee; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]  
**Subject:** Re: GMP Table

Thanks. Will look it over today. Thanks again.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Nov 8, 2010, at 6:26 AM, "Garza, Rudy" <[Rudy.Garza@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Rudy.Garza@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

This table provides the breakdown for all packages already approved and the listing of packages remaining to be amended into the contract.

---

<WTP4 GMP Packages.xls>

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Monday, November 01, 2010 6:26 PM  
**To:** 'canderson' [REDACTED]  
**Cc:** Ott, Marc; Washington, Mark  
**Subject:** follow-up

Chuck –

Thanks for your recent visit. As promised, below are the comments I made from the dais when we discussed putting the charter amendment out for a vote re: City Attorney being appointed by Council versus being hired by the City Manager. Since our visit I have also had the opportunity to look at your firm's website and look at the job you have posted for the Ft. Worth City Attorney and I noticed that this week you've also got the Austin job brochure posted. Please feel free to contact me with any questions.

Best,  
Randi

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

-----

Randi Shade comments from dais: June 24, 2010:

“I am going to support leaving this item on our consent agenda, but I am not yet convinced I’ll support this idea when it appears on the ballot in November of 2012 either. That’s why I wanted to put a few points on the record prior to our vote.

Making a change to the City’s Charter – our constitution, if you will, is a bigger deal than most people think. I am concerned about taking a piecemeal approach to changing the governance structure for the City, and believe citizens are best served when we take a strategic – a more holistic and less politically expedient – look at any changes to our form of government.

The City Attorney, regardless of who he or she reports to, serves as the City’s General Counsel. The City Attorney wears many hats: business and legal advisor, manager of the legal department, compliance officer, mediator within the organization, government affairs liaison, risk manager, and ethicist. He or she handles transactional services – thousands of transactions at a time, litigation – hundreds of cases at a time. Really the job of the City Attorney in a city the size of Austin is analogous to being the managing partner of a large law firm while also being the General Counsel of a large, publicly traded corporation.

In spite of the pull that comes from the varied roles the City Attorney plays, he or she must maintain independence and must represent the interests of the City as an entity rather than the interests of any of its officers or employees. That means the Council is not the primary client, nor is the City Manager.

4/11/2011

The City Council is the highest authority within this entity, but it is the entity that is the client, not any one of us up here.

In an organization as complex as this one, I have seen first-hand how staff attorneys spread out too thin to support the activities across numerous departments sometimes only have portions of information, and so they don't always see the big picture. That creates confusion and delay, which can lead to distrust internally as well as externally.

I had the pleasure of meeting the Mayor of Houston last week and she made a comment that sticks with me – changing the form of government doesn't solve problems; leadership solves problems. I want to be sure we keep that concept in mind in this instance.

We ought to have better policies in place to ensure that information on legal risks is provided on a regular basis to the Council and to City Management, not sporadically when problems arise, but on an ongoing basis from department to department. The SEC's up-the-ladder reporting rules under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act took steps to address some of these very same issues in corporate America, and we should consider taking similar steps here at City Hall.

It is worth mentioning, however, that since its passage we have also seen corporate employees become reluctant to bring problems to the General Counsel's attention under these new rules because they perceive the General Counsel as a mandatory tattler especially if the Counsel reports to the board and not through management.

In other words, this is complicated business and there are no simple fixes when it comes to ensuring that Council Members receive full advice and early warning of problems.

So what's my point? The recent Keypoint experience was a clear example of a situation when there were multiple legal matters arising from a single event, yet we saw a lack of coordination which resulted in legal advice that was unclear and inconsistent.

Having an item on a November 2012 ballot that changes the City Attorney's boss from one City Manager to instead be 6 City Council Members and a Mayor with varying degrees of management experience does not come close to addressing the problems that surfaced in response to the Keypoint report.

Again, there are no simple fixes. Leadership solves problems. Thank you for your indulgence.”

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3

(512) 974-2255 (phone)

(512) 974-1888 (fax)

<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>



## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Monday, November 01, 2010 10:36 AM  
**To:** Edwards, Sue; Goode, Robert  
**Cc:** Ott, Marc; Cole, Sheryl  
**Subject:** FW: Sunday's no brainer...

Here's my response to Melba.....

-----  
Randi Shade  
Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

-----Original Message-----  
From: Shade, Randi  
Sent: Monday, November 01, 2010 10:35 AM  
To: 'Melba Whatley'  
Cc: Cole, Sheryl; Melanie Barnes; Tom Meredith  
Subject: RE: Sunday's no brainer...

Melba --

I agree that this was a missed opportunity, and I would have liked a heads up that the Statesman story was going to run. I am not sure staff even knew it was going to run. I am looking into that now. No matter what, though, we've all got to keep in mind that the Waller work is a work in progress -- it has been for decades and we are on the cusp of shifting gears. The Conservancy is just getting started -- after all, Friday was the first visit with City staff participation. Until we have some of our ducks in a row (aka clear message, defined roles and responsibilities, what continues to be part of existing plan v. what doesn't, etc.), I am ok with not commenting. The time to "re-launch" will come, and when it does, I agree -- the message will need to be compelling and consistent or it won't work.

Thanks for a great meeting on Friday. It was definitely a step in the right direction.

Randi

-----  
Randi Shade  
Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

-----Original Message-----  
From: Melba Whatley [REDACTED]  
Sent: Monday, November 01, 2010 9:41 AM  
To: Cole, Sheryl; Shade, Randi; Melanie Barnes; Tom Meredith  
Subject: FW: Sunday's no brainer...

Dear All,

This reader says it all. I thought it was too bad that we didn't even have a chance to comment. It would be nice to think we could co-ordinate a PR strategy with the tunnel people--whoever they are.  
(Jim? The Waller Creek Advisory Committee?) If we persist in thinking of the project as

the tunnel or the surface, we will fail.

Melba

-----Original Message-----

From: Lowell Williams [REDACTED]  
Sent: Monday, November 01, 2010 9:34 AM  
To: Melba Whatley  
Subject: Sunday's no brainer...

Good morning. While the piece in Sunday's paper did an okay job of explaining the scope of the project, it did absolutely nothing to communicate all that has to happen for the project to become reality. Too bad.

Graphics aside, the development of a compelling and consistent message - clearly stating what has to happen - is critical to fund raising efforts and getting community support. Otherwise, your group and other stakeholders will forever be trying to correct or augment somebody's take on it.

If GSD&M is developing the message, that's good. You need it, sooner than later.

Thanks, Lowell

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Monday, November 01, 2010 10:20 AM  
**To:** Edwards, Sue; Goode, Robert  
**Cc:** Ott, Marc; Cole, Sheryl  
**Subject:** FW: Sunday's no brainer...

This is what I thought the response would be from Sunday's paper. Did y'all know the story was running? We can certainly overcome the concerns raised by Melba, etc., and clearly part of our challenge is to take what has already been done and morph it into much more. I am sending this your way, so you have a better sense for just how engaged this group of Conservancy folks is.....

-----  
Randi Shade  
Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

-----Original Message-----  
From: Melba Whatley [REDACTED]  
Sent: Monday, November 01, 2010 9:41 AM  
To: Cole, Sheryl; Shade, Randi; Melanie Barnes; Tom Meredith  
Subject: FW: Sunday's no brainer...

Dear All,

This reader says it all. I thought it was too bad that we didn't even have a chance to comment. It would be nice to think we could co-ordinate a PR strategy with the tunnel people--whoever they are.  
(Jim? The Waller Creek Advisory Committee?) If we persist in thinking of the project as the tunnel or the surface, we will fail.

Melba

-----Original Message-----  
From: Lowell Williams [REDACTED]  
Sent: Monday, November 01, 2010 9:34 AM  
To: Melba Whatley  
Subject: Sunday's no brainer...

Good morning. While the piece in Sunday's paper did an okay job of explaining the scope of the project, it did absolutely nothing to communicate all that has to happen for the project to become reality.  
Too bad.

Graphics aside, the development of a compelling and consistent message - clearly stating what has to happen - is critical to fund raising efforts and getting community support. Otherwise, your group and other stakeholders will forever be trying to correct or augment somebody's take on it.

If GSD&M is developing the message, that's good. You need it, sooner than later.

Thanks, Lowell

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 28, 2010 4:44 PM  
**To:** Shade, Randi; Garza, Rudy  
**Cc:** Leffingwell, Lee; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Cole, Sheryl; Ott, Marc  
**Subject:** RE: South Austin Regional WWTP

P.S. Be sure to include the info Sara Hensley just provided re: the 3-hr work session plus all the subcommittee deliberation, and the full meeting of the board and still no recommendation...

-----

### Randi Shade

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 28, 2010 4:39 PM  
**To:** Garza, Rudy  
**Cc:** Leffingwell, Lee; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Cole, Sheryl; Ott, Marc  
**Subject:** RE: South Austin Regional WWTP

Excellent. Thanks!

-----

### Randi Shade

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Garza, Rudy  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 28, 2010 4:37 PM  
**To:** Shade, Randi  
**Cc:** Leffingwell, Lee; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Cole, Sheryl; Ott, Marc  
**Subject:** Re: South Austin Regional WWTP

Great idea. I will get it done

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 28, 2010 04:35 PM  
**To:** Garza, Rudy  
**Cc:** Leffingwell, Lee; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Cole, Sheryl; Ott, Marc  
**Subject:** RE: South Austin Regional WWTP

Thanks. I suggest CMO sends out a memo to Council explaining that staff will be bringing an agenda item forward without a PARB recommendation and explain why you're doing it (i.e., no new no new relevant information will be contained in the Environmental Study that the Parks Board asked for, there is no requirement for a PARB rec for Council to move ahead with Ch 26 hearing, the importance of staying on schedule, the mountains of information already provided, etc.). That way those of us who want to move this forward can support staff's recommendation to move forward, those who want to vote against it can do it on whatever grounds they choose, but we won't be delayed by PARB when we don't have to be. The memo can specifically explain the timing and remind us that PARB serves in an advisory role and would still have the ability at its November meeting to make mitigation suggestions if they wish to do so (I assume we'd be holding our hearing in December). The reason I think CMO ought to issue a memo explaining the process is to avert complaints about staff or WTP4 advocates trying to pull a fast one; instead it shows that anyone trying to use PARB as a reason for delay is the one trying to pull a fast one.....just my 2 cents.

-Randi

-----

### **Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
 Council Member Place 3  
 (512) 974-2255 (phone)  
 (512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

**From:** Garza, Rudy  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 28, 2010 4:10 PM  
**To:** Shade, Randi; Leffingwell, Lee; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Cole, Sheryl; Ott, Marc  
**Subject:** FW: South Austin Regional WWTP

There is no other email other than the one I have already provided. Just wanted you to be aware of this exchange with Morrison's office. thanks

**From:** Garza, Rudy  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 28, 2010 4:01 PM  
**To:** Rush, Barbara; Beekley, Taja  
**Cc:** Slusher, Daryl; Buchman, Kevin; 'Irife [REDACTED]; Meszaros, Greg; Long, Stacie  
**Subject:** Re: South Austin Regional WWTP

I will keep looking. However, if you are looking for confirmation about my direction, I can confirm that I have directed staff to proceed as we planned without a Parks Board recommendation to Council. Let me see if I have something. Thanks

**From:** Rush, Barbara  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 28, 2010 03:56 PM  
**To:** Garza, Rudy; Beekley, Taja  
**Cc:** Slusher, Daryl  
**Subject:** RE: South Austin Regional WWTP

I don't think they have it. It sounds like something that might have been sent to staff. Thanks Rudy.

**From:** Garza, Rudy  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 28, 2010 3:55 PM  
**To:** Rush, Barbara; Beekley, Taja  
**Cc:** Slusher, Daryl  
**Subject:** Re: South Austin Regional WWTP

4/12/2011

I will look through my emails. But obviously whoever is talking to claims to have it so why don't they just send it.

**From:** Rush, Barbara  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 28, 2010 03:53 PM  
**To:** Beekley, Taja  
**Cc:** Slusher, Daryl; Garza, Rudy  
**Subject:** RE: South Austin Regional WWTP

The email Council Member Morrison would like to see if one that was sent after the PARB meeting from Rudy that stated AWU would take the issue of using the Spicewood parkland without PARB approval. Not sure exactly what it says, so having to paraphrase from what she's heard.  
Thanks so much. - Barbara

---

**From:** Beekley, Taja  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 28, 2010 2:19 PM  
**To:** Rush, Barbara  
**Cc:** Slusher, Daryl; Garza, Rudy  
**Subject:** FW: South Austin Regional WWTP

Barbara,

Below is AWU's response to the email sent by Dr. Lauren Ross to Council Member Morrison and staff earlier this month regarding concerns over foam discharge. If I may be of further assistance, please let me know. Thanks.

Taja

---

**From:** Bhattarai, Raj [mailto:Raj.Bhattarai@ci.austin.tx.us]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 27, 2010 4:48 PM  
**To:** Lauren Ross  
**Cc:** Beekley, Taja  
**Subject:** South Austin Regional WWTP

Dear Lauren,

Thank you again for contacting the City of Austin with your concerns about the foaming issue at the South Austin Regional (SAR) Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) effluent outfall. While effluent outfalls from treatment plants with cascade aeration in other Texas waterways look similar and there is no discernible impact on the river beyond the appearance in the immediate area of the outfall, Austin Water has decided to take the following steps to address your concerns.

We will review industry practices including the use of defoaming agents – including research on any pollutants in the defoaming agents. This work is already underway.

Additionally, Austin Water is putting together an internal team to evaluate the issue and make recommendations as to the best way to minimize the effects. This team will determine what analyses need to occur, research industry best practices in addressing foaming issues, determine the best approach for the SAR WWTP (including research and analysis of treatment practices) and develop cost analyses and decision making process. Recommendations from the team would be presented to the Austin Water Executive Team to decide on the best option(s) to implement.

Thank you again for your interest in Austin's water environment.

Best regards,

4/12/2011

-Raj

Rajendra P. Bhattarai, P.E., BCEE, Division Manager  
Environmental and Regulatory Services Division  
Austin Water Utility, City of Austin  
625 East 10th Street, Suite 624, Austin, Texas 78701  
Phone: 512-972-0075, Fax: 512-974-3504  
raj.bhattarai@ci.austin.tx.us

Note the new Suite and Fax Nos.

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 28, 2010 4:05 PM  
**To:** Meszaros, Greg  
**Cc:** Garza, Rudy; Ott, Marc; Cole, Sheryl; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Leffingwell, Lee  
**Subject:** FW: Submitted from City Council web site - October 26 Parks and Recreation Board Meeting

I agree -- a medal is in order! Thanks for sharing this additional information and for giving Greg credit where credit is due.

-----  
Randi Shade  
Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Hensley, Sara  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 28, 2010 3:54 PM  
**To:** Shade, Randi  
**Subject:** RE: Submitted from City Council web site - October 26 Parks and Recreation Board Meeting

Councilmember Shade: The Parks and Recreation Board conducted a work study session with Greg and Water Services staff as well as the Consultant, the Friday before the Parks and Recreation Board meeting. At this 1 hour and a half meeting, Greg, staff and the consultant reiterated information pertaining to the WTP4. This included the work days, the 9-3 time period, reduced truck hauling as well answered about every possible question you can think of!!! Greg has done a great job and deserves a medal. Sara

Sara L. Hensley, CPRP, Director  
Austin Parks and Recreation Dept.  
200 S. Lamar Blvd.  
Austin, Texas 78704  
Phone: 512-974-6717 Fax: 512-974-6703  
[sara.hensley@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:sara.hensley@ci.austin.tx.us)

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 28, 2010 3:42 PM  
**To:** 'bsila [REDACTED]'  
**Cc:** Leffingwell, Lee; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Cole, Sheryl; Garza, Rudy; Ott, Marc; Meszaros, Greg; Hensley, Sara; 'Sara Marler'  
**Subject:** RE: Submitted from City Council web site - October 26 Parks and Recreation Board Meeting

Beverly,

Thanks so much for taking the time to write to us about your experience at this past week's Parks Board Meeting. I know how hard Greg and his team have been working to improve communication related to all aspects of the WTP4 project, and it is frustrating to see Greg and his team endure the kind of heckling you described.

I can understand there are those in this community opposed to the WTP4 project, but when I saw the comment from Parks Board Member Carol Lee in today's In Fact Daily ("Two and a half years can seem like an eternity when it's affecting your sleep and your concentration and family life." Carol Lee, PARD board member), I was struck by Carol's lack of knowledge about the project in spite of the information provided by staff at the meeting as well as in advance of the meeting; it is on the AWU website and has been for a month. The work



planned to take place at the park site being discussed at that hearing will run from 9 - 3 pm across just over 300 work days spread out over the period of 2 1/2 years Carol references -- not likely to cause sleep and/or concentration problems. This is but one example, but again, it illustrates how difficult the communication challenges are for City staff and those on Council in support of WTP4 to overcome.

Thanks again for taking the time to write to us about Greg's work. I really appreciate it.

Best,  
Randi

-----  
Randi Shade  
Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

-----Original Message-----

From: bsilas@[REDACTED] [mailto:bsilas@[REDACTED]]  
Sent: Wednesday, October 27, 2010 3:42 PM  
To: Leffingwell, Lee; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Riley, Chris; Shade, Randi; Morrison, Laura; Spelman, William; Cole, Sheryl  
Subject: Submitted from City Council web site - October 26 Parks and Recreation Board Meeting

Date/Time Submitted: 1541 hours  
From: Beverly Silas  
E-mail address: bsilas@[REDACTED]  
Subject: October 26 Parks and Recreation Board Meeting

Categories: personal\_message

Comments:  
Greetings All,

Last evening I attended the meeting of the City of Austin Parks and Recreation Board. Agenda items D.2. and F.3., related to the temporary and permanent use of the PARD site at the intersection of Old Lampasas Trail and Spicewood Springs Road, in conjunction with the Jollyville Water Transmission Main.

This message is to commend Greg Meszaros, Director, Austin Water Utility, for his presentation to the board, and the exceptional manner in which he conducted himself in what appeared to be, at times, a less than desirable environment.

Not only did Mr. Meszaros give detailed information in a succinct manner, in his initial presentation, he likewise answered questions from the board members.

In addition, what I also witnessed was heckling, at times, from community residents, in lowered voices which fell below the radar of the board members. Again, Mr. Meszaros conducted himself in a professional manner and appropriately, failed to respond to these undertoned comments.

This was the fourth time I witnessed the director present information about Water Treatment Plant 4/Jollyville Water Transmission Main. Each presentation has been informative, educational, on-target/on-message, and professional.

Too often, we hear of the unpleasant, and to seldom of the pleasant. I could not permit the day to end without sharing the news of the wonderful job Greg Meszaros did last evening.

Thank you for your attention.

Regards,

Beverly Silas

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 28, 2010 2:21 PM  
**To:** Cole, Sheryl  
**Cc:** 'Melba Whatley'; 'mbmbarnes [REDACTED]'; Goode, Robert; Edwards, Sue; 'Will Meredith'; 'Tom Meredith'  
**Subject:** RE: Waller  
**Attachments:** 10-29-10 Mtg Agenda.doc

Thanks, Sheryl. Please see attached and/or below. Hope this is what you were looking for.

I will assume you'll have Stephanie bring copies of the agenda to pass out at the meeting tomorrow.

Before we go around the room and do individual introductions (item # 1 on the agenda), it will be important in your welcome comments to acknowledge upfront that in spite of varying degrees of familiarity with the project, everyone in the room is at the meeting because of his/her commitment to Austin's health and well-being and because of the undeniable fact that this project, done right, should/could drive Austin's future for generations to come. You should also recognize that while folks in the room may have different hopes and expectations for what we might accomplish during the meeting, in the interest of time and the varying levels of knowledge about the project, we will follow the attached agenda with the understanding that we'll spend the last 30 minutes brainstorming next steps. Clearly, there will be many next steps, and hopefully everyone at the meeting will want to play an active role in those next steps. That's really the primary goal of the meeting. You should save more specific Waller Vision comments to your 3 minutes on agenda item 2.

Friday, October 29, 2010  
Texas Facilities Commission  
1711 San Jacinto  
3:00 p.m. – 4:30 p.m.

**Meeting Agenda**

1. Welcome & Introductions – Sheryl Cole & all those present (3 minutes)
2. Waller Creek Overview – Sheryl Cole (3 minutes)
3. Waller Creek Conservancy Overview – Tom and Will Meredith (3 minutes)
4. Capitol Complex Redevelopment Overview – Terry Keel (3 minutes)
5. Capitol Complex Presentation – Aundre Dukes & Michael Lacy (45 minutes)
6. Next Steps – Sheryl Cole, Robert Goode & Sue Edwards (30 minutes)

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
 Council Member Place 3  
 (512) 974-2255 (phone)  
 (512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Cole, Sheryl  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 28, 2010 12:37 PM  
**To:** Shade, Randi; 'Will Meredith'; 'Tom Meredith'  
**Cc:** 'Melba Whatley'; 'mbmbarnes@[REDACTED]'; Goode, Robert; Edwards, Sue  
**Subject:** RE: Waller

Randi, thanks for laying out a great plan. Will you draft an agenda with your ideas? Here is what I am thinking. (Introductions) (1 minute) Sheryl Cole, Waller (3 minutes), Tom/Will, Conservancy(3 minutes), Terry Keel, Capitol Redevelopment (3 minutes): Aundre Dukes, presentation (50 minutes), Sheryl Cole, Randi Shade, Robert Goode, Sue Edwards, Melba Whatley, Melanie Barnes, Aundre Dukes. (Receive Feedback, Brainstorm Next Steps)(30 minutes). Total time an hour and half. Thoughts?

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 28, 2010 11:30 AM  
**To:** 'Will Meredith'; Tom Meredith  
**Cc:** Cole, Sheryl; 'Melba Whatley'; 'mbmbarnes@[REDACTED]'  
**Subject:** RE: Waller

I think it would be great for you and/or Melba & Melanie to be prepared to talk about why the conservancy model appeals to you – why the community will get a better product as a result of the City partnering with a conservancy rather than doing business as usual.

A couple of things to keep in mind:

1. There are people who will be at tomorrow's meeting with all sorts of levels of knowledge about the role a conservancy could play, the goals of the City for Waller Creek, the goals for Seton at Brackenridge/JMC Hospital, and the goals for the State for the Capitol Complex.
2. What people want to get out of tomorrow's meeting is also varied – some of us want to recruit new people to join the Conservancy effort; some of us want to facilitate relationships among the various players to promote what will become a more formal working relationship in time (i.e., between City and Conservancy, as well as between City and State, UT, Seton, etc.); some of us are ready to talk about the specifics of what a formal working relationship would be, but some of us aren't sure yet; some of us just want to learn what is possible along Waller Creek and surrounding areas; some of us want to do all of the above as well as other stuff ☺
3. The Facilities Commission folks are doing a presentation that we requested they do, specifically to show what could happen at the State Capitol Complex. Some of us have seen the presentation already, but some of us have not. The presentation definitely gets the creative juices flowing, but it isn't the only area of interest with respect to the Conservancy discussion. Somehow we need to find a way to take advantage of the presentation, but also to keep in mind the bigger picture discussion.

I am very enthusiastic about our meeting tomorrow. I'd like to suggest that we spend time with introductions around the room first, followed by a quick intro from Sheryl about the overall vision for Waller, and then have your comments about the conservancy model and what it could mean to the overall success of this effort, followed by Sheryl and/or Terry K introducing the State Facilities Commission presentation. After spending more considerable time on that presentation we would need to bring the conversation back around to next steps. It seems like that would be a good time to toss out the idea of how the players might work together – formally and informally. This would also give City staff the opportunity to discuss the upcoming meeting(s) they want to have with Conservancy about roles/responsibilities in response to our 90-day resolution. It might also make sense for us to create a formal agenda with suggested amount of times on each item, so people know when the meeting starts at 3 when they can expect to be leaving...it will be late Friday afternoon ☺

Thoughts?

-----

**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Will Meredith [mailto:will [REDACTED]]  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 28, 2010 10:58 AM  
**To:** Cole, Sheryl; Tom Meredith  
**Cc:** Shade, Randi  
**Subject:** RE: Waller

I'd be happy to.

What would you like for me to focus on?

Thanks,

Will

---

**From:** Cole, Sheryl [mailto:Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us]  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 28, 2010 10:44 AM  
**To:** Tom Meredith; Will Meredith  
**Cc:** Shade, Randi  
**Subject:** Waller

Will you say a few words about the conservancy tomorrow? I am thinking about 3 minutes.

Friday, October 29, 2010  
Texas Facilities Commission  
1711 San Jacinto  
3:00 p.m. – 4:30 p.m.

**Meeting Agenda**

1. Welcome & Introductions – Sheryl Cole and all those present (3 minutes)
2. Waller Creek Overview – Sheryl Cole (3 minutes)
3. Waller Creek Conservancy Overview – Tom and Will Meredith (3 minutes)
4. Capitol Complex Redevelopment Overview – Terry Keel (3 minutes)
5. Capitol Complex Presentation – Aundre Dukes & Michael Lacy (45 minutes)
6. Next Steps – Sheryl Cole, Robert Goode & Sue Edwards (30 minutes)

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 27, 2010 1:45 PM  
**To:** Edwards, Sue  
**Cc:** Goode, Robert; Cole, Sheryl  
**Subject:** Re: Waller Creek Conservancy

Thanks. I figured that was the same meeting. Again, glad to know it is in the works and that Jim is on board in this capacity. Will Jim and Joe be attending on Friday? Might make sense to do intro's on Fri.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Oct 27, 2010, at 1:25 PM, "Edwards, Sue" <[Sue.Edwards@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Sue.Edwards@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Randi,

The meeting with the Conservancy that Jim is requesting is the meeting that I referred to in my email to you. I probably was not as clear as I could have been.

Sue

Sue Edwards  
Assistant City Manager  
City of Austin  
Phone: 512-974-7820  
Fax: 512-974-2833  
[sue.edwards@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:sue.edwards@ci.austin.tx.us)

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 27, 2010 11:50 AM  
**To:** Edwards, Sue  
**Cc:** Goode, Robert; Cole, Sheryl  
**Subject:** FW: Waller Creek Conservancy

Sue --

I am glad to know about Jim's role on Waller Creek and his suggestions below seem very sensible.

This might have been something worth mentioning in yesterday's meeting;-)

Will Jim and Joe be attending on Friday?

-Randi

-----

**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Robertson, Jim [mailto:James.Robertson@ci.austin.tx.us]  
**Sent:** Monday, October 25, 2010 2:20 PM  
**To:** Melba Whatley; mbmbarnes@[REDACTED]  
**Cc:** Pantalion, Joe; Adams, George; Swartzendruber, Tonya  
**Subject:** Waller Creek Conservancy

Dear Melba and Melanie:

First, I hope all is well with you.

I'm back at work post-surgery and starting to get back into the flow of things. I wanted to touch base with you about the Conservancy. Joe Pantalion and I have now been assigned co-project manager roles with respect to "all things Waller." Joe will be overseeing all capital projects, funding, and public outreach, and I will be overseeing regulatory issues, redevelopment, parks and open space, and (most relevant to you) the City's relationship with the Conservancy. Obviously there is a lot of overlap between Joe's oversight responsibilities and mine, so he and I will be working very closely to coordinate our work.

Now that the City has established this organizational structure, I would like to propose that we get together before too long to begin to define the proposed relationship between the City and the Conservancy. In addition to this being the logical next step, I need to do this in response to City Council Resolution No. No. 20100923-90, which directed the City Manager "to explore a public-private partnership for the development, management, and operation of the Waller Creek District including Waterloo and Palm Park with the Waller Creek Conservancy and bring back to Council a recommendation for the structure of this partnership, potential roles and responsibilities, and an implementation schedule within 90 days."

Early on, Joe suggested to me (and I think this came up in one of our meetings with you) that perhaps the most productive way to arrive at a proposed relationship between the Conservancy and the City would be through an "interest-based" approach. I've seen "interest-based" negotiations described as a negotiation strategy in which parties collaborate to find "win-win" solutions. The strategy focuses on developing mutually beneficial agreements based on the interests of the parties. This approach makes sense to me, as – for one thing – it appears to me that the City and the Conservancy share many goals and interests for Waller Creek. To this end, I have begun organizing a group of folks from different departments within the City in order to define the City's "interests" in its relationship with the Conservancy. As I'm dealing with a rather large bureaucracy, assembling those people and arriving at an "interest list" may take a few weeks.

If this approach makes sense to you, then it might make sense for you and the other folks involved in the Conservancy folks to begin the process of identifying the Conservancy's interests in moving ahead with this relationship.

If we take this approach, then perhaps our first meeting or two might consist of simply exchanging and coming to understand each other's "interests." Then, based upon that understanding, we might be able to move towards something like a "term sheet" – a document that would describe (hopefully in some detail) the relationship between the City and the Conservancy. The term sheet could then serve as the basis for the actual legal documents that manifest the relationship.

This all might take a while, so I thought it behooved us (especially since I'm trying to work within the 90-day deadline established by the Council Resolution) to get started as soon as we can.



Please get in touch when you have a moment, and we can discuss this further.

As always, thanks – and thanks for your interest in Waller Creek.

Jim Robertson, Architect  
Manager - Urban Design Division  
Planning and Development Review Department  
City of Austin  
505 Barton Springs Road  
Austin, Texas 78704  
T: 512.974.3564  
F: 512.974.6525  
[jim.robertson@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:jim.robertson@ci.austin.tx.us)  
[www.cityofaustin.org](http://www.cityofaustin.org)

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Monday, October 25, 2010 1:30 PM  
**To:** 'MARY ARNETT'; Madge Whistler  
**Cc:** Cole, Sheryl  
**Subject:** RE: Thanks For Being There

Thanks so much for including us, Mary. I was very moved by the comments I heard -- not just during the official program, but earlier during the casual conversation among neighbors and officers. What a huge difference your collective effort has made! Thank you!!

Madge -- I was sorry I didn't get to speak with you directly last night. Thanks so much for your leadership on this effort and thanks, too, for the important insight you shared recently at the Public Health and Human Services Committee meeting.

Please call on me any time.

All the best,  
 Randi

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
 Council Member Place 3  
 (512) 974-2255 (phone)  
 (512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** MARY ARNETT [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Monday, October 25, 2010 8:25 AM  
**To:** Shade, Randi; Cole, Sheryl  
**Cc:** Madge Whistler  
**Subject:** Thanks For Being There

Randi and Sheryl,

Thank you so much for taking the time out of your busy weekend to attend the 5th Street Community celebration last night. I know that it meant a lot to all from APD who were there, it meant a lot to the "neighborhood watch on steroids" that exists down there, and I recognize that both of you are very supportive of public safety issues in Austin.

This group that Madge started will serve as a model for other neighborhoods. There are different problems, different players, different ways to come up with solutions. But the message we are spreading is that neighborhood watch and patrols are the means for citizens to take ownership of what is happening in their own boundaries. The 5th St Community has shown that with the right attitude, some creativity, and a lot of hard work, neighborhoods can form positive collaborations with APD and be successful.

I am happy to report that the Montopolis neighborhood is starting to hold watch meetings and motivate

their own community to take action against long standing problems. We will be following their progress in the months ahead. Thanks to Madge for the inspiration she is providing to others.

Thanks to everyone who is helping Austin become the safest city in the nation.

Best Regards,  
Mary Arnett  
Citizen Led Austin Safety Partnership

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Friday, October 22, 2010 12:11 PM  
**To:** Cole, Sheryl  
**Cc:** Coleman, Glen; Anderson, Greg  
**Subject:** FW: Parks Board Questions - Jollyville TM  
**Attachments:** 10-21-10 - Parks Board Jollyville TM Questions.pdf

Sheryl -- I plan to discuss this with you, but in the meantime, please take a look at this. I'd like for you to talk with your Parks Board person -- a very rationale engineer -- to ensure he knows that Council is committed to building WTP4 and the City has made many improvements to the plan thanks to neighborhood input from citizens in Spicewood Springs neighborhood - reduction of 90% of truck traffic due to re-purposing the shaft planned for the PARD land. The Ch 26 hearing is a formality; Council will support staff recommendation for the park variance when it comes before us -- probably 4-3 as usual, but it would be great if at Parks Board there was an equally close vote or even no recommendation (that's what happened at Parks Subcommittee meeting earlier). Would be even greater if there was a vote for the variance since the shaft is going to happen anyway -- seems like the perfect opportunity for Parks Board to weigh-in and get best mitigation deal possible to help Bull Creek. In any case, we can discuss in more detail whenever you're ready. The parks board hearing is Tuesday night. Below is your person's contact info.

**Jerry Perales**

Contact Phone: [REDACTED]

Nominated by: Council Member Sheryl Cole

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
 Council Member Place 3  
 (512) 974-2255 (phone)  
 (512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Garza, Rudy  
**Sent:** Friday, October 22, 2010 9:13 AM  
**To:** Shade, Randi  
**Cc:** Beekley, Taja  
**Subject:** FW: Parks Board Questions - Jollyville TM

Please see responses to the Parks Board subcommittee. Note the final question they asked.....Why not a plant in East Austin?

---

**From:** Long, Stacie  
**Sent:** Friday, October 22, 2010 9:01 AM  
**To:** Garza, Rudy  
**Subject:** FW: Parks Board Questions - Jollyville TM

Thought you were out today...

*Stacie Long, P.E.*

---

**From:** Madrigal, Devon [mailto:Devon.Madrigal@ci.austin.tx.us]  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 21, 2010 4:30 PM  
**To:** Long, Stacie; Hoepken, Joe; Anderson, David; Lesniak, Charles; Lynda Rife; Buchman, Kevin  
**Subject:** FW: Parks Board Questions - Jollyville TM

Attached is the final document that was shared with the Parks Board this afternoon. Thanks for all your help in getting the responses!

Devon

---

**From:** Madrigal, Devon  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 21, 2010 4:28 PM  
**To:** Thedford, April  
**Subject:** Parks Board Questions - Jollyville TM

April,

Attached are the responses to the questions the Parks Board submitted re: the Jollyville TM. Please distribute it to the board so they will have it prior to the meeting tomorrow afternoon.

Thanks for you help,

*Devon Madrigal*  
Performance Consultant  
Austin Water Utility  
Office: (512) 972-0440  
Fax: (512) 972-0111

WTP4 – Jollyville TM  
Parks Board Questions

**They would like to have a copy of the clear title for land use.**

A copy of the deed for the Wheeler tract is attached (Attachment 1). Reservation 5 allows for "the right to use the Property to construct, reconstruct, repair, remove, replace, relocate, and maintain streets and utility lines of all kinds, including, but not limited to, water, sewer, drainage, electric, telegraph, telephone, and telecommunication lines, on, over, under, and across the Property, and connections with any of the foregoing to similar utilities on, under, or across contiguous and adjacent property, despite dedication of the Property for park and recreational purposes."

**Is there not a zoning change needed for the temporary use of the park?**

We have consulted with the City's Law Department on the zoning of this piece of property. The Law Department has advised our project team that a zoning change is not required for the construction of the transmission main.

**I would like to add that the City should research the design option of using the shaft for ventilation rather than retrieval. The design has come a long way and could possibly go further to ensure that this project satisfies to the best of our abilities the concerns of the neighbors.**

This alternative was one of the alternatives (alternative 4) considered in the "EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVE TUNNELING CONCEPTS" technical memo found at [http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/water/wtp4/downloads/wodtm11alrtunnelingsept\\_22\\_2010.pdf](http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/water/wtp4/downloads/wodtm11alrtunnelingsept_22_2010.pdf). It ended up not being considered, as it was not the best alternative when considering the four major criteria used to evaluate the different alternatives: environment, cost, constructability and community.

The suggested alternative would eliminate the retrieval of equipment from the Spicewood Springs area, as well as the pipe installation. However, it would increase the complexity of constructing the tunnel because equipment would have to be dismantled inside the tunnel and backed out to be retrieved from the Jollyville site. Installation of piping and grouting would also be more difficult, which would increase costs and the schedule timeline. This alternative is estimated to be \$10 to \$15 million more than Alternative 2 when schedule impacts are considered. Alternative 4 would also extend the project schedule by 6 months, requiring a working permit on the PARD site for nearly 1,100 days, versus the 900 days required with alternative 2. Stretching beyond the original project parameters could also result in contract interferences, change orders and delays in other areas.

**Provide a legal survey of the site with a lay-out of access and egress points, exact shaft site and pad site specified, and distances from stream on property**

Copies of the survey field notes for the PARD tract are attached (Attachment 2) showing exact shaft location, required easements, and distance from the adjacent tributary. The exact size and location of the concrete pad has not been finalized at this

early stage of design. Site access will also be determined later in design with review and input from Transportation Department staff.

**Provide a copy of AWU environmental assessment of property and potential impacts of the project on adjacent re-charge and discharge features in proximity, including subsurface geology evaluations that have been done to date.**

Field evaluations for potential City of Austin Critical Environmental Features (CEFs) have been conducted at the PARD shaft site by Hicks & Company and Zara Environmental personnel. These investigations included searching for recharge and discharge features. No discharge features were found on the site. Two insignificant recharge features with an estimated recharge area of 9,120 square feet were found in unconsolidated fill placed over Glenrose limestone (documented by geotechnical bore hole results) in Karst Zone 4 (not considered to be karst invertebrate habitat). Based on the geotechnical borehole finding that the site is underlain by Glenrose limestone and the small recharge area, these features do not meet the criteria for Critical Environmental Features. Similarly, Glenrose limestone is not noted in this area to be karst invertebrate habitat, as documented by the location's designation as Karst Zone 4; therefore, the site is not endangered karst species habitat.

Shaft site construction would take place in overlying fill materials and the Glen Rose bedrock formation, lacking the presence of karst features and preferential groundwater flow pathways. Groundwater was encountered at the investigation borings and a piezometer placed to monitor water levels. The Glen Rose formation permeability tests to date indicate that the hydraulic conductivity (measure of permeability) as measured by packer tests, ranges from less than  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  cm/s to  $2.6 \times 10^{-3}$  cm/s in localized areas where vuggy bedrock features may be present.

The vertical alignment of the tunnel is being designed to avoid higher permeability zones in the Glen Rose formation, and proposes a minimum of 100-ft thick bedrock cover over the tunnel where it crosses under Bull Creek or its tributaries. In addition, proposed shaft construction methods consist of pre-excavation grouting techniques and/or installation of gasketed steel liner plates to provide a positive water barrier, meaning little or no inflows into, or exfiltration out of, the shaft will occur. Therefore, any springs or other CEFs that may be present within the shaft vicinity would not be impacted.

Reports on potential karst on the PARD site and the adjacent Bull Creek tributary are attached (Attachment 3), and will be integrated into the larger Environmental Assessment currently being prepared as part of the Site Development Permit process.

**What is City's responsibility to ensure there is no impact on endangered bird species on this or adjacent tracts? Mr. Meszaros stated that there were no trees on the site but that is not correct.**

The PARD tract is not within the Balcones Canyonlands Preserve, but is in Zone 2 warbler habitat in the permit area and is therefore available for use (including vegetation clearing) as long as it is mitigated for through the City's BCCP Infrastructure Mitigation program. In keeping with the permit (Section P. #3., p. 6) there is still a responsibility to ensure: *No vegetation clearing activities will be accomplished within golden-cheeked*

*warbler habitat, Zones 1 and 2, from March 1 through August 31 to prevent the disturbance of nesting activities unless current breeding season surveys, conducted in accordance with Fish and Wildlife Service protocol, indicate that the warbler is not nesting within 300 feet of the proposed clearing.*

The project team will work through the BCCP infrastructure mitigation process to permit our contractor to clear vegetation outside of the March 1 to August 31 breeding season. This involves a determination on habitat loss on the site itself, then an equivalent deduction from the City's mitigation credits. BCCP compliance only requires mitigation for the direct effects of clearing. Indirect effects on adjacent tracts was addressed when mitigation requirements were designed and BCCP participants are not required to provide any additional mitigation for indirect effects from their projects.

**What research has been done to determine presence of Jollyville salamander in vicinity and potential impacts on it?**

The creek adjacent to the PARD tract was surveyed by Watershed Protection Department biologists and no salamanders were found on the site or downstream of the site. The creek has been impacted by upstream development and is marginal habitat at best. There is a known occupied salamander site at a spring approximately 1/4 mile to the northeast (up gradient). There are no known salamander sites down stream of this location. Based on field investigations, construction on the PARD tract is not anticipated to impact the salamander.

**If muck water is released into Bull Creek, how will it be treated? Won't you need a TECQ permit?**

**How will the muckwater from the shaft site be disposed of?**

To clarify, the "mucking" or tunnel excavation operations will not occur at the PARD shaft since it is not a work shaft. Any "muckwater" from the project will be treated and discharged from the two proposed work shafts located at Four Points/River Place and the Jollyville Reservoir and Pump Station.

During and after excavation of the PARD shaft, and before excavation of the tunnel from Jollyville Reservoir to PARD is complete, water may accumulate at the bottom of the PARD shaft. The source of this water will be from groundwater infiltration and/or rainfall events, and not from "mucking" operations. This water will be pumped out of the shaft and treated prior to discharge either into the sanitary sewer system or to the surface. Discussions with the Environmental Commissioning (EC) team are ongoing on feasibility of discharging to the surface and associated treatment requirements. The adjacent sanitary sewer infrastructure, including a lift station on Scotland Well Drive, has adequate unused capacity and will be used for disposal of the water if it is determined that discharge to the surface is not feasible.

After the tunnel between Jollyville Reservoir and PARD site is fully excavated, it will no longer be necessary to pump and discharge water out of the PARD shaft because water will flow by gravity to the Jollyville shaft, which is located in the Rattan Creek watershed.



**The mitigation amount is not reasonable--this property is not comparable to a 7000 sq ft residential lot in an adjacent housing development, its undeveloped park land adjacent to a tributary of Bull Creek.**

The mitigation amounts were calculated using standard PARD mitigation formulas and are a function of the Assessed Tax Value of surrounding property. It should be noted that Chapter 26 requires a mitigation amount, not the fair market value of the property.

**Intended start and completion dates of project. Why is project stated to be 900 days but actual construction approximately 360 days?**

Since activities associated with tunnel excavation will not occur at the PARD (retrieval) shaft, there will be significant periods of inactivity at the PARD site, resulting in fewer days of actual construction activity at this site. The agreement with PARD must be for the entire project duration of 900 days because the site will be used for ventilation and access for the tunnel. It will remain fenced off for safety and security reasons. This is typical for retrieval shafts.

**Risk Assessments: details and description – What does this evaluate, how it is used as a tool to access? What is contained in this risk assessment? Why did you choose not to conduct one?**

The overall JTM risk assessment strategy entails development of a risk registry (a copy was included with the Draft Preliminary Engineering Report) that addresses JTM design, construction, and operational risks in the following categories in terms of the likelihood of the risk occurring, the consequences of that risk being realized, and control measures taken to minimize or eliminate that risk: Financial, Schedule, Social, Regulatory/Legal, Health and Safety, Operations and Maintenance, and Natural Environment.

Further, from an environmental risk perspective, the Environmental Commissioning process provides goals for environmental protection, and identifies project requirements to meet those goals and best management practices to achieve the project requirements to ensure that environmental risks are adequately avoided, minimized, and mitigated.

Accordingly, the project team has been reviewing and addressing risks relevant to impacts on the PARD site as the design progresses, and is prepared to discuss them at your convenience. At this time, the risks associated with shaft construction, and the mitigation measures developed in response to those risks, fall within acceptable risk tolerances for the project to proceed.

**Does tunneling cause fractures within the rock? What happens when a fracture occurs? Does water seep into new places that are formed? How do you stop it?**

**If you cause fractures will it create more water and flooding on this parkland site due to water flows to the lowest point? Where will the water go? What plan is in place to take it out and place it in another area? The lift station that is near? Currently has water been encountered? Will the creek and land can permanently be harmed by this water issue?**

The JTM tunnel will be excavated using mechanical excavations or tunnel boring machines (TBMs). Therefore, it is not expected to cause fractures. The tunnel will be excavated in Glen Rose bedrock formation below the groundwater table, and therefore, any seep through existing geological features (vugs, etc.) encountered while tunneling in Glen Rose will typically be inward into the tunnel, not outward.

We do not anticipate creating any fractures in rock that will result in flooding of tunnel, shafts, parklands or damage to the surroundings. Also note that the lowest point in the tunnel is at the Jollyville Reservoir Site, not at the PARD site. Any water that accumulates at the bottom of the PARD shaft will be pumped out and treated prior to discharge either into the sanitary sewer system or to the surface. Discussions with the Environmental Commissioning (EC) team are ongoing on feasibility of discharging to the surface and associated treatment requirements. The adjacent sanitary sewer infrastructure, including a lift station on Scotland Well Drive, has adequate unused capacity and will be used for disposal of the water if it is determined that discharge to the surface is not feasible. After the tunnel between Jollyville Reservoir and PARD site is fully excavated, it will no longer be necessary to pump and discharge water out of the PARD shaft because water will flow by gravity to the Jollyville shaft, which is located in the Rattan Creek watershed.

Groundwater was encountered at the investigation borings and the piezometers placed to monitor water levels. The rock formation permeability tests to date indicate that tunnel inflows estimated during shaft or tunnel construction are manageable, and handling of this water will be as discussed above, and should not harm the creeks or the land surrounding the proposed infrastructure. As noted above, if discharge of construction water to the surface is permitted, the water will need to be treated prior to discharge. The adjacent tributary and surrounding lands will not be harmed by this discharge.

To conclude, the geotechnical investigations to date reveal that tunneling conditions will be good for the entire length of this project: a dense, homogeneous rock layer with low permeability. The City of Austin has constructed numerous tunnel projects over the past 40 years totaling well over 50 miles of pipelines; many of these projects did not have ideal tunneling conditions yet do traverse underneath various waterways, creeks, lakes, etc., with no major impact on the surrounding environment. For example, the Shoal Creek 29<sup>th</sup> to 34<sup>th</sup> Street Tunnel alignment is directly underneath Shoal Creek, and this tunnel project has not harmed Shoal Creek during or since construction.

**What is the status of the groundwater study?**

The groundwater study is underway. We have obtained all necessary information from the groundwater model to recommend the use of the PARD site. The project wide groundwater model is anticipated to be completed by the end of the year.

**What is the status of the boring study?**

The geotechnical boring program has been completed along Spicewood Springs Road and on the PARD tract at the corner of Old Lampasas Trail and Spicewood Springs Road. The project boring program is anticipated to be complete in November.

**What are/will there be the Water Quality study boundaries? What is the time line? Who will monitor?**

Water quality will be monitored where necessary along the entire alignment of the transmission main. Pre-construction monitoring is underway and is being performed by Black and Veatch along with the Environmental Commissioning Team. Construction monitoring will be performed solely by the Environmental Commissioning Team.

**Why not a Treatment Facility in East Austin?**

During 2005 and 2006, the Austin City Council considered various water treatment and transmission main options. Options Council considered included constructing a water treatment plant at various locations including potential sites in East Austin, use of groundwater, and other options. Based on their deliberations, to meet a wide-range of risks Council determined building the WTP4 project to be the best long-term option for Austin.

Benefits of WTP4 and drawing water from Lake Travis:

Overall project benefits include:

- Added water treatment capacity to meet projected increases in demand on a schedule that accounts for increased water conservation;
- Utilization of water supplies secured through agreements with the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA);
- Capacity for plant expansion to meet future needs for decades to come;
- Increased water supply redundancy
- Increased water system reliability, which reduces reliability risks associated with aging infrastructure

The particular benefits of a Lake Travis plant include:

- Added water transmission capacity to efficiently deliver potable water to the north and northwest portions of Austin's service area including the Desired Development Zone;
- Higher water source elevation results in reduced pumping to deliver water and thus reduces greenhouse gas emissions and energy costs;
- Deepest surface water source in the area;
- More consistent water quality due to intake upstream of urban development;
- Highest volume water supply lake;
- Increased supply diversity and reliability from additional water source;
- Water contracts with LCRA provide for withdrawal from Lake Travis;
- Increased system operation flexibility at northwest location.

RETURN TO:  
 ALAMO TITLE COMPANY  
 3305 NORTHLAND DR., #100  
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731  
 GF# 7006097-1

TRV 2000167964  
 7 pgs

7  
 BX

GENERAL WARRANTY DEED

STATE OF TEXAS     §  
                                            §  
 COUNTY OF TRAVIS   §

DATE: 16<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2000

GRANTOR: Joseph G. Wheeler and Dennis A. Fahrenthold

GRANTOR'S MAILING ADDRESS: 4131 Spicewood Springs Road #B2  
 Austin, Travis County, Texas 78759-8658  
 (including county)

GRANTEE: City of Austin, a Texas municipal corporation situated in the Counties of Travis and Williamson, State of Texas.

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS:

P.O. Box 1088  
 Austin, Travis County, Texas 78767-8839  
 Attn.: Real Estate Services Division

CONSIDERATION: TEN DOLLARS AND NO/100 (\$10.00) and other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged.

PROPERTY: All that certain tract of land situated in Travis County, Texas, generally described as 1.625 acres of land, more or less, out of the Green McCoy Survey as more fully described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein for all pertinent purposes; and together with any improvements and fixtures thereon, and any and all rights and appurtenances pertaining to the "Property", including any development rights, utility rights which are appurtenant to, or allocated to the "Property", including, but not limited to, all water and wastewater rights allocable to the Property, all easements appurtenant, and any right, title and interest of Seller in and to minerals, mineral rights and royalty interests, adjacent streets, alleys, and rights of way related to the "Property". All of such real property, rights, interests and appurtenances herein collectively mean the "Property".

CONVEYANCE: Grantor, for the consideration stated and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance and warranty stated herein, GRANTS, SELLS AND CONVEYS to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to have and hold it to Grantee, and Grantee's successors and assigns forever, provided, however, that the Property is conveyed exclusively for Park and Recreational Purposes for the use by the general public of the City of Austin. Grantor does not retain any liens or encumbrances, express or implied, against the property.

**CONDITIONS:** Seller sells this Property to the City of Austin on the condition that by accepting this conveyance, the City of Austin dedicates the Property for Park and Recreational Purposes for the use by the general public of the City of Austin, subject to the terms and conditions and restrictions set forth below, which reservations, exceptions and restrictions must be construed as being prior in time to the dedication of the Property for park purposes.

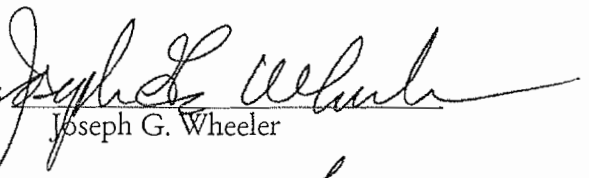
**RESERVATIONS FROM AND EXCEPTONS TO CONVEYANCE:**

1. The items shown in Exhibit "B", attached hereto and incorporated herein, but only to the extent the same are valid, in existence and affect the tract or tracts noted in Exhibit "A" or the use thereof by Grantee.
2. Easements to the City of Austin are not, and must not be deemed, merged with the title conveyed herein.
3. Ad valorem property taxes on the Property for the current year, which, having been prorated, are assumed by Grantee.
4. Seller purports to have paid to install two conduits under Spicewood Springs Road in the early 1980s to provide the ability to connect to utility services when Seller's the remainder property was developed. City of Austin Water/Wastewater staff cannot find any as-built documentation of the conduits being installed. If the conduits exist and are usable as is, Seller retains the right, at Seller's sole expense, to use the conduits to supply utility services to Seller's remainder property, and to cross the Property being sold to the Buyer only to supply such utility services. Provided, however, that Seller must comply with all then-current City rules, regulations, and ordinances applicable to utility service hookups and installation. Further, in consideration for buyer granting Seller and utility easement across the Property, Seller authorizes Buyer to use the conduits, at its sole expense, to provide utility services to the Property, if sufficient space allows both the Property and Seller's remainder property to be served. Seller agrees to pro rate the cost of installing water and/or wastewater utility lines to both Seller's remainder property and Buyer's Property, with buyer, if only one water and/or wastewater line can be installed in the conduits for any reason. Further, Seller must make every effort to minimize damage to the Property when Seller installs the utility services to Seller's remainder property. If utility services are installed, Buyer will provide a utility easement on the Property and Seller will dedicate a utility easement on the remainder property. Seller must pay all cost of locating and determining usability of the conduits.

5. The City of Austin expressly reserves the right to use the Property to construct, reconstruct, repair, remove, replace, relocate, and maintain streets and utility lines of all kinds, including, but not limited to, water, sewer, drainage, electric, telegraph, telephone, and telecommunication lines, on, over, under, and across the Property, and connections with any of the foregoing to similar utilities on, under, or across contiguous and adjacent property, despite dedication of the Property for park and recreational purposes. However, the location of any such lines, structures, and connections, must first be reviewed to minimize environmental impacts on the park and for safety issues related to using the park after installation of streets or utility lines. If such road, street, line, structure, or connection constitutes an environmental or safety hazard related to the use of the Property for park and recreational purposes, then the Director of the Department of Public Works and Transportation of the City of Austin and/or the Director of Water and Wastewater Utility of the City of Austin, as appropriate, must approve the location, and further, the location must also be approved by the Director of the Parks and Recreation Department of the City of Austin.

Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's successors and assigns to **WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND** all and singular the property to Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof. When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns, include the plural.

GRANTOR:

By:   
Joseph G. Wheeler

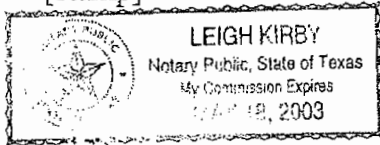
By:   
Dennis A. Fahrenthold

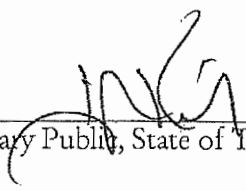
ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Texas §  
County of Travis §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on 16<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2000 by Joseph G. Wheeler.

[Stamp]



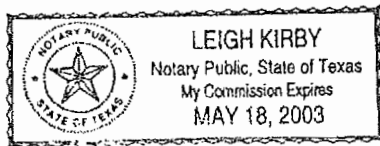
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas


ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Texas §  
County of Travis §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on 16<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2000 by Dennis A. Fahrenthold.

[Stamp]



  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

~~AFTER RECORDING, RETURN TO:~~

~~City of Austin  
Department of Public Works and Transportation  
Attention: Junie Marie Plummer  
P. O. Box 1088  
Austin, Texas 78767-8839  
File # 3688.59  
TCAD No. 01-5918-0330~~

**EXHIBIT "B"**  
**PERMITTED EXCEPTIONS**

1. Easement granted to Southwestern Bell Telephone Company in instrument recorded in Volume 1436, Page 281, Deed Records, Travis County, Texas.
2. Fill and Lateral Support Easement granted to Travis County in instrument recorded in Volume 8555, Page 598, Deed Records, Travis County, Texas.
3. Easement awarded to the City of Austin by Judgment rendered under Cause No. 1642, Probate Court No. 1, Travis County, Texas, a copy of which is recorded in Volume 11059, Page 989, Real Property Records, Travis County, Texas.
4. Public Utility Easement described in Deed from the County of Travis to Joseph G. Wheeler and Dennis W. Fahrenthold recorded in Volume 11091, Page 654, Real Property Records, Travis County, Texas.



**CARSON AND BUSH**  
**PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS, INC.**  
1904 FORTVIEW ROAD  
AUSTIN, TX 78784  
TELEPHONE: (512) 442-0990  
FACSIMILE: (512) 442-1084

October 3, 2000

**FIELD NOTE DESCRIPTION OF 1.625 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE GREEN McCOY SURVEY NO. 29, ABSTRACT NO. 514, IN TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING THAT SAME (1.624 ACRE) TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO JOSEPH G. WHEELER AND DENNIS A FAHRENTHOLD IN A DEED AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 11099 PAGE 671 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:**

**BEGINNING** at a ½" iron rod found in the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road, and being at the most northeasterly corner of that certain (1.624 acre) tract of land conveyed to Joseph G. Wheeler and Dennis A. Fahrenthold in a deed as recorded in Volume 11099 Page 671 of the Real Property Records of Travis County, Texas, and being for the most northeasterly corner of the tract herein described,

**THENCE**, with the easterly line of the Wheeler tract, the following three (3) courses:

- 1) S 04 deg. 56' 39" E 164.61 feet to a ½" iron rod found,
- 2) S 01 deg. 49' 10" W 327.96 feet to a ½" iron rod found,
- 3) S 09 deg. 03' 15" W 174.46 feet to a ½" iron rod found in the current northeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road, being for the most southerly corner of this tract, and from which another ½" iron rod found bears S 08 deg. 56' 22" W 11.19 feet,

**THENCE**, with the northeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road the following three (3) courses:

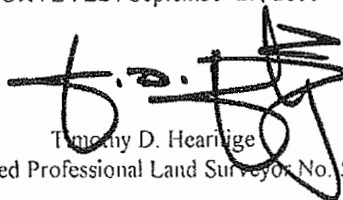
- 1) along a curve to the left, having a radius of 414.53 feet and a chord which bears N 15 deg. 57' 32" W 340.19 feet to a ½" iron rod found, and from which another ½" iron rod found bears S 48 deg. 56' 24" W 50.05 feet,
- 2) N 40 deg. 12' 25" W 183.04 feet to a ½" iron pipe found and from which another ½" iron pipe found bears S 64 deg. 35' 34" W 51.87 feet,
- 3) along curve to the right, having a radius of 30.37 feet, and a chord which bears N 03 deg. 24' 47" E 41.66 feet to a ½" iron pipe found in the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road (a.k.a. Old Lampasas Trail), and being for the most northerly northwest corner of this tract,

**THENCE**, with the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road, the following four (4) courses:

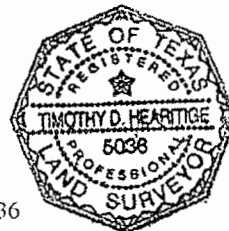
- 1) N 46 deg. 36' 23" E 16.28 feet to a ½" iron pipe found,
- 2) N 56 deg. 11' 42" E 42.62 feet to a ½" iron pipe found,
- 3) N 55 deg. 00' 00" E 137.08 feet to a ½" iron rod found,
- 4) N 60 deg. 09' 10" E 84.58 feet to the **PLACE OF BEGINNING**, in all containing 1.625 acres of land.

SURVEYED: September 29, 2000

BY:



Timothy D. Hearitige  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5036



see accompanying map no. A 630108

FIELD NOTES REVIEWED

By: John Moore Date 10-5-2000  
Engineering Support Section  
Department of Public Works  
and Transportation

EXHIBIT "A"

*Recorders Memorandum-At the time of recordation this instrument was found to be inadequate for the best reproduction, because of illegibility, carbon or photocopy, discolored paper, etc. All blockouts, additions and changes were present at the time the instrument was filed and recorded.*

**FILED AND RECORDED**  
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS

*Dana DeBeauvoir*

10-19-2000 02:58 PM 2000167964  
OJEDAB \$21.00  
DANA DEBEAUVOIR, COUNTY CLERK  
TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

# Attachment 2

EXHIBIT " \_ "

City of Austin  
(Temporary Staging Area And  
Material Storage Site)

## Field Notes for 4635.27TSAAMSS

BEING 0.344 OF ONE ACRE OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, OUT OF AND A PART OF THE GREEN MCCOY SURVEY NO. 29, ABSTRACT NO. 514 IN TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, SAME BEING A PORTION OF THE 1.625 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO CITY OF AUSTIN, A TEXAS MUNICIPAL CORPORATION SITUATED IN THE COUNTIES OF TRAVIS AND WILLIAMSON, STATE OF TEXAS, BY GENERAL WARRANTY DEED DATED OCTOBER 16TH, 2000, FILED FOR RECORD ON OCTOBER 19TH, 2000, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 2000167964 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 0.344 OF ONE ACRE OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS AND AS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED SKETCH:

COMMENCING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found in the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road (R.O.W. varies) at the most northerly corner of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract and a corner of the remainder of the former Spicewood Springs Road vacated by Travis County Commissioner's Court in Volume 41, Page 326 of the recorded Minutes of the Commissioner's Court of Travis County, Texas, thence, with the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and the northwesterly line of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, as follows;

South 57°32'29" West, a distance of 84.56 feet, to a 1/2 inch iron rod found;

South 52°23'20" West, a distance of 30.93 feet, to a calculated point for the Point of Beginning and most northerly corner of the herein described tract of land having Texas State Plane (Texas Central Zone), NAD 83 (CORS96), U. S. Feet, Combined Scale Factor of 0.99989) values of N=10126386.70, E=3096894.19;

1) THENCE, South 01°44'27" West, a distance of 64.05 feet, leaving the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and the northwesterly line of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, crossing said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, to a calculated point for an angle point hereof;

2) THENCE, South 00°20'59" East, a distance of 109.29 feet, to a calculated point for an angle point hereof;

3) THENCE, South 02°32'45" East, a distance of 83.60 feet, to a calculated point for an angle point hereof;

4) THENCE, South 02°13'29" West, a distance of 28.87 feet, to a calculated point in the curving northeasterly line of Spicewood Springs Road and the curving southwesterly line of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, for the most southerly corner of the herein described tract of land, from which, a calculated point in the northwesterly line of the remainder of said former Spicewood Springs Road, at the endpoint of said curve and the most southerly corner of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, bears along said curve, to the right, having a radius of 414.53 feet, an angle of intersection of 46°58'29", an arc length of 339.86 feet, and a chord bearing South 17°51'01" East, a distance of 330.42 feet, and from the most southerly corner of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, a 1/2 inch iron rod found described in Document 2000167964 of the Official Public Records of Travis County, Texas, bears South 06°19'38" West, a distance of 11.19 feet;

5) THENCE, with the curving northeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and the curving southwesterly line of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, along said curve, to the left, having a radius of 414.53 feet, an angle of intersection of 01°28'25", an arc length of 10.66 feet, and a chord bearing North 42°04'28" West, a distance of 10.66 feet, to a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the endpoint of said curve;

6) THENCE, North 42°49'23" West, a distance of 183.02 feet, with the northeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and a southwesterly line

of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, to a calculated point, for the point of curvature of a non-tangent circular curve to the right;

7) THENCE, along said curve to the right, having a radius of 30.37 feet, an angle of intersection of  $86^{\circ}38'17''$ , an arc length of 45.92 feet, and a chord bearing North  $00^{\circ}49'51''$  East, a distance of 41.67 feet, to a 1/2 inch iron pipe found at the endpoint of said curve;

8) THENCE, North  $43^{\circ}40'00''$  East, a distance of 13.79 feet, to a calculated point for a northerly corner of the herein described tract of land, from which, a 1/2 inch iron pipe found at a corner in the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and a corner of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract bears North  $43^{\circ}40'00''$  East, a distance of 2.41 feet;

9) THENCE, South  $37^{\circ}36'40''$  East, a distance of 80.51 feet, leaving the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and the northwesterly line of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, crossing said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, to a calculated point for a corner;

10) THENCE, North  $52^{\circ}23'20''$  East, a distance of 80.00 feet, to a calculated point for a corner;

11) THENCE, North  $37^{\circ}36'40''$  West, a distance of 80.00 feet, to calculated point in the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and the northwesterly line of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, for a westerly corner of the herein described tract of land, from which, a 1/2 inch iron pipe found at an angle point in the southeasterly line of Spicewood Springs Road and the northwesterly line of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, bears South  $52^{\circ}23'20''$  West, a distance of 34.99 feet;

12) THENCE, North  $52^{\circ}23'20''$  East, a distance of 71.23 feet, to the Point of Beginning and containing an area of 0.344 of one acre of land, more or less.

I hereby declare that this survey was made on the ground, under my supervision, and that it substantially complies with the current Texas Society of Professional Surveyors standards.

Eduardo O. Mendez  
Eduardo O. Mendez  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor 5010

10/4/10  
Date



MWM DesignGroup  
305 East Huntland Drive, Suite 200  
Austin, Texas, 78752 (512) 453-0767

**Bearing Basis:**

The coordinates shown are based on the Texas State Plane, Central Zone NAD83(CORS96). For surface coordinates, divide Grid Coordinates by Combined Scale Factor Of 0.99989. All distances shown are surface distances.

**Base**

| <u>Station</u> | <u>PID</u> | <u>Designation</u>        | <u>Latitude</u> | <u>Longitude</u> |
|----------------|------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| DE7995         | HOT1       | Carterburgess Coop (CORS) | N301608.940     | W0974713.440     |
| DF4373         | TXAU       | Austin Rrp2 (CORS)        | N301842.087     | W0974522.712     |
| DF4070         | EZAU       | Easy Austin Coop (CORS)   | N301235.483     | W0974412.279     |

TCAD No.:

0164130703

CITY GRID No.:

F35

Reviewed and Approved by:  
MACIAS & ASSOCIATES, L.P.

Jackie Lee Crow JACKIE LEE CROW  
Date: 10/05/2010 R.P.L.S. #5209

SCALE:  
1"=100'

**LEGEND**

- △ CALCULATED POINT
- 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND  
(UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
- ⊙ 1/2" IRON PIPE FOUND
- ( ) RECORD DATA
- OPRTCT OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS  
TRAVIS CO, TX
- PRCTCT PLAT RECORDS  
TRAVIS CO, TX
- RRPRTCT REAL PROPERTY RECORDS  
TRAVIS CO, TX
- RMCTCT RECORDED MINUTES OF THE  
COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF  
TRAVIS CO, TX
- ▨ PARCEL AREA
- POB POINT OF BEGINNING
- POC POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- CWQZ CRITICAL WATER QUALITY ZONE

SEE SHEET 4 OF 4 FOR LINE/CURVE DATA

GREEN MCCOY SURVEY NO. 29,  
ABSTRACT NO. 514

SPICEWOOD SPRINGS ROAD  
(R.O.W. VARIES)

HYDROLOGY STREAM CENTERLINE OBTAINED  
FROM CITY OF AUSTIN GIS DEPARTMENT  
02/09/10

**POB (GRID)**  
N=10126386.70  
E=3096894.19

FORMER SPICEWOOD SPRINGS RD  
VACATED BY TRAVIS COUNTY  
COMMISSIONER'S COURT  
VOL. 41, PG. 326  
RMCTCT

OLD LAMPASAS TRAIL  
(R.O.W. VARIES)

4" HACKBERRY  
7" HACKBERRY  
BULL CREEK RANCH  
DOC. 200200227  
OPRTCT

4635.27 TSAAMS  
0.344 AC

LOT 3  
BLOCK "A"  
HIGH VISTA SECTION ONE  
BK. 82, PG. 255  
PRCTCT

CITY OF AUSTIN  
(1.625 AC)  
DOC. 2000167964  
OPRTCT

SPICEWOOD SPRINGS ROAD  
(R.O.W. VARIES)

THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED WITHOUT THE  
BENEFIT OF A TITLE REPORT AND MAY NOT  
INCLUDE ALL EASEMENTS OR INSTRUMENTS  
PERTAINING TO THIS PROPERTY.

THE COORDINATES SHOWN ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS  
STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE NAD83(CORS96), FOR  
SURFACE COORDINATES, DIVIDE GRID COORDINATES BY  
COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 0.99989. ALL DISTANCES  
SHOWN ARE SURFACE DISTANCES.

**BASE**

| STATION | PID  | DESIGNATION (ALL CORS) | LATITUDE    | LONGITUDE    |
|---------|------|------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| DE7995  | HOT1 | CARTERBURGESS COOP     | N301608.940 | W0974713.440 |
| DF4373  | TXAU | AUSTIN RRP2            | N301842.087 | W0974522.712 |
| DF4070  | EZAU | EASY AUSTIN COOP       | N301235.483 | W0974412.279 |



*Eduardo O. Mendez*  
10/4/10



305 East Huntland Drive  
Suite 200  
Austin, Texas 78752  
p: 512.453.0767  
f: 512.453.1734

**SKETCH TO ACCOMPANY  
FIELD NOTES**

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE: 04 OCT 10  
JOB NO: 38503  
FILE: PARD TSAAMS

| LINE TABLE |               |           |
|------------|---------------|-----------|
| LINE       | BEARING       | LENGTH    |
| L1         | S01°44'27"W   | 64.05'    |
| L2         | S00°20'59"E   | 109.29'   |
| L3         | S02°32'45"E   | 83.60'    |
| L4         | S02°13'29"W   | 28.87'    |
| L5         | N43°40'00"E   | 13.79'    |
| L6         | N43°40'00"E   | 2.41'     |
| L7         | S37°36'40"E   | 80.51'    |
| L8         | N52°23'20"E   | 80.00'    |
| L9         | N37°36'40"W   | 80.00'    |
| L10        | S52°23'20"W   | 34.99'    |
| L11        | N52°23'20"E   | 71.23'    |
| L12        | S43°40'00"W   | 16.19'    |
| (L12)      | (N46°36'23"E) | (16.28')  |
| L13        | S53°34'17"W   | 42.64'    |
| (L13)      | (N56°11'42"E) | (42.62')  |
| L14        | S07°33'37"E   | 164.57'   |
| (L14)      | (S04°56'39"E) | (164.61') |
| L15        | S07°33'37"E   | 164.57'   |
| (L15)      | (S04°56'39"E) | (164.61') |
| L16        | S06°19'38"W   | 11.19'    |
| (L16)      | (S08°56'22"W) | (11.19')  |

| CURVE TABLE |          |           |         |               |          |
|-------------|----------|-----------|---------|---------------|----------|
| CURVE       | RADIUS   | DELTA     | LENGTH  | BEARING       | CHORD    |
| C1          | 414.53'  | 46°58'29" | 339.86' | S17°51'01"E   | 330.42'  |
| C2          | 414.53'  | 01°28'25" | 10.66'  | N42°04'28"W   | 10.66'   |
| C3          | 30.37'   | 86°38'17" | 45.92'  | N00°49'51"E   | 41.67'   |
| (C3)        | (30.37') |           |         | (N03°24'47"E) | (41.66') |



*Eduardo O. Mendez*  
10/4/10

**mwm**  
Design Group

305 East Huntland Drive  
Suite 200  
Austin, Texas 78752  
p: 512.453.0767  
f: 512.453.1734

SKETCH TO ACCOMPANY  
FIELD NOTES

DATE: 04 OCT 10  
JOB NO: 38603  
FILE: PARD TSAAMS

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

4  
4 OF 4

City of Austin  
PARTSAAMSS

October 4, 2010  
MWM Code:38603

SKETCH

Mapcheck 1: TSAAMSS

Closure Summary

Precision, 1 part in: 82245.14'  
Error distance: 0.01'  
Error direction: N09°21'26.37"E  
Area: 0.344acres  
Square area: 14990.3885  
Perimeter: 850.94'

Point Of Beginning

Easting: 10000.0000'  
Northing: 10000.0000'

Side 1: Line

Direction: S01°44'27"W  
Angle: [001°44'27"]  
Deflection angle: [-178°15'33"]  
Distance: 64.05'  
Easting: 9998.0543'  
Northing: 9935.9796'

Side 2: Line

Direction: S00°20'59"E  
Angle: [177°54'34"]  
Deflection angle: [-002°05'26"]  
Distance: 109.29'  
Easting: 9998.7213'  
Northing: 9826.6916'

Side 3: Line

Direction: S02°32'45"E  
Angle: [177°48'14"]  
Deflection angle: [-002°11'46"]  
Distance: 83.60'  
Easting: 10002.4347'  
Northing: 9743.1741'

Side 4: Line

Direction: S02°13'29"W  
Angle: [-175°13'46"]  
Deflection angle: [004°46'14"]  
Distance: 28.87'  
Easting: 10001.3140'  
Northing: 9714.3259'

Side 5: Curve

Curve direction: Counter-  
clockwise  
Radius: 414.53'  
Arc length: [10.66']  
Delta angle: 001°28'25"  
Tangent: [5.33']  
Chord direction: N42°04'28"W  
Chord angle: [-044°17'57"]  
Deflection angle: [135°42'03"]  
Chord distance: [10.66']  
Easting: 9994.1700'  
Northing: 9722.2394'

Side 6: Line

Direction: N42°49'23"W  
Angle: [179°59'18"]  
Deflection angle: [-000°00'42"]  
Distance: 183.02'  
Easting: 9869.7647'  
Northing: 9856.4766'

Side 7: Curve

Curve direction: Clockwise  
Radius: 30.37'  
Arc length: [45.92']  
Delta angle: 086°38'17"  
Tangent: [28.64']  
Chord direction: N00°49'51"E  
Chord angle: [-136°20'46"]  
Deflection angle: [043°39'14"]  
Chord distance: [41.67']  
Easting: 9870.3689'  
Northing: 9898.1435'

Side 8: Line

Direction: N43°40'00"E  
Angle: [179°31'01"]  
Deflection angle: [-000°28'59"]  
Distance: 13.79'  
Easting: 9879.8904'  
Northing: 9908.1187'

Side 9: Line

Direction: S37°36'40"E  
Angle: [-081°16'40"]  
Deflection angle: [098°43'20"]  
Distance: 80.51'  
Easting: 9929.0255'  
Northing: 9844.3410'

Side 10: Line

Direction: N52°23'20"E  
Angle: [090°00'00"]  
Deflection angle: [-090°00'00"]  
Distance: 80.00'  
Easting: 9992.3992'  
Northing: 9893.1649'

Side 11: Line

Direction: N37°36'40"W  
Angle: [090°00'00"]  
Deflection angle: [-090°00'00"]  
Distance: 80.00'  
Easting: 9943.5753'  
Northing: 9956.5386'

Side 12: Line

Direction: N52°23'20"E  
Angle: [-090°00'00"]  
Deflection angle: [090°00'00"]  
Distance: 71.23'  
Easting: 10000.0017'  
Northing: 10000.0102'

FIELD NOTES

Mapcheck 1

Closure Summary

Precision, 1 part in: 82245.14'  
Error distance: 0.01'  
Error direction: N09°21'26.37"E  
Area: 0.344acres  
Square area: 14990.3885  
Perimeter: 850.94'

Point of Beginning

Easting: 10000.0000'  
Northing: 10000.0000'

Side 1: Line

Direction: S01°44'27"W  
Angle: [001°44'27"]  
Deflection angle: [-178°15'33"]  
Distance: 64.05'  
Easting: 9998.0543'  
Northing: 9935.9796'

Side 2: Line

Direction: S00°20'59"E  
Angle: [177°54'34"]  
Deflection angle: [-002°05'26"]  
Distance: 109.29'  
Easting: 9998.7213'  
Northing: 9826.6916'

Side 3: Line

Direction: S02°32'45"E  
Angle: [177°48'14"]  
Deflection angle: [-002°11'46"]  
Distance: 83.60'  
Easting: 10002.4347'  
Northing: 9743.1741'

Side 4: Line

Direction: S02°13'29"W  
Angle: [-175°13'46"]  
Deflection angle: [004°46'14"]  
Distance: 28.87'  
Easting: 10001.3140'  
Northing: 9714.3259'

Side 5: Curve  
clockwise

Curve direction: Counter-  
Radius: 414.53'  
Arc length: [10.66']  
Delta angle: 001°28'25"  
Tangent: [5.33']  
Chord direction: N42°04'28"W  
Chord angle: [-044°17'57"]  
Deflection angle: [135°42'03"]  
Chord distance: [10.66']  
Easting: 9994.1700'  
Northing: 9722.2394'

Side 6: Line

Direction: N42°49'23"W  
Angle: [179°59'18"]  
Deflection angle: [-000°00'42"]  
Distance: 183.02'  
Easting: 9869.7647'  
Northing: 9856.4766'

Side 7: Curve

Curve direction: Clockwise  
Radius: 30.37'  
Arc length: [45.92']  
Delta angle: 086°38'17"  
Tangent: [28.64']  
Chord direction: N00°49'51"E  
Chord angle: [-136°20'46"]  
Deflection angle: [043°39'14"]  
Chord distance: [41.67']  
Easting: 9870.3689'  
Northing: 9898.1435'

Side 8: Line

Direction: N43°40'00"E  
Angle: [179°31'01"]  
Deflection angle: [-000°28'59"]  
Distance: 13.79'  
Easting: 9879.8904'  
Northing: 9908.1187'

Side 9: Line

Direction: S37°36'40"E  
Angle: [-081°16'40"]  
Deflection angle: [098°43'20"]  
Distance: 80.51'  
Easting: 9929.0255'  
Northing: 9844.3410'

Side 10: Line

Direction: N52°23'20"E  
Angle: [090°00'00"]  
Deflection angle: [-090°00'00"]  
Distance: 80.00'  
Easting: 9992.3992'  
Northing: 9893.1649'

Side 11: Line

Direction: N37°36'40"W  
Angle: [090°00'00"]  
Deflection angle: [-090°00'00"]  
Distance: 80.00'  
Easting: 9943.5753'  
Northing: 9956.5386'

Side 12: Line

Direction: N52°23'20"E  
Angle: [-090°00'00"]  
Deflection angle: [090°00'00"]  
Distance: 71.23'  
Easting: 10000.0017'  
Northing: 10000.0102'





**MACIAS & ASSOCIATES, L.P.**  
LAND SURVEYORS

---

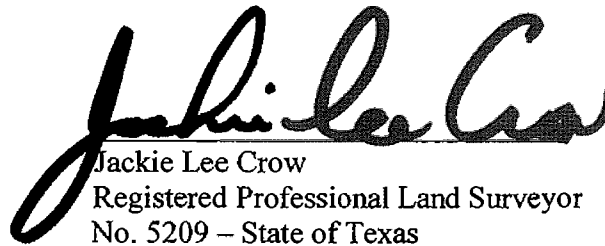
Project: Jollyville Water Transmission Main  
Parcel No. 4635.27 WLEFST-0.344 Acre Temporary Staging Area and Materials Storage Site --  
City of Austin

### Surveyor Certification

I, Jackie Lee Crow, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that this document has been reviewed by me, does substantially comply in form to the Legal Description Guidelines for the Department of Public Works of the City of Austin (Revised -- January, 2007) and that the information shown on the legal description and sketch does match that information shown in the closure report provided with the document. No review has been made regarding the correctness of boundary line determination, boundary line configuration, easement configuration and calculations used in the production of this document.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Austin, Travis County, Texas, this 6th day  
of October, 2010, A.D.

Macias & Associates, L.P.  
5410 South 1<sup>st</sup> Street  
Austin, Texas 78745  
512-442-7875

  
Jackie Lee Crow  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor  
No. 5209 -- State of Texas



## Field Notes for 4635.27WLEFST

BEING 0.067 OF ONE ACRE OF LAND (2923 S.F.), MORE OR LESS, OUT OF AND A PART OF THE GREEN MCCOY SURVEY NO. 29, ABSTRACT NO. 514 IN TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, SAME BEING A PORTION OF THE 1.625 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO CITY OF AUSTIN, A TEXAS MUNICIPAL CORPORATION SITUATED IN THE COUNTIES OF TRAVIS AND WILLIAMSON, STATE OF TEXAS, BY GENERAL WARRANTY DEED DATED ON OCTOBER 16TH, 2000, FILED FOR RECORD ON OCTOBER 19TH, 2000, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 2000167964 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 0.067 OF ONE ACRE OF LAND (2923 S.F.) HEREINAFTER DESIGNATED AS PART 1 AND PART 2 AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS AND AS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED SKETCH:

## Part 1

COMMENCING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found in the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road (R.O.W. varies) at the most northerly corner of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract and a corner of the remainder of the former Spicewood Springs Road vacated by Travis County Commissioner's Court in Volume 41, Page 326 of the recorded Minutes of the Commissioner's Court of Travis County, Texas, thence, with the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and the northwesterly line of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, as follows;

South 57°32'29" West, a distance of 84.56 feet, to a 1/2 inch iron rod found;

South 52°23'20" West, a distance of 137.15 feet, to a 1/2 inch iron pipe found;

South 53°34'17" West, a distance of 42.64 feet, to a 1/2 inch iron pipe found;

South 43°40'00" West, a distance of 2.41 feet, to a calculated point, for the Point of Beginning, and the most northerly corner of the herein described tract of land having Texas State Plane (Texas Central Zone), NAD 83 (CORS96), U. S. Feet, Combined Scale Factor of 0.99989) values of N=10126294.82, E=3096774.09;

1) THENCE, South 37°36'40" East, a distance of 50.10 feet, leaving the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and the northwesterly line of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract and crossing said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, to a calculated point for the most easterly corner of the herein described tract of land;

2) THENCE, South 76°08'14" West, a distance of 43.31 feet, to a calculated point in the curving easterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and the curving westerly line of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, for the most southerly corner of the herein described tract of land, from which, a 1/2 inch iron pipe found at the endpoint of said curve, bears along said curve, to the left, having a radius of 30.37 feet, an angle of intersection of 03°54'30", an arc length of 2.07 feet, and a chord bearing South 40°32'02" East, a distance of 2.07 feet;

3) THENCE, with the curving easterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and the curving westerly line of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, along said curve to the right, having a radius of 30.37 feet, an angle of intersection of 82°43'47", an arc length of 43.85 feet, and a chord bearing North 02°47'06" East, a distance of 40.14 feet, to a 1/2 inch iron pipe found at the endpoint of said curve;

4) THENCE, North 43°40'00" East, a distance of 13.79 feet, to the Point of Beginning and containing an area of 0.032 of one acre of land (1383 s.f.), more or less.

Part 2

COMMENCING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found in the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road (R.O.W. varies) at the most northerly corner of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract and a corner of the remainder of the former Spicewood Springs Road vacated by Travis County Commissioner's Court in Volume 41, Page 326 of the recorded Minutes of the Commissioner's Court of Travis County, Texas, thence, with the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and the northwesterly line of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, as follows;

South 57°32'29" West, a distance of 84.56 feet, to a 1/2 inch iron rod found;

South 52°23'20" West, a distance of 32.41 feet, to a calculated point, for the Point of Beginning, the most northerly corner and most easterly corner of the herein described tract of land having Texas State Plane (Texas Central Zone), NAD 83 (CORS96), U. S. Feet, Combined Scale Factor of 0.99989) values of N=10126385.79, E=3096893.02;

1) THENCE, South 20°03'46" West, a distance of 82.55 feet, leaving the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and the northwesterly line of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract and crossing said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, to a calculated point for the most southerly corner of the herein described tract of land;

2) THENCE, North 37°36'40" West, a distance of 44.14 feet, to a calculated point in the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and the northwesterly line of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, for the most westerly corner of the herein described tract of land, from which, a 1/2 inch iron pipe found at an angle point in southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and the northwesterly line of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract bears South 52°23'20" West, a distance of 34.99 feet;

3) THENCE, North 52°23'20" East, a distance of 69.76 feet, with the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and the northwesterly line of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, to the Point of Beginning and containing an area of 0.035 of one acre of land (1540 s.f.), more or less.

|        |                      |
|--------|----------------------|
| Part 1 | 0.032 ac (1383 s.f.) |
| Part 2 | 0.035 ac (1540 s.f.) |
| Total  | 0.067 ac (2923 s.f.) |

I hereby declare that this survey was made on the ground, under my supervision, and that it substantially complies with the current Texas Society of Professional Surveyors standards.

Eduardo O. Mendez  
 Eduardo O. Mendez  
 Registered Professional Land Surveyor 5010

10/4/10  
 Date



MWM DesignGroup  
 305 East Huntland Drive, Suite 200  
 Austin, Texas, 78752 (512) 453-0767

Bearing Basis:

The coordinates shown are based on the Texas State Plane, Central Zone NAD83 (CORS96). For surface coordinates, divide Grid Coordinates by Combined Scale Factor Of 0.99989. All distances shown are surface distances.

| Station | PID  | Designation               | Latitude    | Longitude    |
|---------|------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| DE7995  | HOT1 | Carterburgess Coop (CORS) | N301608.940 | W0974713.440 |
| DF4373  | TXAU | Austin Rrp2 (CORS)        | N301842.087 | W0974522.712 |
| DF4070  | EZAU | Easy Austin Coop (CORS)   | N301235.483 | W0974412.279 |

Reviewed and Approved by  
 MACIAS & ASSOCIATES, L.F.

Jackie Lee Crow  
 Date: 10/05/2010  
 JACKIE LEE CROW  
 R.P.L.S. #5209

TCAD No.: 0164130703

CITY GRID No.: F35

**LEGEND**

- △ CALCULATED POINT
- 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND  
(UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
- ⊙ 1/2" IRON PIPE FOUND
- ( ) RECORD DATA
- OPRTCT OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS  
TRAVIS CO, TX
- PRCTCT PLAT RECORDS  
TRAVIS CO, TX
- RPRTCT REAL PROPERTY RECORDS  
TRAVIS CO, TX
- RMCTCT RECORDED MINUTES OF THE  
COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF  
TRAVIS CO, TX
- ▨ PARCEL AREA
- POB POINT OF BEGINNING
- POC POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- CWQZ CRITICAL WATER QUALITY ZONE

THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE REPORT AND MAY NOT INCLUDE ALL EASEMENTS OR INSTRUMENTS PERTAINING TO THIS PROPERTY.

SCALE:  
1"=100'

SPICEWOOD SPRINGS ROAD  
(R.O.W. VARIES)

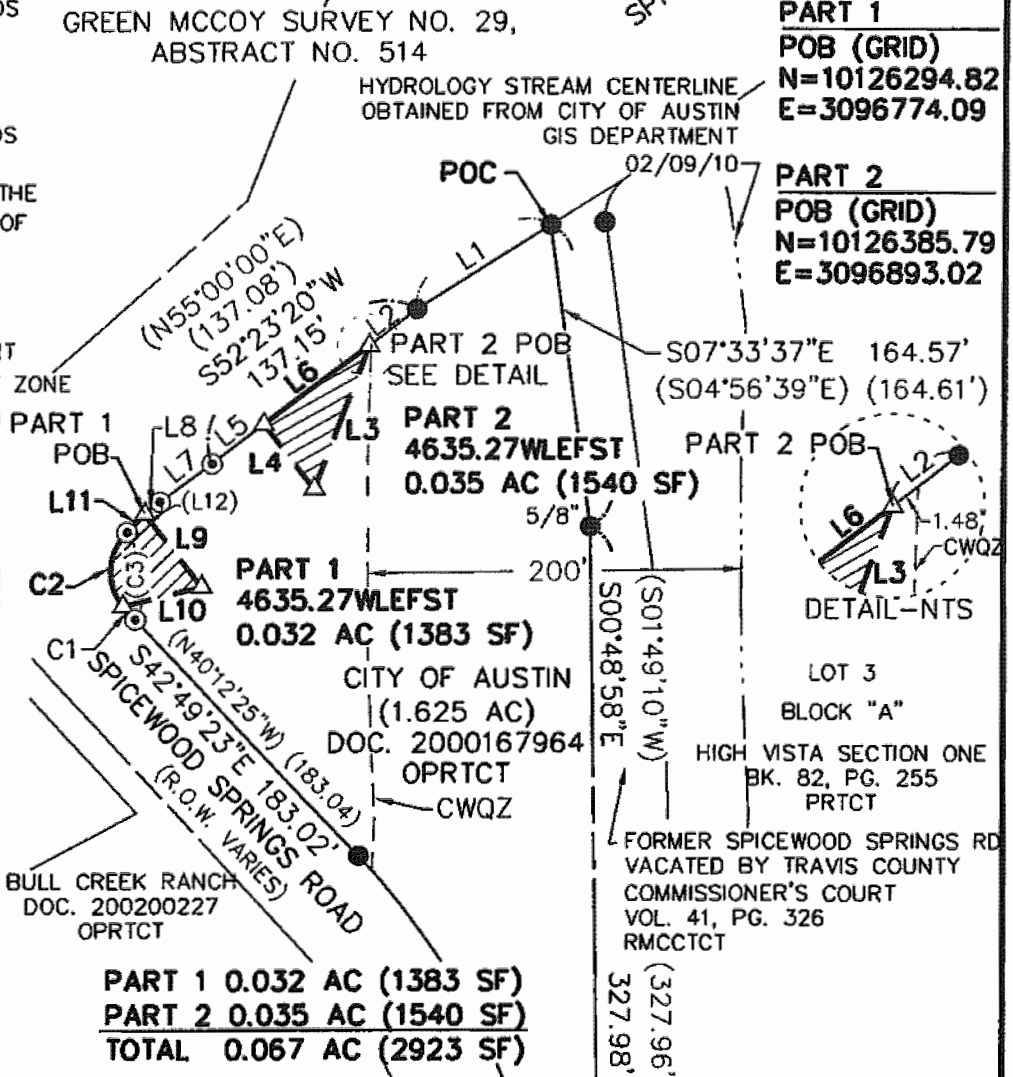
GREEN MCCOY SURVEY NO. 29,  
ABSTRACT NO. 514

HYDROLOGY STREAM CENTERLINE  
OBTAINED FROM CITY OF AUSTIN  
GIS DEPARTMENT  
02/09/10

**PART 1**  
**POB (GRID)**  
N=10126294.82  
E=3096774.09

**PART 2**  
**POB (GRID)**  
N=10126385.79  
E=3096893.02

| LINE TABLE |               |          |
|------------|---------------|----------|
| LINE       | BEARING       | LENGTH   |
| L1         | S57°32'29"W   | 84.56'   |
| (L1)       | (N60°09'10"E) | (84.58') |
| L2         | S52°23'20"W   | 32.41'   |
| L3         | S20°03'46"W   | 82.55'   |
| L4         | N37°36'40"W   | 44.14'   |
| L5         | S52°23'20"W   | 34.99'   |
| L6         | N52°23'20"E   | 69.76'   |
| L7         | S53°34'17"W   | 42.64'   |
| L8         | S43°40'00"W   | 2.41'    |
| L9         | S37°36'40"E   | 50.10'   |
| L10        | S76°08'14"W   | 43.31'   |
| L11        | N43°40'00"E   | 13.79'   |
| (L12)      | (N46°36'23"E) | (16.19') |



**PART 1 0.032 AC (1383 SF)**  
**PART 2 0.035 AC (1540 SF)**  
**TOTAL 0.067 AC (2923 SF)**

| CURVE TABLE |          |           |        |               |          |
|-------------|----------|-----------|--------|---------------|----------|
| CURVE       | RADIUS   | DELTA     | LENGTH | BEARING       | CHORD    |
| C1          | 30.37'   | 03°54'30" | 2.07'  | S40°32'02"E   | 2.07'    |
| C2          | 30.37'   | 82°43'47" | 43.85' | N02°47'06"E   | 40.14'   |
| (C3)        | (30.37') |           |        | (N03°24'47"E) | (41.66') |

THE COORDINATES SHOWN ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE NAD83(CORS96). FOR SURFACE COORDINATES, DIVIDE GRID COORDINATES BY COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 0.99989. ALL DISTANCES SHOWN ARE SURFACE DISTANCES.

| STATION | PID  | DESIGNATION (ALL CORS) | LATITUDE    | LONGITUDE    |
|---------|------|------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| DE7995  | HOT1 | CARTERBURGESS COOP     | N301608.940 | W0974713.440 |
| DF4373  | TXAU | AUSTIN RRP2            | N301842.087 | W0974522.712 |
| DF4070  | EZAU | EASY AUSTIN COOP       | N301235.483 | W0974412.279 |



*Eduardo O. Mendez*  
10/4/10



305 East Huntland Drive  
Suite 200  
Austin, Texas 78752  
p: 512.453.0767  
f: 512.453.1734

SKETCH TO ACCOMPANY  
FIELD NOTES

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE: 04 OCT 10  
JOB NO: 36603  
FILE: PAR120WLEFS



**MACIAS & ASSOCIATES, L.P.**  
LAND SURVEYORS

---

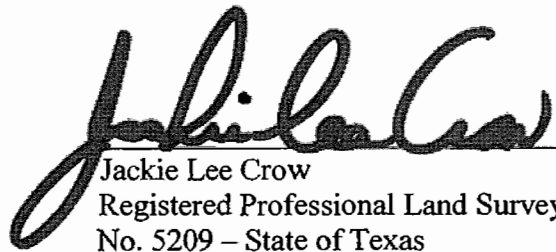
Project: Jollyville Water Transmission Main  
Parcel No. 4635.27 WLEFST-0.067 Acre Subterranean Tunnel Easement – City of Austin

**Surveyor Certification**

I, Jackie Lee Crow, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that this document has been reviewed by me, does substantially comply in form to the Legal Description Guidelines for the Department of Public Works of the City of Austin (Revised – January, 2007) and that the information shown on the legal description and sketch does match that information shown in the closure report provided with the document. No review has been made regarding the correctness of boundary line determination, boundary line configuration, easement configuration and calculations used in the production of this document.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Austin, Travis County, Texas, this 6th day  
of October, 2010, A.D.

Macias & Associates, L.P.  
5410 South 1<sup>st</sup> Street  
Austin, Texas 78745  
512-442-7875

  
Jackie Lee Crow  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor  
No. 5209 – State of Texas



## Field Notes for 4635.27WLE

BEING 0.147 OF ONE ACRE OF LAND (6420 S.F.), MORE OR LESS, OUT OF AND A PART OF THE GREEN MCCOY SURVEY NO. 29, ABSTRACT NO. 514 IN TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, SAME BEING A PORTION OF THE 1.625 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO CITY OF AUSTIN, A TEXAS MUNICIPAL CORPORATION SITUATED IN THE COUNTIES OF TRAVIS AND WILLIAMSON, STATE OF TEXAS, BY GENERAL WARRANTY DEED DATED ON OCTOBER 16TH, 2000, FILED FOR RECORD ON OCTOBER 19TH, 2000, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 2000167964 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 0.147 OF ONE ACRE OF LAND (6420 S.F.) BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS AND AS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED SKETCH:

COMMENCING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found in the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road (R.O.W. varies) at the most northerly corner of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract and a corner of the remainder of the former Spicewood Springs Road vacated by Travis County Commissioner's Court in Volume 41, Page 326 of the recorded Minutes of the Commissioner's Court of Travis County, Texas, thence, with the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and a northwesterly line of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, as follows;

South 57°32'29" West, a distance of 84.56 feet, to a 1/2 inch iron rod found;

South 52°23'20" West, a distance of 102.16 feet, to a calculated point, for the Point of Beginning and most northerly corner of the herein described tract of land having Texas State Plane (Texas Central Zone), NAD 83 (CORS96), U. S. Feet, Combined Scale Factor of 0.99989) values of N=10126343.23, E=3096837.77;

1) THENCE, South 37°36'40" East, a distance of 80.00 feet, leaving the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and the northwesterly line of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, crossing said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, to a calculated point for the most easterly corner of the herein described tract of land;

2) THENCE, South 52°23'20" West, a distance of 80.00 feet, to a calculated point for the most southerly corner of the herein described tract of land;

3) THENCE, North 37°36'40" West, a distance of 80.51 feet, to a calculated point in the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and the northwesterly line of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, for the most westerly corner of the herein described tract of land, from which, a 1/2 inch iron pipe found at a point of curvature in the right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and a westerly corner of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, bears South 43°40'00" West, a distance of 13.79 feet;

4) THENCE, North 43°40'00" East, a distance of 2.41 feet, with the southeasterly right-of-way line of Spicewood Springs Road and the northwesterly line of said 1.625 acre City of Austin tract, to a 1/2 inch iron pipe found for a corner;

5) THENCE, North 53°34'17" East, a distance of 42.64 feet, to a 1/2 inch iron pipe found for an angle point hereof;

6) THENCE, North 52°23'20" East, a distance of 34.99 feet, to the Point of Beginning containing an area of 0.147 of one acre of land (6420 s.f.), more or less.

I hereby declare that this survey was made on the ground, under my supervision, and that it substantially complies with the current Texas Society of Professional Surveyors standards.

Eduardo O. Mendez  
Eduardo O. Mendez  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor 5010

10/4/10  
Date



MWM DesignGroup  
305 East Huntland Drive, Suite 200  
Austin, Texas, 78752 (512) 453-0767

Bearing Basis:

The coordinates shown are based on the Texas State Plane, Central Zone NAD83(CORS96). For surface coordinates, divide Grid Coordinates by Combined Scale Factor Of 0.99989. All distances shown are surface distances.

| <u>Station</u> | <u>PID</u> | <u>Designation</u>        | <u>Latitude</u> | <u>Longitude</u> |
|----------------|------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| DE7995         | HOT1       | Carterburgess Coop (CORS) | N301608.940     | W0974713.440     |
| DF4373         | TXAU       | Austin Rrp2 (CORS)        | N301842.087     | W0974522.712     |
| DF4070         | EZAU       | Easy Austin Coop (CORS)   | N301235.483     | W0974412.279     |

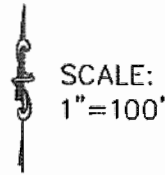
TCAD No.: 0164130703  
CITY GRID No.: F35

Reviewed and Approved by:  
MACIAS & ASSOCIATES, L.P.

Jackie Lee Crow  
Date: 10/05/2010  
JACKIE LEE CROW  
R.P.L.S. #5209

**LEGEND**

- △ CALCULATED POINT
- 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND  
(UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
- ⊙ 1/2" IRON PIPE FOUND
- ( ) RECORD DATA
- OPRTCT OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS  
TRAVIS CO, TX
- PRTCT PLAT RECORDS  
TRAVIS CO, TX
- RPRTCT REAL PROPERTY RECORDS  
TRAVIS CO, TX
- RMCCTCT RECORDED MINUTES OF THE  
COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF  
TRAVIS CO, TX
- ▨ PARCEL AREA
- POB POINT OF BEGINNING
- POC POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- CWQZ CRITICAL WATER QUALITY ZONE



THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE REPORT AND MAY NOT INCLUDE ALL EASEMENTS OR INSTRUMENTS PERTAINING TO THIS PROPERTY.

SPICEWOOD SPRINGS ROAD  
(R.O.W. VARIES)

GREEN MCCOY SURVEY NO. 29,  
ABSTRACT NO. 514

HYDROLOGY STREAM  
CENTERLINE OBTAINED  
FROM CITY OF AUSTIN  
GIS DEPARTMENT  
02/09/10

(N56°11'42"E) N53°34'17"E  
(42.62') 42.64'

(N46°36'23"E) S43°40'00"W  
(16.28') 16.19'

(N60°09'10"E)  
(84.58')  
S57°32'29"W  
84.56'

(N55°00'00"E)  
(137.08')  
N52°23'20"E  
137.15'

102.16'

POB (GRID)  
N=10126343.23  
E=3096837.77

S07°33'37"E 164.57'  
(S04°56'39"E) (164.61')

FORMER SPICEWOOD SPRINGS RD  
VACATED BY TRAVIS COUNTY  
COMMISSIONER'S COURT  
VOL. 41, PG. 326  
RMCCTCT

LOT 3

BLOCK "A"

HIGH VISTA SECTION ONE  
BK. 82, PG. 255  
PRTCT

CITY OF AUSTIN  
(1.625 AC)  
DOC. 2000167964  
OPRTCT

BULL CREEK RANCH  
DOC. 200200227  
OPRTCT

| LINE TABLE |             |        |
|------------|-------------|--------|
| LINE       | BEARING     | LENGTH |
| L1         | S37°36'40"E | 80.00' |
| L2         | S52°23'20"W | 80.00' |
| L3         | N37°36'40"W | 80.51' |
| L4         | S43°40'00"W | 13.79' |
| L5         | N43°40'00"E | 2.41'  |
| L6         | N52°23'20"E | 34.99' |

| CURVE TABLE |          |           |        |               |          |
|-------------|----------|-----------|--------|---------------|----------|
| CURVE       | RADIUS   | DELTA     | LENGTH | BEARING       | CHORD    |
| C1          | 30.37'   | 86°38'17" | 45.92' | N00°49'51"E   | 41.67'   |
| (C2)        | (30.37') |           |        | (N03°24'47"E) | (41.66') |

THE COORDINATES SHOWN ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE NAD83(CORS96), FOR SURFACE COORDINATES, DIVIDE GRID COORDINATES BY COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 0.99989. ALL DISTANCES SHOWN ARE SURFACE DISTANCES.

BASE

| STATION | PID  | DESIGNATION (ALL CORS) | LATITUDE    | LONGITUDE    |
|---------|------|------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| DE7995  | HOT1 | CARTERBURGESS COOP     | N301608.940 | W0974713.440 |
| DF4373  | TXAU | AUSTIN RRP2            | N301842.087 | W0974522.712 |
| DF4070  | EZAU | EASY AUSTIN COOP       | N301235.483 | W0974412.279 |



*Eduardo O. Mendez*  
10/4/10



305 East Huntland Drive  
Suite 200  
Austin, Texas 78752  
p: 512.453.0767  
f: 512.453.1734

SKETCH TO ACCOMPANY  
FIELD NOTES

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE: 04 OCT 10  
JOB NO: 38803  
FILE: PAR129WLE





**MACIAS & ASSOCIATES, L.P.**  
LAND SURVEYORS

---

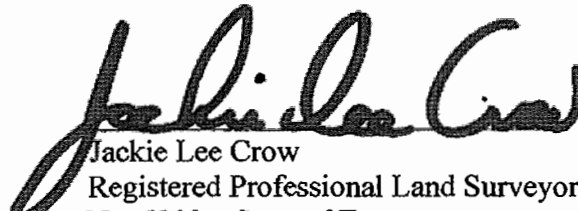
Project: Jollyville Water Transmission Main  
Parcel No. 4635.27 WLE-0.147 Acre Water Line Easement – City of Austin

### Surveyor Certification

I, Jackie Lee Crow, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that this document has been reviewed by me, does substantially comply in form to the Legal Description Guidelines for the Department of Public Works of the City of Austin (Revised – January, 2007) and that the information shown on the legal description and sketch does match that information shown in the closure report provided with the document. No review has been made regarding the correctness of boundary line determination, boundary line configuration, easement configuration and calculations used in the production of this document.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Austin, Travis County, Texas, this 6th day  
of October, 2010, A.D.

Macias & Associates, L.P.  
5410 South 1<sup>st</sup> Street  
Austin, Texas 78745  
512-442-7875

  
Jackie Lee Crow  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor  
No. 5209 – State of Texas





## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Chuck Lesniak, Environmental Commissioning Lead  
Watershed Protection Department

**FROM:** David A. Johns, P.G.  
Watershed Protection Department

**DATE:** September 2, 2010

**SUBJECT:** Investigation of Bull Creek Tributary 4 near Spicewood Springs Road

Watershed staff examined the reach of Bull Creek Tributary 4 from the crossing with Spicewood Springs Road to the confluence with the main stem of Bull Creek (Photo 1). The reach is adjacent to a potential shaft site (PARD site) for the Jollyville transmission main. We walked approximately 900 feet of the tributary channel examining the area geology, checking for spring discharge, and looking for Jollyville Plateau Salamanders. Flow at the upstream end of the culvert under Spicewood Springs Rd. was approximately 10 gpm on August 24, 2010 and had not changed significantly prior to our visit.

The geologic setting is uncertain at this time. Published maps show this reach to be underlain by the Glen Rose Formation. However, recent mapping by Watershed staff and observations during this investigation suggest that the overlying Walnut Formation may be exposed in the tributary channel but additional work is needed to draw a final conclusion. In each case, the tributary is either in the lower part of the Walnut, perhaps Bull Creek member or the upper part of the Glen Rose.

Several interesting features were identified in this creek reach. A zone of maidenhair fern was observed on the east bank of the channel (Photo 2) about midway downstream of the culvert. Water was pooled on the bedrock surface but no flowing water was seen. This feature probably qualifies as a Critical Environmental Feature by City of Austin standards. A knob of rock on the west bank adjacent to a plunge pool about 20 feet downstream may indicate seepage from the west bank at the same horizon but does not appear to qualify as a CEF.

A second zone of potential seepage was identified further in a shallow pool downstream (Photo 1) on the west bank consisting of an alluvial bank with maidenhair and wood ferns with an overhanging bank at the water level. The channel floor was relatively flat bedrock with local tight fractures trending N33°E and numerous pits (Photo 3). Elevation of the channel here is approximately 712 ft. This area is similar in appearance to a site in Balcones Canyonlands Preserve with a significant spring containing salamanders. No water was discharging and no salamanders were observed (Photo 4). This bedrock character extended to the confluence with Bull Creek. The two channels contained numerous small travertine dams at the confluence (Photo 5). The zone of ferns is likely a CEF but the channel pits do not appear to be at this time.

A small spring was identified on the west bank about 100 feet downstream of the stream confluence characterized by maidenhair fern, travertine deposition and a small amount of water dripping off the ledge (Photo 6). This spring qualifies as a CEF. The spring appears to originate from a burrowed layer of limestone about 2 ft thick. A bluff about 100 ft downstream shows the same intervals seen in the tributary channel with two zones of seepage highlighted by ferns (Photo 7). The lower zone appears to correspond to the small spring and the upper zone with the seepage area first seen downstream of the culvert. A description of a core taken from hole JT-120 at the intersection of Spicewood Springs Rd and Old Lampasas Trail between 300-800 ft away from the seepage locations (Photo 1) encountered burrowed dolomitic limestone and dolomite beginning at an elevation of 712.2 ft, about the same elevation as the creek channels. This boring also noted a water table at an elevation of 706.8 ft which could be the same zone as the springs and seeps are located in.

The discharge from the springs and seeps appears to be confined to specific geologic horizons, discharging in a diffuse manner rather originating from localized solution conduits, likely migrating from higher elevations toward the channel bottoms. Interception of this zone by bores or shafts should not result in significant diversion of groundwater, either in volume or direction. In a shaft, this is probably best accomplished by sealing off the horizon completely and allowing the water to flow around the shaft opening. If a significant volume of water is discharging from this horizon in a shaft, a porous ring around the shaft could be constructed to allow water to flow around the shaft and continue toward the channels.

Nate Bendik, a City of Austin salamander biologist conducted a cursory survey of the reach and did not find any salamanders. He noted a large number of predatory fish, crayfish, large areas of bedrock without gravel cover, debris from road construction and abundant algae. He concluded that due to overall conditions salamanders were unlikely to be present and, if present, would be in low abundance.

In summary, the geology of this reach is unclear at this time but it appears to be either the base of the Walnut Formation or top of the Glen Rose Formation. There are horizons where groundwater seepage is present which correlate with the water table in a nearby monitoring well. Some locations and horizons qualify as CEFs and would have a buffers to protect them from further development. Note that the typical spring buffer of 150 ft would not impact much of the site but that no buffers have been delineated at this time.

Let me know if you have any questions.

David A. Johns, P.G.



A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "David A. Johns".

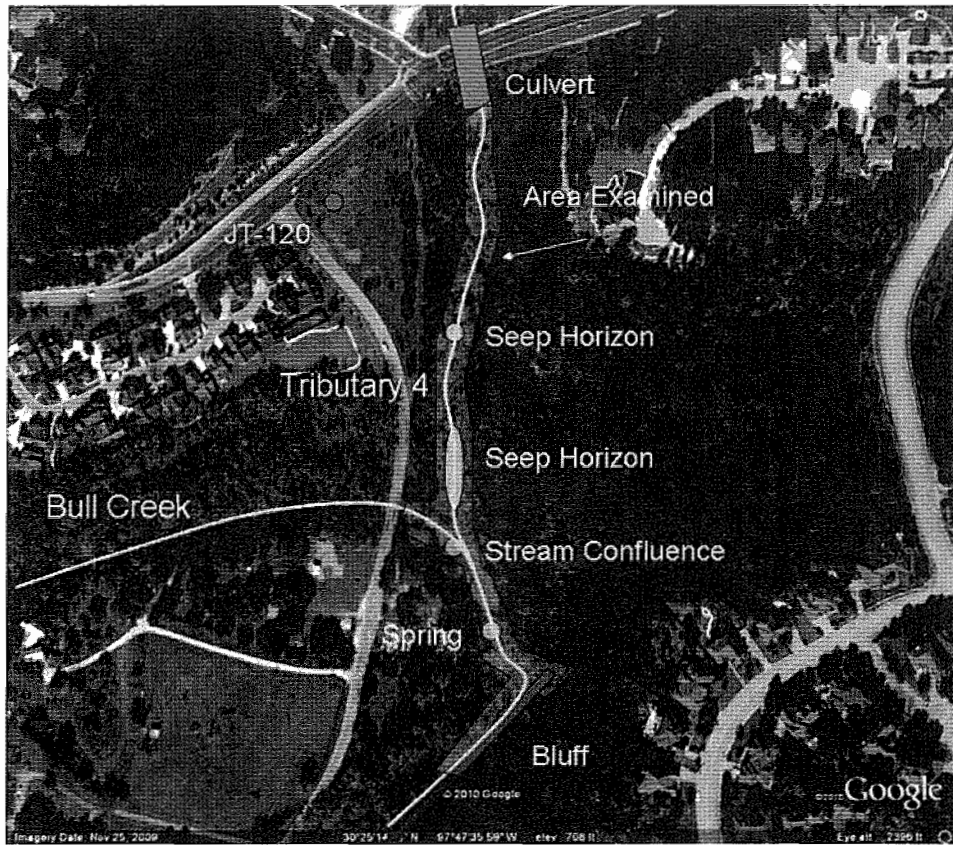


Photo 1. Aerial image showing Tributary 4, Bull Creek, area examined, and features discussed in this memo.



Photo 2. Seepage horizon on east side of Tributary 4.



Photo 3. Tributary 4 channel showing pits in limestone bedrock.



Photo 4. Watershed staff checking pit areas in channel bedrock for salamanders.



Photo 5. Confluence of Tributary 4 on right with Bull Creek at center and left.



Photo 6. Small spring on west bank of Bull Creek downstream of confluence.

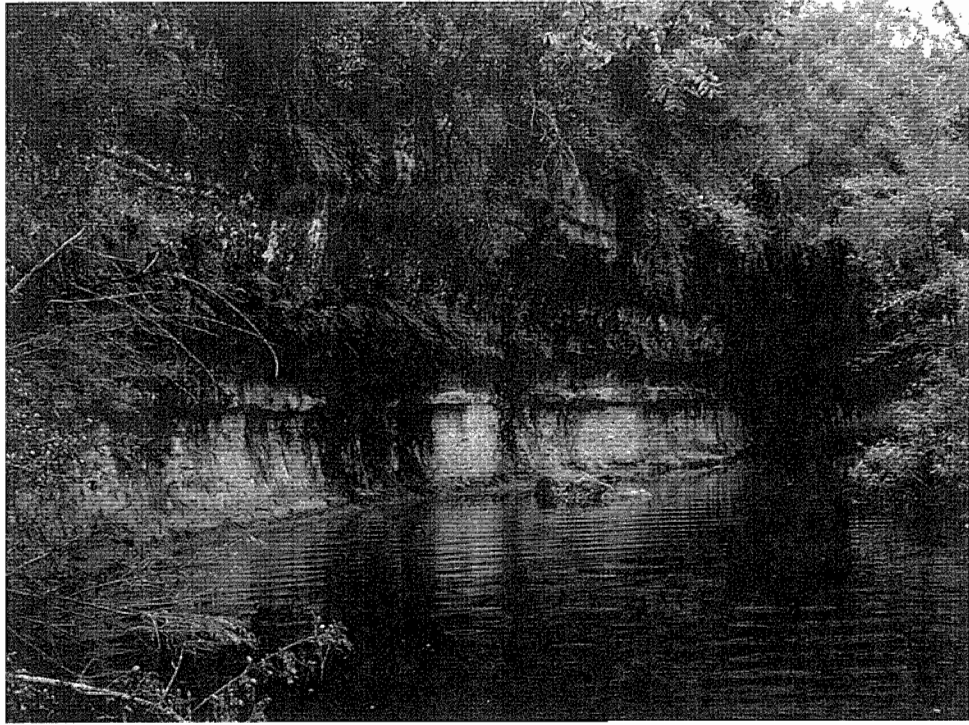


Photo 7. Bluff downstream of confluence with seepage horizons highlighted by ferns. Geologic units are either base of the Walnut or top of the Glen Rose Formations.

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 21, 2010 3:49 PM  
**To:** Goode, Robert  
**Cc:** Edwards, Sue; Ott, Marc; Cole, Sheryl  
**Subject:** Re: RE: RE: FW:

Excellent. Thank you!

-----  
 Randi Shade  
 512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Oct 21, 2010, at 3:37 PM, "Goode, Robert" <[Robert.Goode@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Robert.Goode@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

We're setting something up now.

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 20, 2010 12:29 PM  
**To:** Edwards, Sue  
**Cc:** Goode, Robert; Ott, Marc; Cole, Sheryl  
**Subject:** Re: RE: FW:

Thanks, Sue. It seems to me that before you and the Waller Creek Staff Committee meet with the Conservancy folks, and also before next Friday's meeting takes place, those of us on this email exchange (and anyone else you suggest) should have a planning meeting to ensure we're on the same page.

-----  
 Randi Shade  
 512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Oct 20, 2010, at 9:54 AM, "Edwards, Sue" <[Sue.Edwards@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Sue.Edwards@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

I am aware of the meeting on the 29<sup>th</sup> and will attend. Randi, the Waller Creek staff committee is also concerned about roles, responsibilities and accountability between the City and the Conservancy. Our intent is to have a meeting with the people who are now involved with the Conservancy to educate them about the Waller Creek Plan and to discuss the issues you mention in your email. I think that meeting is already scheduled, but will check to be sure. Your point about timing is key.

Thanks,

Sue

Sue Edwards  
 Assistant City Manager  
 City of Austin  
 Phone: 512-974-7820



Fax: 512-974-2833  
 sue.edwards@ci.austin.tx.us

---

**From:** Goode, Robert  
**Sent:** Tuesday, October 19, 2010 12:51 AM  
**To:** Shade, Randi  
**Cc:** Ott, Marc; Edwards, Sue  
**Subject:** Re: FW:

Sure. I'm out of town until Thursday though. We also should loop Sue in since she will become much more involved as we move forward.

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Monday, October 18, 2010 06:05 PM  
**To:** Goode, Robert  
**Cc:** Ott, Marc  
**Subject:** FW: FW:

Robert --

Can you and I find some time to talk about the Waller Conservancy this week? The people getting interested are exactly who we would hope would be interested (see below), but as I mentioned to you earlier -- I am worried about roles and responsibilities of the City versus those of the Waller Conservancy (or whatever entity makes sense), and having the cart before the horse. We are already a few weeks into the 90-day window from the Waller Creek Conservancy Resolution, and I worry that the expectations of the Waller Conservancy folks are not going to line up with what City staff is thinking. I have no way of knowing what Staff is thinking, though, nor do the Conservancy folks -- so my worry may not be warranted. All Tom, Melba, and Melanie have had in the way of interaction with the City is Sheryl Cole (and me to a lesser extent). That worries me. Marc is not going to be in town on Oct. 29th when we are due to get these folks in one room to see what the State is planning. The last time I saw the State Facilities Presentation Greg Hartman from Brackenridge Hospital was there. He seemed pretty excited about the plans given what he and Seton are hoping and planning for Brack Hospital. It was the first time he saw what the State was talking about.

This meeting with the State Facilities folks scheduled for the afternoon of the 29th is on your calendar and Sue's (I think). This will be the first time Tom, Melba, Melanie, and the others will interface with City Management on this subject. Thoughts? Here's who I know is attending: Tom Merideth, Will Merideth, Melba Watley, Melaine Barnes, Martha Smiley, Pat Club, James Huffines (probably), Greg Hartman, and now Julie Thornton and Deidre Delisi -- a very impressive group.

-Randi

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
 Council Member Place 3  
 (512) 974-2255 (phone)  
 (512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Melba Whatley [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Monday, October 18, 2010 1:34 PM  
**To:** Shade, Randi; Cole, Sheryl; Tom Meredith; Melanie Barnes  
**Subject:** FW: FW:

All,

This is a good sign. Hopefully, after this she will join the board.

M

PS Also Julie Thornton is coming. She has agreed to join the board. (Melanie, had lunch with Julie today about Arthouse and she told me she was in.)

---

**From:** Deirdre Delisi [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Monday, October 18, 2010 12:43 PM  
**To:** Melba Whatley  
**Subject:** Re: FW:  
Ok. I will plan on attending. Thanks

On Oct 18, 2010, at 11:14 AM, "Melba Whatley" [REDACTED] wrote:

Sorry, the meeting is actually at the state's facilities office, 1711 San Jacinto.

---

**From:** Melba Whatley  
**Sent:** Monday, October 18, 2010 10:59 AM  
**To:** Deirdre@ [REDACTED]  
**Subject:**

Dear Deirdre,

Finally. Here is the summary of Waller Creek hot off the press from Councilmember's Cole office.

I'll give you a few days to read it and then follow up with a call to answer any questions you might have. We're very hopeful you might join us.

Hope you're well. Must be crazy at your house with the election, the boys and the baby.

Best, Melba

PS I hope you received an invitation to a meeting on the 29<sup>th</sup> at 3pm at city hall where the state will present its ideas for the capital complex and we discuss the impact on Waller Creek. It'd be great if you could make it. I found it quite interesting.

<Waller History1.doc>

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 20, 2010 3:41 PM  
**To:** Diaz, Elaine  
**Cc:** Joe Hon; Peter Einhorn; 'Sarah Eckhardt'; Morrison, Laura  
**Subject:** RE: MoPac Managed lanes and 5th and 6th streets

Yes, I'd like for us to put our heads together.

Elaine -- please work with Joe in Sarah's office and Grace (am assuming Laura will want to meet, too) to get something scheduled.

Thanks!

-----  
Randi Shade  
Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Sarah Eckhardt [mailto:Sarah.Eckhardt@co.travis.tx.us]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 20, 2010 11:38 AM  
**To:** Morrison, Laura; Shade, Randi  
**Cc:** Joe Hon; Peter Einhorn  
**Subject:** MoPac Managed lanes and 5th and 6th streets

Ladies:

At some point can we put our heads together on the Managed Lanes and how they will impact W5th and 6th streets? The issue is that CTRMA is reserving the possibility that ingress/egress from the managed lane could be on 5th and 6th as well as Cesar Chavez. Neighborhood folks quake in fear that Managed lane traffic will exacerbate the bottlenecks on 5th and 6th and thwart efforts to realize "great streets" potential for those two corridors. Let me know when a phoner or a coffee meet might work for y'all. Medici is always good.

- SE

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Tuesday, October 19, 2010 4:56 PM  
**To:** Soeur, Channy  
**Cc:** Coleman, Glen; Leffingwell, Lee; Nathan, Mark; Soeur, Michelle  
**Subject:** FW: NAAO Endorsement - WTP no. 4 and Jollyville Transmission Main projects  
**Attachments:** WTP No 4 - Jollyville Endorsement.docx

Thanks, Channy! Appreciate your leadership on this. I enjoyed our recent visit at Three Forks, too, and want to say again -- Michelle is doing great here at City Hall. You should be very proud of her.

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Christy Penders [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, October 19, 2010 4:33 PM  
**To:** Shade, Randi  
**Subject:** NAAO Endorsement - WTP no. 4 and Jollyville Transmission Main projects

October 19, 2010

The Network of Asian American Organizations is driven by one of its primary business missions which is to promote community economic and business development. The Water Treatment Plant No. 4 and Jollyville Transmission Main projects are consistent with our mission to support community resources for positive economic benefits. We thank the Mayor and Council for allowing the public to participate in these project debates.

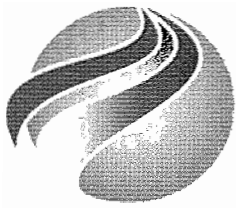
After thoughtful consideration, the Network of Asian American Organizations supports the Water Treatment Plant No. 4 and the Jollyville Transmission Line alignment as proposed by the staff recommendations. This Jollyville transmission main will deliver adequate treated water necessary to support safety needs, new business, and projected population growth for many years to come. As an organization, we see our world getting smaller as it gets more globally competitive. Our challenges in promoting our city as a national, and even an international, contender are growing every day. We hope to have an infrastructure in our community that can sustain that movement to Austin. We are confident that we, as the Asian American community, in partnership with the City, will bring more economic success to the City of Austin with the additional treated water capacity added by WTP4 and transmitted through the Jollyville transmission main.

If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me at (512) 825-8989.

Sincerely,

Channy Soeur  
President,  
Network of Asian American Organizations

4/12/2011



**NETWORK**  
*of ASIAN AMERICAN*  
ORGANIZATIONS

October 19, 2010

The Network of Asian American Organizations is driven by one of its primary business missions which is to promote community economic and business development. The Water Treatment Plant No. 4 and Jollyville Transmission Main projects are consistent with our mission to support community resources for positive economic benefits. We thank the Mayor and Council for allowing the public to participate in these project debates.

After thoughtful consideration, the Network of Asian American Organizations supports the Water Treatment Plant No. 4 and the Jollyville Transmission Line alignment as proposed by the staff recommendations. This Jollyville transmission main will deliver adequate treated water necessary to support safety needs, new business, and projected population growth for many years to come.

As an organization, we see our world getting smaller as it gets more globally competitive. Our challenges in promoting our city as a national, and even an international, contender are growing every day. We hope to have an infrastructure in our community that can sustain that movement to Austin. We are confident that we, as the Asian American community, in partnership with the City, will bring more economic success to the City of Austin with the additional treated water capacity added by WTP4 and transmitted through the Jollyville transmission main.

If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me at (512) 825-8989.

Sincerely,

Channy Soeur  
President,  
Network of Asian American Organizations

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Tuesday, October 19, 2010 6:55 AM  
**To:** Goode, Robert  
**Cc:** Ott, Marc; Edwards, Sue  
**Subject:** Re: Re: FW:

Thanks - didn't realize you were out of town, too. Sheryl's office did invitations, and I saw Sue's name on the list for the 29th. My sense is that we need to connect in advance of that meeting. Thanks and happy, safe travels.

-----  
 Randi Shade  
 512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Oct 19, 2010, at 12:50 AM, "Goode, Robert" <[Robert.Goode@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Robert.Goode@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Sure. I'm out of town until Thursday though. We also should loop Sue in since she will become much more involved as we move forward.

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Monday, October 18, 2010 06:05 PM  
**To:** Goode, Robert  
**Cc:** Ott, Marc  
**Subject:** FW: FW:

Robert --

Can you and I find some time to talk about the Waller Conservancy this week? The people getting interested are exactly who we would hope would be interested (see below), but as I mentioned to you earlier -- I am worried about roles and responsibilities of the City versus those of the Waller Conservancy (or whatever entity makes sense), and having the cart before the horse. We are already a few weeks into the 90-day window from the Waller Creek Conservancy Resolution, and I worry that the expectations of the Waller Conservancy folks are not going to line up with what City staff is thinking. I have no way of knowing what Staff is thinking, though, nor do the Conservancy folks -- so my worry may not be warranted. All Tom, Melba, and Melanie have had in the way of interaction with the City is Sheryl Cole (and me to a lesser extent). That worries me. Marc is not going to be in town on Oct. 29th when we are due to get these folks in one room to see what the State is planning. The last time I saw the State Facilities Presentation Greg Hartman from Brackenridge Hospital was there. He seemed pretty excited about the plans given what he and Seton are hoping and planning for Brack Hospital. It was the first time he saw what the State was talking about.

This meeting with the State Facilities folks scheduled for the afternoon of the 29th is on your calendar and Sue's (I think). This will be the first time Tom, Melba, Melanie, and the others will interface with City Management on this subject. Thoughts? Here's who I know is attending: Tom Merideth, Will Merideth, Melba Watley, Melaine Barnes, Martha Smiley, Pat Club, James Huffines (probably), Greg Hartman, and now Julie Thornton and Deidre Delisi -- a very impressive group.

-Randi

4/12/2011

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Melba Whatley [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Monday, October 18, 2010 1:34 PM  
**To:** Shade, Randi; Cole, Sheryl; Tom Meredith; Melanie Barnes  
**Subject:** FW: FW:

All,

This is a good sign. Hopefully, after this she will join the board.

M

PS Also Julie Thornton is coming. She has agreed to join the board. (Melanie, had lunch with Julie today about Arthouse and she told me she was in.)

---

**From:** Deirdre Delis [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Monday, October 18, 2010 12:43 PM  
**To:** Melba Whatley  
**Subject:** Re: FW:

Ok. I will plan on attending. Thanks

On Oct 18, 2010, at 11:14 AM, "Melba Whatley" [REDACTED] wrote:

Sorry, the meeting is actually at the state's facilities office, 1711 San Jacinto.

**From:** Melba Whatley  
**Sent:** Monday, October 18, 2010 10:59 AM  
**To:** Deirdre [REDACTED]  
**Subject:**

Dear Deirdre,

Finally. Here is the summary of Waller Creek hot off the press from Councilmember's Cole office.

I'll give you a few days to read it and then follow up with a call to answer any questions you might have. We're very hopeful you might join us.

Hope you're well. Must be crazy at your house with the election, the boys and the baby.

Best, Melba

PS I hope you received an invitation to a meeting on the 29<sup>th</sup> at 3pm at city hall where the state will present its ideas for the capital complex and we discuss the impact on Waller Creek. It'd be great if you could make it. I found it quite interesting.

<Waller History1.doc>



## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Monday, October 18, 2010 1:55 PM  
**To:** 'Melba Whatley'; Cole, Sheryl; Tom Meredith; Melanie Barnes  
**Subject:** RE: FW:

excellent. thanks!

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Melba Whatley [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Monday, October 18, 2010 1:34 PM  
**To:** Shade, Randi; Cole, Sheryl; Tom Meredith; Melanie Barnes  
**Subject:** FW: FW:

All,

This is a good sign. Hopefully, after this she will join the board.

M

PS Also Julie Thornton is coming. She has agreed to join the board. (Melanie, had lunch with Julie today about Arthouse and she told me she was in.)

-----  
**From:** Deirdre Delisi [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Monday, October 18, 2010 12:43 PM  
**To:** Melba Whatley  
**Subject:** Re: FW:

Ok. I will plan on attending. Thanks

On Oct 18, 2010, at 11:14 AM, "Melba Whatley" [REDACTED] wrote:

Sorry, the meeting is actually at the state's facilities office, 1711 San Jacinto.

-----  
**From:** Melba Whatley  
**Sent:** Monday, October 18, 2010 10:59 AM  
**To:** Deirdre@ [REDACTED]  
**Subject:**

Dear Deirdre,

4/12/2011

Finally. Here is the summary of Waller Creek hot off the press from Councilmember's Cole office.

I'll give you a few days to read it and then follow up with a call to answer any questions you might have. We're very hopeful you might join us.

Hope you're well. Must be crazy at your house with the election, the boys and the baby.

Best, Melba

PS I hope you received an invitation to a meeting on the 29<sup>th</sup> at 3pm at city hall where the state will present its ideas for the capital complex and we discuss the impact on Waller Creek. It'd be great if you could make it. I found it quite interesting.

<Waller History1.doc>

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Monday, October 18, 2010 1:53 PM  
**To:** 'Melba Whatley'  
**Cc:** Cole, Sheryl; Long, Tara  
**Subject:** RE: the 29th

I was responsible for getting the date and time to work for Tom and a few others, but Sheryl's office is in charge of invitations, logistics, etc. I am cc'ng Sheryl and Tara from her office above so they can follow up.

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Melba Whatley [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Monday, October 18, 2010 10:53 AM  
**To:** Shade, Randi  
**Subject:** the 29th

Randi,

Was Deirdre Delisi sent an invitation? Did she decline? I didn't see her name on the list.

I am trying to get her for the board and would appreciate the information. If for some reason she was not sent an invitation, could your office do that today?

Thanks ,Melba

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Friday, October 15, 2010 5:17 PM  
**To:** Tom Meredith  
**Cc:** Will Meredith; Melanie Barnes; Melba Whatley; Cole, Sheryl  
**Subject:** Re: Capitol Redevelopment Plans for State of Texas

Thanks much!

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Oct 15, 2010, at 4:27 PM, "Tom Meredith" [REDACTED] wrote:

Understand. Will try to be sure....

TJ

-----  
**From:** Shade, Randi [mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us]  
**Sent:** Friday, October 15, 2010 3:15 PM  
**To:** Tom Meredith  
**Cc:** Will Meredith; Melanie Barnes; Melba Whatley; Sheryl Cole  
**Subject:** Fwd: Capitol Redevelopment Plans for State of Texas

Tom - it would be great if you could get James Huffines to attend. Everyone else on the invite list is confirmed to be available that day and time. Thanks and have a great weekend.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** "Cole, Sheryl" <[Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us)>

**Date:** October 15, 2010 1:53:35 PM CDT

**To:** "Will Meredith" [REDACTED], "Tom Meredith"

[REDACTED], "Melba Whatley"

[REDACTED], "Melanie Barnes" [REDACTED]

<ghartman [REDACTED]>, <pclubb@mail.utexas.edu>,

<huffines [REDACTED]>, <msmiley [REDACTED]>

<Michael.Lacy [REDACTED]>, "Suzanne Deal Booth"

[REDACTED]

**Cc:** "McDonald, Stephanie" <Stephanie.McDonald@ci.austin.tx.us>, "Shade,

Randi" <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us>, "Coleman, Glen"

<Glen.Coleman@ci.austin.tx.us>, "Ott, Marc" <Marc.Ott@ci.austin.tx.us>,

"Edwards, Sue" <Sue.Edwards@ci.austin.tx.us>,

<Aundre.Dukes@tfc.state.tx.us>, <terry.keel@tfc.state.tx.us>, "Goode,

Robert" <Robert.Goode@ci.austin.tx.us>

**Subject:** Capitol Redevelopment Plans for State of Texas

As you may know, the State of Texas Facilities Commission is planning a redevelopment of its Capitol Complex. This endeavor will have a tremendous impact on the City of Austin, as well as Seton Hospital and the University of Texas. Council Member Shade and I, together with Executive Director Terry Keel, invite you to view these plans on October 29th at 3:00, Texas Facilities Commission, 1711 San Jacinto. Parking is available at the Texas Facility Commission and also on the street. Please meet us in the front of the building.

I understand that this date and time are amenable to most of your schedules and I appreciate you taking the time to meet with us. Please RSVP to my executive assistant Tara Long at tara.long@ci.austin.tx.us.

Great things are on the horizon!

**Sheryl Cole**

Austin City Council

Council Member Place 6

(512) 974-2266 (phone)

(512) 974-1890 (fax)

<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/cole.htm>

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Friday, October 15, 2010 2:43 PM  
**To:** Bryant, Matthew  
**Cc:** Cupina, Philip; Aundre.Dukes@tfc.state.tx.us; Cole, Sheryl  
**Subject:** Re: Friday Oct 29 @ 3 pm

Great. Thanks. Have a great weekend.

-----  
 Randi Shade  
 512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Oct 15, 2010, at 2:31 PM, "Bryant, Matthew" <Matthew.Bryant@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

Randi,

I just talked to Aundre on the phone and he said that he had worked out to have the meeting at his facility. So I guess you won't need our help.

Have a good weekend,

*Matt Bryant*  
**Digital Media Technician - Video**  
**Digital Media Services**  
**Communications and Technology Management**  
**City of Austin**  
**(512) 974-1419 work**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Friday, October 15, 2010 10:18 AM  
**To:** Cupina, Philip; Bryant, Matthew  
**Cc:** 'Aundre.Dukes@tfc.state.tx.us'; Cole, Sheryl  
**Subject:** FW: Friday Oct 29 @ 3 pm

Hi Philip and Matt

Per my earlier voicemails -- CM Cole and I are hosting a meeting on Friday, October 29th at 3 pm at City Hall that will feature Aundre Dukes (see email below) and one of his colleagues doing a presentation to a group of about 10 folks. As you can see from Aundre's email below, he will need to use dual projectors and have some other technical needs that I figure y'all will be able to help him with. Rather than playing phone tag -- I figured it might be easiest to connect y'all by email. Aundre has also provided his cell phone number below.

CM Cole's office is in charge of the meeting, so once y'all know what room will work best, please let her know so she can confirm with the meeting attendees. Thanks so much for your help.

Randi

-----  
**Randi Shade**  
 Austin City Council  
 Council Member Place 3

(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Aundre.Dukes@tfc.state.tx.us [mailto:Aundre.Dukes@tfc.state.tx.us]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 13, 2010 9:15 AM  
**To:** Shade, Randi  
**Subject:** Re: Friday Oct 29 @ 3 pm

Randi:

We are available. I don't have a problem coming to CH. My only concern would be the technical setup. The difficulty comes with the dual projector setup. Give me a ring when you can and we'll work out the location. I'm out and about most of the day feel free to reach me on my cell. [REDACTED]

Regards,

Aundre Dukes  
Texas Facilities Commission  
Planning & Asset Management  
Ph: 512-936-9984

"Shade, Randi" <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us>

10/13/2010 08:58 AM

To "Aundre Dukes" <Aundre.Dukes@tfc.state.tx.us>

cc

Subject: Friday Oct 29 @ 3 pm

Hi Aundre

Would you and Michael be available to share your presentation with Tom Meredith and a few others on Friday, Oct 29th at 3 pm? I can handle logistics once I know you're available. Would be happy to meet at your offices again but would prefer to do at City Hall if that works for you as I plan to include the City Manager and a couple of other folks here at City Hall.

Just let me know what works and what you need re: A/V.

Thanks,  
Randi

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 14, 2010 5:36 PM  
**To:** Melba Whatley  
**Cc:** Cole, Sheryl  
**Subject:** Re: update

Excellent!!

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Oct 14, 2010, at 5:08 PM, "Melba Whatley" <melba [REDACTED]>  
wrote:

> Ladies,  
>  
>  
>  
> Pat Club will join us on the 29th.  
>  
>  
>  
> Thanks, Melba



## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 10, 2010 3:12 PM  
**To:** Brewster McCracken  
**Cc:** Ott, Marc; Weis, Larry; Goode, Robert  
**Subject:** Re: Pecan Street Funding

Thanks to all for your attention to this matter.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Oct 10, 2010, at 3:04 PM, "Brewster McCracken" [REDACTED] wrote:

Thank you for checking, Marc. DOE tells me that an email will suffice. We don't need it in writing with a signature.

I think Larry's email will be sufficient since this is simply a checklist item for DOE at the end of the project's first phase. (It was a condition of the original application that our project team couldn't use other federal funds as match for the funds released under this grant.)

If we do need something from you, it would simply be an email confirming that Larry's statement is accurate. I will let you know on Tuesday (DOE is closed tomorrow for Columbus Day.) thanks again for checking.

Brewster

On Oct 10, 2010, at 2:05 PM, "Ott, Marc" <[Marc.Ott@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Marc.Ott@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Larry, I think he may need something in writing signed by me. Let's confirm that's correct.

Marc

Sent from my iPhone

On Oct 8, 2010, at 2:16 PM, "Weis, Larry" <[Larry.Weis@austinenergy.com](mailto:Larry.Weis@austinenergy.com)> wrote:

Brewster,

How are you? I am looking forward to my first meeting with the Pecan Street project. I understand you need some clarification regarding AE's source of funding for this project. I confirmed that none of the City of Austin's or Austin Energy's cost share

contribution to the Pecan Street Project Energy Internet  
Demonstration, funded under DOE's Smart Grid Demonstration  
Project fund (FOA 36), comes from other sources of federal funds.  
Regards,  
Larry

*Larry Weis  
General Manager  
Austin Energy  
512.322.6002*

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 07, 2010 3:40 PM  
**To:** Beth Atherton; Cole, Sheryl  
**Subject:** Fwd: News Release by Council 6 Cole re: Texas Homeless Network Announces Two Major Awards Given to Austinites  
**Attachments:** atddd42a.jpg; ATT2064009.htm; atddd429.jpg; ATT2064010.htm; THN Announces Two Major Awards Given to Austinites.doc; ATT2064011.htm

Congrats!!

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

Begin forwarded message:



**From:** "From the Public Information Office" <PublicInformationOffice2@ci.austin.tx.us>  
**To:** "Official Distribution" <OfficialDistribution@ci.austin.tx.us>  
**Cc:** "Park, Samantha" <Samantha.Park@ci.austin.tx.us>  
**Subject:** News Release by Council 6 Cole re: Texas Homeless Network Announces Two Major Awards Given to Austinites

MEDIA RELEASE

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

Contact: Julie Metzger

(w): 512-646-1268

  
Email:  


Beth Atherton, Executive Director Caritas, Council Member Sheryl Cole, and Jo Kathryn Quinn, Caritas

TEXAS HOMELESS NETWORK ANNOUNCES TWO MAJOR AWARDS GIVEN TO AUSTINITIES....CITY COUNCIL MEMBER SHERYL COLE AND CARITAS HOUSING DIRECTOR JO KATHRYN QUINN

Texas Homeless Network (THN) is a non-profit membership-based organization helping Texas communities end homelessness. THN's mission is to provide solutions to end homelessness in Texas communities through education, resources and advocacy.

Each year, THN conducts an annual conference in the state of Texas to provide a forum for homeless service providers, educators, community leaders and government officials to network and gain information on how to better serve the homeless population in their community. Improving homeless services in Texas communities benefits the entire state.

This week, during the conference, two prestigious awards were given to Austin City Council Member Sheryl Cole and to Caritas Housing Services Director Jo Kathryn Quinn.

City Council Member Sheryl Cole was awarded the Outstanding Community Service Award. This award recognizes an individual who has advanced policies that affect the homeless population or created innovative solutions to homelessness in their community.

Caritas nominated City Council member Sheryl Cole because of her vision to make permanent supportive housing a priority in our city. Cole was a risk-taker—she used her leadership and collaborative skills to bring together what are often disparate interests in Austin—homeless advocates and the downtown business community. Most impressive is her willingness to meet with anyone who is a stakeholder for this issue regardless of existing differences and conflicts.

Council Member Cole is an unprecedented voice at the council table that encourages and demands that the Austin community look beyond the surface issues of homelessness. Sheryl Cole's leadership was pivotal in the Austin City Council's passage of a resolution

that gives priority to funding for permanent supportive housing that targets the most vulnerable populations, those residents with annual income at or below 30% Median Family Income (MFI). This is the first time in the City's history that the City Council has established a funding priority for this population.

Council Member Cole is the first African American woman elected to the Austin City Council. First elected in May, 2006 and re-elected in 2009, Council Member Cole is a mother, an attorney, and a Certified Public Accountant.

"Sheryl is a public champion for the most vulnerable citizens of our community—the homeless. As more permanent supportive housing becomes available to this population in Austin, it will be a direct result of Council member Cole's persistent work and effective leadership," said Beth Atherton, Executive Director of Caritas of Austin.

The Kathy Reid award was given to Jo Kathryn Quinn, Director of Housing Services for Caritas of Austin. The Kathy Reid award is awarded to those persons whose work has a positive impact on the lives of homeless people and those who show great dedication to the notion that no person should be excluded from having safe, decent and affordable housing.

Jo Kathryn Quinn is not only an advocate for the homeless; she is a pioneer. Throughout her career she has navigated issues surrounding our state's most vulnerable populations with poise and perseverance.

Jo Kathryn Quinn has been involved with Texas Homeless Network (THN) for 12 years. She joined the THN Board of Directors in Victoria, Texas in 1998 and served for six years. After taking a break, Jo Kathryn was asked back to the board on which she currently sits.

Today, Jo Kathryn is the Director of Housing Services for Caritas of Austin where she assists thousands living in and facing homelessness access services ranging from rent and utility assistance to permanent supportive housing. A leader in her community, she lends her expertise and rallies community support for homeless prevention through her active role with the Ending Community Homelessness Coalition, or ECHO. Her peers consider Jo Kathryn the "go to" person for permanent supportive housing issues.

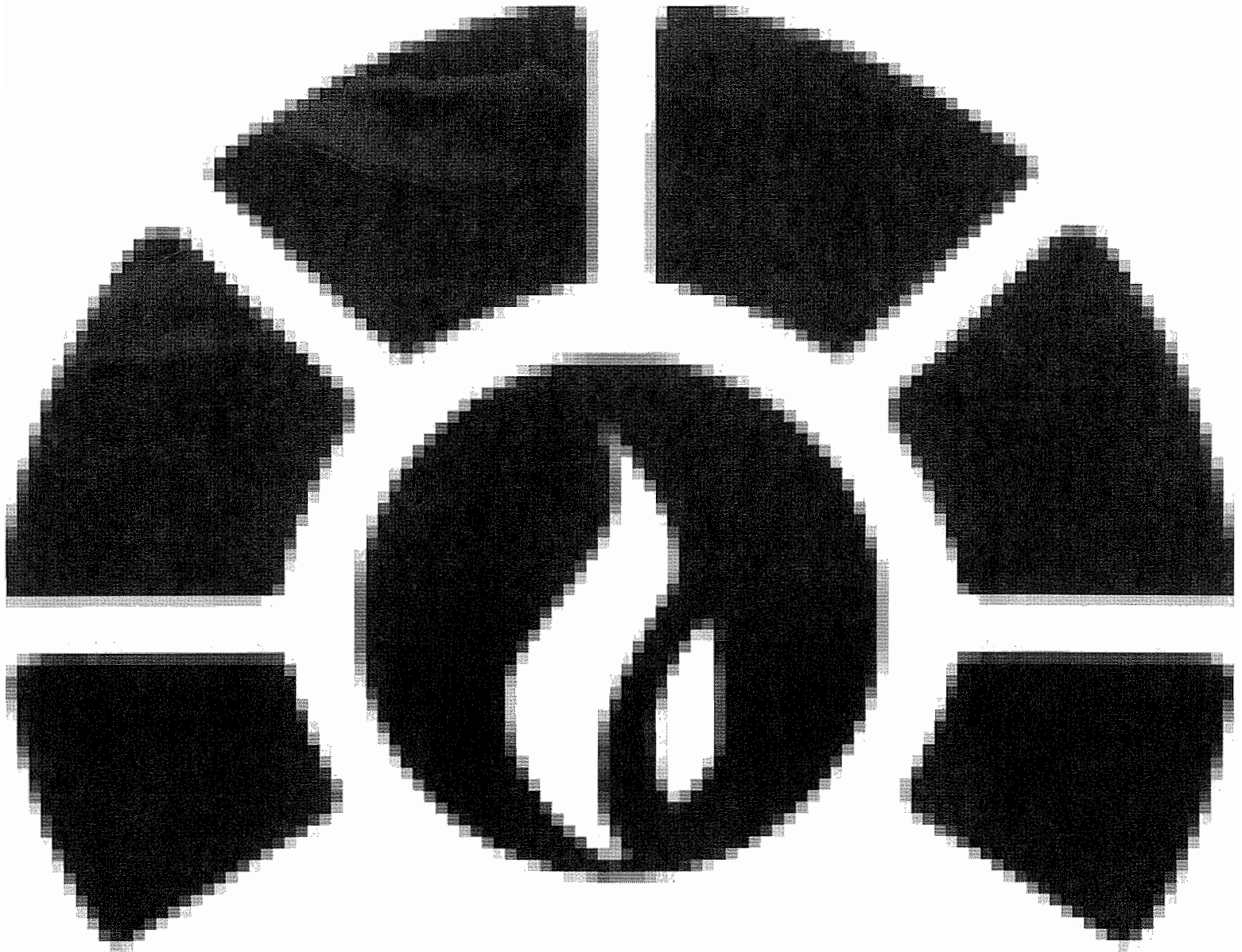
Beth Atherton, Executive Director at Caritas of Austin says, "With Jo Kathryn's knowledge about homelessness, Caritas has been able to create a leading community model for permanent supportive housing."

### About Caritas of Austin

Founded in 1964, Caritas of Austin is a non-profit organization that serves 20,000 homeless, working poor and documented refugees in Travis County. Caritas' services feed, house, educate and employ thousands. Help us build a community where there is respect for all individuals and hope for those experiencing poverty. For more information, visit [www.caritasofaustin.org](http://www.caritasofaustin.org) <<http://www.caritasofaustin.org/>> .

###





**CARITAS**

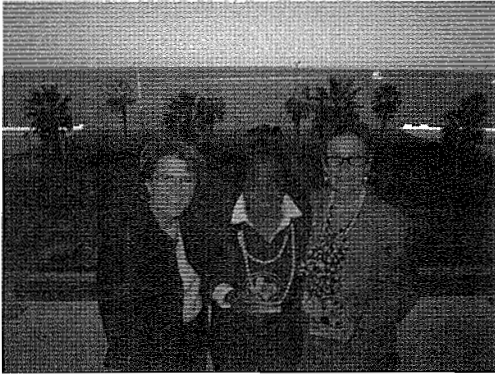




# City of Austin

## Sheryl Cole, Council Member, Place 6

301 W. 2nd St., Austin, TX 78701  
(512) 974-2266, Fax (512) 974-1890  
[sheryl.cole@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:sheryl.cole@ci.austin.tx.us)



*Beth Atherton, Executive Director Caritas, Council Member Sheryl Cole, and Jo Kathryn Quinn, Caritas*



## MEDIA RELEASE

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

Contact: Julie Metzger

(w): 512-646-1268



### TEXAS HOMELESS NETWORK ANNOUNCES TWO MAJOR AWARDS GIVEN TO AUSTINITIES....CITY COUNCIL MEMBER SHERYL COLE AND CARITAS HOUSING DIRECTOR JO KATHRYN QUINN

Texas Homeless Network (THN) is a non-profit membership-based organization helping Texas communities end homelessness. THN's mission is to provide solutions to end homelessness in Texas communities through education, resources and advocacy.

Each year, THN conducts an annual conference in the state of Texas to provide a forum for homeless service providers, educators, community leaders and government officials to network and gain information on how to better serve the homeless population in their community. Improving homeless services in Texas communities benefits the entire state.

This week, during the conference, two prestigious awards were given to Austin City Council Member Sheryl Cole and to Caritas Housing Services Director Jo Kathryn Quinn.

**City Council Member Sheryl Cole** was awarded the **Outstanding Community Service Award**. This award recognizes an individual who has advanced policies that affect the homeless population or created innovative solutions to homelessness in their community.

Caritas nominated City Council member Sheryl Cole because of her vision to make permanent supportive housing a priority in our city. Cole was a risk-taker—she used her leadership and collaborative skills to bring together what are often disparate interests in Austin—homeless advocates and the downtown business community. Most impressive is her willingness to meet with anyone who is a stakeholder for this issue regardless of existing differences and conflicts.

Council Member Cole is an unprecedented voice at the council table that encourages and demands that the Austin community look beyond the surface issues of homelessness. Sheryl Cole's leadership was pivotal in the Austin City Council's passage of a resolution that gives priority to funding for permanent supportive housing that targets the most vulnerable populations, those residents with annual income at or below 30%



# City of Austin

## **Sheryl Cole, Council Member, Place 6**

301 W. 2nd St., Austin, TX 78701  
(512) 974-2266, Fax (512) 974-1890  
[sheryl.cole@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:sheryl.cole@ci.austin.tx.us)

Median Family Income (MFI). This is the first time in the City's history that the City Council has established a funding priority for this population.

Council Member Cole is the first African American woman elected to the Austin City Council. First elected in May, 2006 and re-elected in 2009, Council Member Cole is a mother, an attorney, and a Certified Public Accountant.

“Sheryl is a public champion for the most vulnerable citizens of our community—the homeless. As more permanent supportive housing becomes available to this population in Austin, it will be a direct result of Council member Cole’s persistent work and effective leadership,” said Beth Atherton, Executive Director of Caritas of Austin.

**The Kathy Reid award was given to Jo Kathryn Quinn, Director of Housing Services for Caritas of Austin.** The Kathy Reid award is awarded to those persons whose work has a positive impact on the lives of homeless people and those who show great dedication to the notion that no person should be excluded from having safe, decent and affordable housing.

Jo Kathryn Quinn is not only an advocate for the homeless; she is a pioneer. Throughout her career she has navigated issues surrounding our state’s most vulnerable populations with poise and perseverance.

Jo Kathryn Quinn has been involved with Texas Homeless Network (THN) for 12 years. She joined the THN Board of Directors in Victoria, Texas in 1998 and served for six years. After taking a break, Jo Kathryn was asked back to the board on which she currently sits.

Today, Jo Kathryn is the Director of Housing Services for Caritas of Austin where she assists thousands living in and facing homelessness access services ranging from rent and utility assistance to permanent supportive housing. A leader in her community, she lends her expertise and rallies community support for homeless prevention through her active role with the Ending Community Homelessness Coalition, or ECHO. Her peers consider Jo Kathryn the “go to” person for permanent supportive housing issues.

Beth Atherton, Executive Director at Caritas of Austin says, “With Jo Kathryn’s knowledge about homelessness, Caritas has been able to create a leading community model for permanent supportive housing.”

### **About Caritas of Austin**

Founded in 1964, Caritas of Austin is a non-profit organization that serves 20,000 homeless, working poor and documented refugees in Travis County. Caritas’ services feed, house, educate and employ thousands. Help us build a community where there is respect for all individuals and hope for those experiencing poverty. For more information, visit [www.caritasofaustin.org](http://www.caritasofaustin.org).

###

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 06, 2010 11:18 AM  
**To:** Williams, Nancy  
**Cc:** Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Garza, Bobby; Bier, Marti  
**Subject:** Re: IFC - 2010 Veteran's Day Parade

Sure thing. Thx.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Oct 6, 2010, at 10:55 AM, "Williams, Nancy" <[Nancy.Williams@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Nancy.Williams@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Looking for co-sponsors for the City co-sponsored 2010 Veterans' Day Parade.  
Thanks -  
Nancy

Nancy N. Williams  
Mayor Lee Leffingwell's Office  
512/974-1400  
[www.mayorleffingwell.com](http://www.mayorleffingwell.com)

---

**From:** Sinclair, Brad  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 06, 2010 8:44 AM  
**To:** Rios, Myrna  
**Cc:** Williams, Nancy  
**Subject:** IFC - 2010 Veteran's Day Parade

**Myrna** – Good to go

**Nancy** – Let Myrna and I know the sponsors when you have a moment

### **Agenda – 10/14**

**Action:** Approve the waiver of certain fees and requirements under City Code Chapter 14-8 for the City co-sponsored 2010 Veteran's Day Parade with Travis County Veterans Service Office, which is to be held on November 11, 2010 taking place from the Ann Richards Congress Avenue Bridge to the Capitol Building.

Fees Waived:  
\$250 Application fee  
\$33 Sound fee  
\$76 Inspection fee  
\$1,500 Permit fee

\$500 Traffic control plan (pre-set routes)  
\$2,359 total fees

\$2,000 Refundable Security Deposit      **waive** requirement

**Total Fees Waived – \$2,359**

**Sponsors:** Leffingwell,

**Brad Sinclair**

Budget Analyst Senior  
Budget Office  
City of Austin  
301 W. 2nd St.  
(512) 974-2735

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 30, 2010 11:46 AM  
**To:** Lurie, David  
**Cc:** Ott, Marc; Lumbreras, Bert; Cobalis, Vince; Corona, Bob; Pulliam, Dorinda; Johnson, Byron; Miller, Melanie  
**Subject:** RE: congrats and thank you

:-) Thanks again and me, too.

---

**From:** Lurie, David  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 30, 2010 11:45 AM  
**To:** Shade, Randi  
**Cc:** Ott, Marc; Lumbreras, Bert; Cobalis, Vince; Corona, Bob; Pulliam, Dorinda; Johnson, Byron; Miller, Melanie  
**Subject:** Re: congrats and thank you

CM Shade:

Thanks to you for your effective leadership and the subcommittee members as well. A very engaging and successful team effort!! Looking forward to meaningful and important results for those in need in our community.

David

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 30, 2010 11:30 AM  
**To:** Lurie, David  
**Cc:** Ott, Marc; Lumbreras, Bert; Cobalis, Vince; Corona, Bob; Pulliam, Dorinda; Johnson, Byron; Miller, Melanie  
**Subject:** congrats and thank you

David -- Thanks to you and the rest of your team for all the hard work to get us where we got today re: social services contracts. I really appreciate it and look forward to our continued work on this. Thanks again!

-Randi

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 28, 2010 5:44 PM  
**To:** 'bmccarver@[REDACTED]'  
**Cc:** Leffingwell, Lee; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Riley, Chris; Morrison, Laura; Spelman, William; Cole, Sheryl; headrick@[REDACTED] Lurie, David; Cobalis, Vince; Lumbreras, Bert  
**Subject:** RE: Submitted from City Council web site - Ending Blackland's Transitional Housing Program

Bo,

Please check-in with Isabelle about this. I believe the issues you have raised below will be addressed as you're suggesting below. I appreciate the work you do in this community and appreciate the additional input you've provided with respect to our discussion about minimum contract size. Thank you.

Randi

-----  
Randi Shade  
Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

-----Original Message-----

**From:** bmccarver@[REDACTED] [mailto:bmccarver@[REDACTED]]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 22, 2010 3:33 PM  
**To:** Leffingwell, Lee; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Riley, Chris; Shade, Randi; Morrison, Laura; Spelman, William; Cole, Sheryl  
**Subject:** Submitted from City Council web site - Ending Blackland's Transitional Housing Program

Date/Time Submitted: 1532 hours  
From: Bo McCarver  
E-mail address: [REDACTED]  
Subject: Ending Blackland's Transitional Housing Program

Categories: health\_human\_services

Comments:  
Mayor Lee Leffingwell and Councilmembers:

We are greatly alarmed that the proposal put forth yesterday by the city's Health and Human Services Division to require a minimum social services contract of \$50,000. This will end our transitional housing program that has operated since 1994.

Blackland CDC's contract for \$21,425 in city funding is matched by \$9,103 in county funds that go for casework services. These funds leverage another \$57,000 contributed by the Blackland CDC toward expenses for houses and administration of the program. We take funds received from rental of 25 other houses for low-income families and support the transitional housing on which we lose money. The city support represents only about a quarter of the costs. It is ironic that if we charged the city for the full costs of this program, we would be well over the proposed \$50,000 threshold and qualify for further funding.

Blackland has the only neighborhood-based transitional housing program in Texas. In our 16 years of operation, we have helped 157 struggling families and have a 65 percent success rate in getting these households to self-sufficiency; the national average is less than a third of that. We are pleased that 38 percent of the transitional families are able to

find affordable housing within our remaining 25 units. This greatly stabilizes the families and the community.

We are proud of this program and the families we have served and offer our neighborhood as an example of a community that accommodates struggling families.

We urge you to refine the recommendations so we can continue to do our part to house and support those in desperate need.

Sincerely yours,

Bo McCarver, Ph.D., Chair

Isabelle Headrick, Executive Director

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 28, 2010 11:38 AM  
**To:** Garza, Rudy; Buchman, Kevin; 'Lynda Rife'  
**Cc:** Nathan, Mark; mark [REDACTED]; Leffingwell, Lee  
**Subject:** Rudy wins the bet;-)

I am glad we had the meeting we had on Friday, and I appreciate everyone's good work. I don't even think it is a draw -- I give it to Rudy. He wins the bet and I join the ranks of the cynics:-)

<http://www.stopth shafts.com/project-updates/citybacksdowntonspicewoodspringshaftplan>

<http://www.facebook.com/NoShaft?v=wall>



**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 23, 2010 7:02 PM  
**To:** 'Lynda Rife'; Nathan, Mark  
**Cc:** Leffingwell, Lee  
**Subject:** RE:

Thanks, Lynda. Even better memo now.

I am assuming you're working through the attachments to the memo and that the memo and attachments are essentially what we'd follow in terms of script for tomorrow. Any suggestions you provide re: talking points would be much appreciated, but I get the gist of what's expected from the memo so don't sweat it too much. I know you're super busy.

As for getting together tomorrow -- Shall we shoot for a quick meeting at 8:30ish? Mostly to make sure we're all on same page. Then we can re-group later in the morning or lunch time if we need to. I have to be at UT for a quick few minutes at around 9:30. want to make sure to have enough time to do my calls.

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
 Council Member Place 3  
 (512) 974-2255 (phone)  
 (512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Lynda Rife [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 23, 2010 6:10 PM  
**To:** Shade, Randi; Nathan, Mark  
**Cc:** Leffingwell, Lee  
**Subject:** RE:

Looks great- I have clarified the shaft vernacular. See attached. I need to get this to Greg for him to review – I think we are there. We will restructure the back-up and attach to memo.

I think we need to circle up with you Randi early tomorrow morning to look at a draft agenda and talking points. I want to think through issues that we may have to address including how technical we get in this meeting.

Do you want me to outline talking points for you from the memo or is that something you want to do?

Let me know what time will work – thanks- lynda

---

**From:** Shade, Randi [mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us]  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 23, 2010 5:25 PM  
**To:** Nathan, Mark; Lynda Rife  
**Cc:** Leffingwell, Lee  
**Subject:** RE:

This is such an improvement. Thanks so much. I suggested a few minor edits -- see attached tracked changes in red. I wasn't sure about the language "maintenance shaft" versus "working shaft." I defer to Lynda on that one as I know she's spent more time on the vernacular. I agree with your comments below about what will serve as attachment. I am available as needed tomorrow. Thanks to all.

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Nathan, Mark  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 23, 2010 4:58 PM  
**To:** Shade, Randi; 'Lynda Rife'  
**Cc:** Leffingwell, Lee  
**Subject:**

Guys, this is the best I could do between meetings today, and I have to leave now to pick up my kids. I think the additional technical information re: the 620 route and the other alternatives from the original AWU memo should be repurposed as an attachment to this memorandum (although I think it could also use a little polishing up, using some of Lynda's talking points language). Hopefully this gets closer to what ya'll are looking for from the main memo. I can help more later tonight (after 8) as needed - just let me know. I am booked all morning tomorrow, though lunch, but will cancel appointments as necessary. Thanks, MN.

Mark Nathan  
Office of Mayor Lee Leffingwell  
Phone: (512) 974-3368  
Fax: (512) 974-2337  
301 West 2nd Street  
Austin, Texas 78701  
[www.MayorLeffingwell.com](http://www.MayorLeffingwell.com)

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Monday, September 20, 2010 2:10 PM  
**To:** Martinez, Mike [Council Member]  
**Subject:** FW: Social Service Contracts RFP Discussion for Tomorrow's PHHS Meeting  
**Attachments:** Social Service Contracts - New RFP Process - Summary.doc

FYI

Please let me know if you see anything I've left out.

Thanks!

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Monday, September 20, 2010 2:09 PM  
**To:** Lumbreras, Bert; Lurie, David; Cobalis, Vince; Pulliam, Dorinda; Johnson, Byron  
**Cc:** Bier, Marti; Bojo, Leah; Levinski, Robert; Garza, Bobby  
**Subject:** Social Service Contracts RFP Discussion for Tomorrow's PHHS Meeting

In anticipation of tomorrow's social services contract discussion, please see the attached summary. Please note the next to last paragraph as it lists the items I would like for our committee to spend the bulk of our time discussing:

1. How to weight the five goals
2. Whether to create minimum funding amounts within each goal area
3. How proposals will be evaluated and scored
4. Whether to have a minimum social service contract amount of \$50K
5. How transition will be handled

Thank you for the time and attention you've put into this effort so far. I am very hopeful that we will be able to stay on schedule:-) Please contact me with any questions. Thanks again.

Best,  
Randi

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

4/12/2011

## Social Services Contracts – New RFP Process - Summary

It has been more than a decade since the City of Austin has had a competitive RFP process to award social service contracts. Roughly \$13 million in current social service contracts have been awarded on a status quo, annual renewal basis since the mid-1990s.

Existing contracts have resulted in valuable services to the community, but a new process opens up the potential for the City to be more focused on current priorities, and it gives all social service providers in the community the chance to propose new ideas, form new collaborative, and/or leverage their strengths in new ways.

All existing social service contractors will be eligible and encouraged to submit proposals in the new RFP process.

Council and staff have been talking about a new RFP process for social service contracts since 2007. For a number of reasons there have been delays in making changes to the process, but the Public Health and Human Services Committee (MPT Martinez and CMs Shade and Morrison) spent considerable time this past spring and summer, working with staff and stakeholders, in order to be able to recommend for Council Action (scheduled for September 30, 2010) a new competitive RFP process that will impact funding for social service contracts that commence in **October of 2011**. That is 12 months from now, but the PHHS Committee and staff want to be sure everyone is as well-informed as possible and has ample time to ensure a smooth a transition.

The PHHS Committee has recommended that social service contracts: promote self-sufficiency, target populations at or below 200% poverty level, be 3-year contracts with two 1-year renewal options, and be awarded based on addressing one or more of the five social service goals identified and prioritized in the Austin Tomorrow Comprehensive Plan as follows:

1. **Safety net/infrastructure services** - Ensure that no person is without such basic necessities as food, clothing, health, shelter, and mental health care, or constitutionally-guaranteed legal rights.
2. **Transition out of poverty** - Ensure educational, employment and other special opportunities for disadvantaged persons to further self-reliance.
3. **Problem prevention** - Deter the growth of problem conditions at the individual and community level through education, preventative physical and mental health programs, crime prevention and other preventative programs.
4. **Universal support services** - Provide family and societal support service in response to new problems created by urbanization and technological advances. These include education, child care, counseling and assistance for the aging, youth, homeless and unemployed, rehabilitation services and other support rehabilitation services.
5. **Enrichment** - Encourage personal development and community enrichment through cultural and educational programs.

The PHHS Committee will meet on Tuesday, September 21, 2010, to deliberate and vote on a recommendation to pass along to the City Council for further consideration. While there seems to be consensus on many issues related to the new RFP process, there are some remaining issues the Committee needs to address. Specifically: how to weight the five goals, whether to create minimum funding amounts within each goal area, how proposals will be evaluated and scored, whether to have a minimum social service contract amount of \$50,000 (versus the current \$20,000 minimum amount), and how transition will be handled.

Emergency Shelter, Direct Childcare, HIV, and community planning/administrative contracts will not be included in this new RFP process. While these have been and will continue to be bid through a separate RFP process, the staff expects these contracts to also promote self-sufficiency.

**Doherty, Deborah**

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Friday, September 17, 2010 9:56 AM  
**To:** Michael Lofton  
**Cc:** Bier, Marti; freddie.dixon@mail.utexas.edu; agcumberbatch@[REDACTED]; kelevans@[REDACTED]; Cole, Sheryl  
**Subject:** Re: Thank You Council Member Randi Shade from Michael Lofton

Michael,

I thoroughly enjoyed our tour and visit yesterday and look forward to helping in any way I can. Thank you so much for all you do.

-Randi

-----  
 Randi Shade  
 512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Sep 17, 2010, at 2:53 AM, "Michael Lofton" <[mrlofontalkshow@\[REDACTED\]](mailto:mrlofontalkshow@[REDACTED])> wrote:

Council Member Shade, I just wanted to take the time to send you a very special thank you for your support of The African American Youth Resource Center. Please feel free to contact me should you have any further questions. It was truly a pleasure having you at our site and allowing us to thoroughly address the needs of the youth in our Community as well as our accomplishments.

**In closing, here is a summary of what is needed:**

|                                                       |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Our Current Operational Budget                        | 290K |
| The Budget for The AAYRC is                           | 315K |
| Total Budget is                                       | 605K |
| We are asking for the City of Austin to support half; | 300K |

Currently The COA is supporting the AAMB Harvest Foundation with 100K a year (75K Direct and 25K Indirect through an Inter-local Agreement with AISD & Travis County)

The Additional Amount we are asking the COA to Support the AAMB Harvest Foundation is 200K of which will cover the cost for The African American Youth Resource Center. We would like to ask for a 5 year commitment for a Total of 300K, which includes the 100K the City is already providing.

Last but not least, we need to secure the space ASAP. I would like to ask if The City of Austin support us with half of the 200K by October 15<sup>th</sup>, 2010 so that we can secure the space, acquire furniture and computers and start the hiring of staff, and the other half by January 31<sup>st</sup>.

Thanks

Michael Lofton  
 [REDACTED]

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 15, 2010 6:01 PM  
**To:** Knodel, Jeff  
**Cc:** Crawford, Lee; Ott, Marc; Browder, Leslie  
**Subject:** RE: Follow-up on Pension Briefing

thanks so much! I have always wondered about this.

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Knodel, Jeff  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 15, 2010 10:26 AM  
**To:** Shade, Randi  
**Cc:** Crawford, Lee; Ott, Marc; Browder, Leslie  
**Subject:** Follow-up on Pension Briefing

Councilmember Shade,

Last week during our briefing on the amendment to the ERS supplemental funding plan, you asked Lee Crawford and I if we could find out the number of ASCME members in the City workforce. According to our latest payroll records, dues were deducted from 1,638 employees. Please feel free to let me know if you have additional questions. Jeff

**Jeff Knodel**  
**Deputy CFO**  
**City of Austin, TX**  
**(512) 974-2589**

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 14, 2010 3:38 PM  
**To:** Bier, Marti  
**Cc:** Bojo, Leah; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Cole, Sheryl; Riley, Chris; Leff, Lewis  
**Subject:** Re: another follow up

Fantastic. I am cc'ng Sheryl, Chris and Mike since they'll be happy with this news too. This is exactly what needs to happen. The more connected the Community Court is with our local service providers the better.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Sep 14, 2010, at 3:23 PM, "Bier, Marti" <[Marti.Bier@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Marti.Bier@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

yay!

-----  
**Marti Bier**

Policy Aide  
Office of City Council Member Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (phone)  
512-974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Beth Atherton [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 14, 2010 2:57 PM  
**To:** Bier, Marti  
**Subject:** another follow up

Jo Kathryn Quinn – our Director of Housing Services just told me that she has been asked by the Downtown Court to train their "outreach" case managers – this is a good thing and slightly different than the focus I thought they would have. It is great that she is helping with the training and invited for monthly meetings. Wanted you to know.

Beth Atherton  
Executive Director  
Caritas of Austin  
P.O Box 1947  
Austin, Texas 78767  
512-646-1266  
512-472-4164 (fax)  
[REDACTED]  
[www.caritasofaustin.org](http://www.caritasofaustin.org)

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 09, 2010 10:01 AM  
**To:** David Lundstedt  
**Cc:** Cole, Sheryl; Spelman, William; Riley, Chris; Leffingwell, Lee; [REDACTED]  
English, Barksdale; Everhart, Amy; Rush, Barbara; Gerbracht, Heidi; Leff, Lewis; Williamson, Laura; Long, Tara; Bier, Marti  
**Subject:** Re: Trail of Lights

Thanks so much, David. I have heard that same sentiment and simimilar memories from many others and agree that the Zilker Tree is and will always be the highlight of our celebration. I really appreciate you writing especially given your active involvement in the City. You know as well as any of us how important it is to be as resource-wise as possible. Thanks again!

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Sep 9, 2010, at 9:43 AM, "David Lundstedt" [REDACTED] wrote:

> Dear Council,  
>  
> When I was a young boy growing up in Austin in the 60's, there was no  
> trail of lights. The Zilker tree stood alone in all its glory!  
> Parents brought their children down to spin under the tree, huddle  
> around the fire pit and maybe listen to children singing Christmas  
> carols. While I have enjoyed the trail over the years I still prefer  
> my experience to the present day extravaganza that the trail of lights  
> has become. I think you will find if you cut the trail and keep the  
> tree, people will still enjoy the experience as much as I did.  
>  
> Sincerely,  
>  
> David Lundstedt



**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Sunday, September 05, 2010 8:36 AM  
**To:** Shade, Randi  
**Cc:** Ott, Marc  
**Subject:** Re: Sanders v. Quintana

Feeling better? Did you hear from Sheryl yet?

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Sep 2, 2010, at 7:32 AM, "Shade, Randi" <[Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Hi Marc

Hope you're doing better. I am in Arkansas with Kayla's family. Please call or let's find a time to talk once you have spoken with Sheryl re: budget. She has taken the lead as she typically does:-) I would like to share my perspective, too.

Randi

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Sep 1, 2010, at 7:48 AM, "Ott, Marc" <[Marc.Ott@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Marc.Ott@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Ok.

I'm going to get checked out by the doctor today.

Have great trip! Talk to you soon.

Marc

Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 1, 2010, at 6:39 AM, "Shade, Randi" <[Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Thanks and we can discuss next week. I sure hope you get better soon.

-Randi

PS I am heading to Arkansas today with Kayla and the kids to visit Kayla's family for a long Labor Day weekend. I can be reached by phone and email.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Sep 1, 2010, at 5:48 AM, "Ott, Marc"  
<Marc.Ott@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

Hello Randi,

I'm trying to feel better. I'm sorry we couldn't meet as well.

Randi, I'm didn't intend to make you feel that way. I will either call or discuss it with you further when I return to work.

Marc

Sent from my iPhone

On Aug 31, 2010, at 4:59 PM, "Shade, Randi"  
<Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

Marc -- I am sorry we missed our one on one today, but I understand and hope you're feeling better.

I have used my extra hour today to go through emails.

I think you missed the point of what you referred to last week as my "dramatic" question. My question was not about the law department nor was it directed at the law department -- my question was about what you, Chief McDonald, and Chief Acevedo knew and when you knew it with respect to the Quintana termination hearing and the issues related to that hearing...I can't help feeling the way I am guessing Mayor Leffingwell felt when he gave you his Keypoint questions and the response turned into a legal department response rather than a Marc response.

-Randi

-----

**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Coppola, Christopher  
**Sent:** Tuesday, August 31, 2010 2:28 PM  
**To:** Leffingwell, Lee; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Cole, Sheryl; Shade, Randi; Riley, Chris; Morrison, Laura; Spelman, William  
**Cc:** Ott, Marc; McDonald, Michael [APD]; Kennard, Karen; Morgan, Anne; Evins, Margaret  
**Subject:** Sanders v. Quintana

Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, and City Council Members,

Please see the attached attorney-client privileged memorandum regarding the Sanders case. Do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions or concerns regarding this case.

Chris

**Christopher Coppola**  
Assistant City Attorney  
512-974-2161

<8 31 10 signed memo to Council.pdf>

## Doherty, Deborah



---


**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Saturday, September 04, 2010 8:47 AM  
**To:** Acevedo, Art  
**Cc:** Riley, Chris; Everhart, Amy; Leff, Lewis  
**Subject:** Re: Austin Police get new boats in time for Labor Day lake patrols | kvue.com | KVUE News | Austin, TX | Breaking News


Thanks so much!!

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Sep 3, 2010, at 9:49 PM, "art.acevedo@ci.austin.tx.us" <art.acevedo@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

  **EMAILTHIS**

 **Clickability**

Powered by  Clickability


\* Please note, the sender's email address has not been verified.

---

**Information.**

---

Click the following to access the sent link:

 Austin Police get new boats in time for Labor Day lake patrols | kvue.com | KVUE News | Austin, TX | Breaking News\*

Save This Link

Forward This Link

Get your EMAIL THIS Browser Button and use it to email content from any Web site. [Click here](#) for more information.

\*This article can also be accessed if you copy and paste the entire address below into your web browser.  
<http://www.kvue.com/news/Austin-Police-use-new-boats-for-Labor-Day-lake-patrols--102181624.html>

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Friday, September 03, 2010 11:28 AM  
**To:** Pitts, Don  
**Cc:** Leffingwell, Lee; Riley, Chris  
**Subject:** Re: Ranch 616 & Star Bar- outdoor music too loud-no response from City

Thanks, Don. I met Susan last year and realize what a tough situation this one is. Thanks again.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Sep 3, 2010, at 10:52 AM, "Pitts, Don" <Don.Pitts@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

Mayor Leffingwell and Councilmember Riley and Councilmember Shade,

I wanted to make you aware of my response.

Thanks,

Don Pitts  
Music Program Manager

---

**From:** Pitts, Don  
**Sent:** Friday, September 03, 2010 10:48 AM  
**To:** susan sullivan  
**Subject:** Ranch 616 & Star Bar- outdoor music too loud-no response from City

Susan,

Regarding Ranch 616, they continue to be in compliance whenever our team performs the spot checks. In addition, we measure the ambient sound level at Posada Del Rey (from the Nueces side), and the last several measurements have been consistently at 58 decibels (10:00-11:00pm) . This is in no way attempting to contradict your statements.

We understand that there is indeed a noise problem in the West 6th area that affects your area and we have been working diligently with APD on enforcement. Last night there were 3 citations issued for outdoor music without a permit and the music was shut down immediately.

The Music office has created a tip line to ensure that we get the necessary information so we can coordinate with the appropriate city department. I encourage you to use that number,

in addition an email account was set up that goes to staff members in multiple departments, including the Neighborhood Advisors. 512-974-1000 and sound@ci.austin.tx.us

We have numerous locations we are monitoring frequently, as well as communicating with citizens everyday regarding these locations, I take issue with your accusations of any impropriety on my part, or the elected officials who work tirelessly to make this city great. Furthermore, I respond to every citizen who makes contact with my office, which means, you would had to have called my office in order to receive a call back.

As always, please feel free to contact me or the contact information provided earlier in this email at anytime.

Regards,

Don Pitts

Music Program Manager  
Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office  
Music Division  
512-974-7821 Direct  
512-974-7825 Fax

This electronic transmission contains information that may be privileged and confidential. The information is intended for the addressee(s) only. If you are not an addressee, note that any disclosure, copying, distribution, or use of the contents of this message is prohibited. If you have received this message in error, please contact Don Pitts at 512-974-7821. **In addition, all email correspondence to and from the City of Austin is subject to requests for required disclosure under the Public Information Act.**

---

**From:** Susan Sullivan [mailto:Susan.Sullivan@co.travis.tx.us]  
**Sent:** Friday, August 27, 2010 4:07 PM  
**To:** Riley, Chris; Pitts, Don; Leffingwell, Lee; Shade, Randi  
**Subject:** Ranch 616 & Star Bar- outdoor music too loud-no response from City

Ranch 616 & Star Bar had a battle of the bands last night 8-26-10 w/very loud music blaring from both bars. Several property owners of "Posada Del Rey Condos" across the street called 311 & made noise complaints but nothing happened.

Regarding us protesting the latest outdoor music renewal request from Kevin Williamson,  
owner of both bars Case#SO-2010-0198M--

I personally went to City Hall and hand delivered pkts to the Mayor, all city council members & Don Pitt's office, called council members Riley & Martinez, Don Pitts (City of Austin Music Board), Darin Kane (City of Austin Development Board), David Murray (City of Austin Sound Engineer), Clara Hilling (the few times she is in her office) personally spoke to Mike Martinez as well as faxed documentation of repeated noise violations from Ranch 616, my medical documentation due to stress & lack of sleep from bar noise & trips to the ER and yet Ranch 616 is granted another outdoor music permit after yrs of complaints to APD because APD won't write citations or bring a sound meter w/them on the calls. Who is telling them to lay off the bars?

Residents of Posada Del Rey condos are mailed interested party forms alerting us bars in our neighborhood are requesting outdoor music permits, we fill them out, and they're disregarded. Why send them if you won't respond to the interested parties. YES I AM AN INTERESTED PARTY PAYING THIS CITY MONEY TO ENFORCE THE LAW. There

are over 50 units at Posada Del Rey and it's been a residential bldg since 1964. The city is scalping us for property taxes yet you discount our votes.

The City catches up in zoning loop holes which City officials change at the drop of a hat or fist full of money under the table. Just like the City did with Mike McGinnis's big condo project that missed it's 5 yr target date to go up on W.7th & Rio Grande. It didn't go up within the 5 yrs yet you granted him another 5 yrs.

Clara Hilling will not return my calls or respond to e-mails informing me of the decisions made about the nearby bars after all of my efforts.

Don Pitts has not returned my calls or kept me informed of the situation after telling me there would be someone sent to the bars to make suggestions such as turning the speakers in a different directions, enclosing the bar patios w/glass if they have music, using his skills in the music business and common sense to eliminate bar noise for the residents.

How much money is being spent on the salaries of the new Music Commission, where are their solutions, are they earning their keep? Why don't they do something about Ranch 616 & Star Bar or at least call.

WHAT ABOUT THE DAMAGE TO DOWNTOWN RESIDENTS QUALITY OF LIFE, OUR DECLINING PROPERTY VALUE TO THE UNITS FACING NUECES ST, OUR HEALTH IS DAMAGED DUE TO STRESS & INABILITY TO SLEEP FROM THE OUTDOOR MUSIC, INCREASED CRIME & TRASH IN OUR NEIGHBORHOOD DUE TO DRUNKS.

AS LONG AS HANDS ARE BEING GREASED, PAID OFF AND ALL OF YOU COLLECT YOUR PERKS, FREE MEALS, FREE TICKETS & SHOWS, POWER & PAY OFFS, TO HELL W/US.

What recourse besides selling and moving do we have?

Which one of you wants to buy my place?

You would never pay another cover charge to hear live music (2-3 bands at a time) from every room of my condo. You can hear and see it all and realize yes, you have created the Loud Music Vomit Sidewalk Capitol of the World. Nothing like working all day and coming home to the melodious sounds of fighting drunks, car windows being smashed and alarms going off, drunks bashing strangers on the head sending them to the ER, watching frat boys & girls urinating under the windows, picking up their trash... You too can pay \$4600 in property taxes and never have the police respond to your noise complaints too.

Now, may I get a call?

Susan Sullivan



**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 02, 2010 2:34 PM  
**To:** Garza, Rudy  
**Cc:** Leffingwell, Lee; Browder, Leslie  
**Subject:** Re: CitizenSurvey 2009.xls

Great stuff. Thanks. This reminds me of the discussion we were having in your office just the other day with Lynda and Kevin.

Reliable Water. Now and Always.

-----  
 Randi Shade  
 512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Sep 2, 2010, at 1:57 PM, "Garza, Rudy" <[Rudy.Garza@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Rudy.Garza@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

I understand you may have had some questions about water rates. I think it is important to note the results of the citizen survey as discussed below. Having clean, reliable water and water treatment has a cost and based on the citizens feedback they see the value in this investment. In today's article CM Riley implies that perhaps conservation is not a "core" utility function. He is correct. Conservation is not a core utility function, however we continue to fund it at a level higher than anyone in the state of Texas at \$9.0 million. Additionally, funding the BCP at \$2.5 million is not a "core" utility function. While there is a case for having a General Fund transfer, the amount of \$31 million is significant.

The proposed budget already assumes using approximately \$ 10 million of the fund balance rather than balancing the budget only on rate increases. The operating costs other than personnel are at the same level as 2008, at this point any rate reductions will require offsetting expenditure cuts. We would focus on the core utility functions and provide council a listing of potential areas to reduce costs, which could include reducing funding for Conservation, BCP management, as well as the GF transfer. Once we get to cutting treatment operations, or pipeline repair we will be in a difficult situation which could impact the most basis of water and wastewater utility services.

I hope this helps answer any questions. Thanks

Rudy

---

**From:** Meszaros, Greg [<mailto:Greg.Meszaros@ci.austin.tx.us>]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 01, 2010 3:10 PM  
**To:** Garza, Rudy  
**Subject:** FW: CitizenSurvey 2009.xls

Rudy, you may have already seen the customer survey results that are conducted as part of each budget year but I wanted to point out that our Water and Wastewater services ranked very high in terms of importance and customer satisfaction. Drinking Water in particular was rated 2<sup>nd</sup> highest in importance and 2<sup>nd</sup> highest for those rating city services "very satisfied". Its just another example of the good work that the utility does and why we need to continue to invest in our infrastructure systems to continue to achieve excellence in the essentially services we provided to the community.



Thanks, Greg

---

**From:** Anders, David

**Sent:** Friday, August 27, 2010 1:49 PM

**To:** Burazer, Jane; Calhoun, George; Guthikonda, Gopal; Juarez, David; Meszaros, Greg; Slusher, Daryl

**Subject:** CitizenSurvey 2009.xls

Attached are results of the citizens survey for 2009. Water quality and services are highly rated.

Thanks,

David

<CitizenSurvey 2009.xls>

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 01, 2010 8:05 AM  
**To:** Schmandt, Phillip  
**Cc:** Leff, Lewis; Riley, Chris  
**Subject:** Re: Community Sun

Thanks, Phillip. I think you have outlined the issues well. Dan says he can address, too, but I've not had the chance to study the legal opinion he got from V&E's Mike Tomsu. I am hoping Lewis and/or Chris have a copy to look at and to share with you. Thanks again!

-----  
 Randi Shade  
 512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Sep 1, 2010, at 7:40 AM, "Schmandt, Phillip" [REDACTED] wrote:

Let me think more about this, but my initial reaction (and what I told Dan) is that he is a victim of very unfortunate bad timing: in order to properly structure a tariff, Austin Energy needs more information. They need to better understand the "unbundled" costs that should be assessed to customers who provide their own electricity but rely on the grid for back up. How much should be charged for having that extensive grid available 24/7 when the solar does not produce enough energy? That is a very complicated question and Austin Energy is just now embarking on a program to answer that question. And the answer to that question will affect everyone's rates and the entire business model of Austin Energy.

So Dan is tugging at a single thread that ties together the entire sweater of Austin Energy. As a policy decision, Council could decide to adopt a temporary tariff in the interim, sort of a shoot from the hip approach. But I can understand resistance to making a political decision even on a temporary basis on a subject that will be the subject of considerable and deliberate study. It would seem to taint the outcome and the process -- but that is a decision for Council.

All that being said, I do think staff could be prompted to at least provide clarity on the first question -- will the structure being proposed by Dan (and I believe Pecan Street Project) be allowed or will it be considered engaging in retail electricity? I see no reason why staff cannot begin the process of answering this question (other than that staff is engaged in the bigger business model/rate case preparation and is stretched with resources).

I would be happy to invite Dan to an EUC meeting (I will be out of the country for the Sept meeting) to air out these issues if y'all think that would be a first good step.

Leff, do you agree with the issues as I outlined them?

Phillip

-----Original Message-----

From: Shade, Randi [mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us]  
 Sent: Tue 8/31/2010 5:31 PM  
 To: Leff, Lewis; Schmandt, Phillip  
 Cc: Riley, Chris  
 Subject: FW: Community Sun

Hi Lewis and Phillip

I feel like Dan has been going in circles on this Community Sun proposal. I would like to help. Clearly, Council could pass a tariff for co-op solar, but I haven't reviewed nor do I think I am qualified to adequately review the legal threshold question outlined below. I also don't know if it makes sense to do both rebates and the tariff. Should we be looking at one or the other rather than both? Thoughts?

Thanks,  
Randi

-----  
Randi Shade  
Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

From: Shade, Randi  
Sent: Tuesday, August 31, 2010 5:25 PM  
To: 'Dan Richards'  
Subject: RE: Community Sun

Hi Dan,

I will check in with Lewis next week. I am going to be out of the office the rest of this week. The issues Karl raised when I asked him about your proposal back in May:

1. Is what you are proposing retail electric service in our service territory and therefore not desirable in its own right as a precedent? -- that's the legal threshold question that you say you've addressed. I am not a lawyer, but will review what you provided to me from Mike Tomsu. Clearly, asking AE to voluntarily open up to retail competition is a BIG deal and one the Council will have to be comfortable with before proceeding.
2. Since you're asking that every one of your customers receive a rebate from AE at the current level, wouldn't that use up several years worth of solar rebates?

Obviously, #1 is the big issue as I assume we could work through #2.

-Randi

-----  
Randi Shade  
Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

From: Dan Richards [mailto:[drichards@rrsfirm.com](mailto:drichards@rrsfirm.com)]  
Sent: Monday, August 30, 2010 10:17 AM  
To: Shade, Randi  
Subject: FW: Community Sun

Randi,

I have copied below the email I sent this morning to Lewis Leff. I believe Mr. Leff will help me and I am trying to offer whatever help I can to move this forward promptly.

I am making the same offer to you as well. If there is anything I can do to advance this please let me know. I don't want to take any steps which cause more delay in getting the tariff passed. I think I mentioned my partner Michael McCluskey will be meeting with the City manager later in September. I would like to be upfront with Mr. Ott whether we have council support on the tariff. Let me know what you are comfortable with me saying to him.

Also, you were referring to an email in our meeting and I didn't think at the time to ask you for a copy of it. If it is a writing from Rabago, it is the first one I am aware of. If it spells out specific concerns he has raised I would love to have the opportunity to get our engineers and attorneys to prepare written responses to any questions raised. If you are not comfortable sharing the document with me I understand.

Thanks again for your patience and help.

Dan

---

From: Dan Richards  
Sent: Monday, August 30, 2010 10:00 AM  
To: 'Leff, Lewis'  
Subject: Community Sun

Lewis,

I am sure you are aware, I met with Councilmember Shade and her policy aide Glen Coleman last Monday. Glen said you and he might be meeting as well. I want to offer to help in anyway I can to advance getting the proposed tariff passed by the council. However, I do not want to take any steps which might hinder your efforts in this regard. I do not know how your process works so if my suggestions seem naive please be understanding. Please let me know if any of the following would be helpful:

- 1) I could ask Phillip Schmandt with the EUC whether to approach the commission at its next meeting (September 20th?) and ask them to pass a resolution supporting my request for a tariff.
- 2) I could set meetings with additional council members to explain my proposal to them. I have not spoken to council members Spellman, Morrison, Martinez or Cole, but am happy to contact them.
- 3) I can circle back with the Pecan Street folks and confirm they will need the same tariff for one of their Mueller proposals.

Please let me know what I can do to advance the proposal. I would prefer some positive indication from Council before the new AE manager is deluged by meetings and other projects upon his arrival.

Thank you again for your patience and assistance.

Dan

Daniel Richards  
Partner  
Richards Rodriguez & Skeith LLP

816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1200  
Austin, Texas 78701  
Phone: (512) 476-0005  
Fax: (512) 476-1513  
Web: [www.rrsfirm.com](http://www.rrsfirm.com) <<http://www.rrsfirm.com/>>

This message is intended only for the person(s) to whom it is addressed and may contain privileged, confidential, and/or insider information. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us immediately by replying to the message and deleting it from your computer. Any disclosure, copying, distribution, or taking of any action concerning the contents of this message and any attachment(s) by anyone other than the named recipient(s) is strictly prohibited.

REQUIRED NOTICE PURSUANT TO IRS CIRCULAR 230:  
Any U.S. Federal tax advice included in this communication, including any attachments, is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, for the purpose of (i) avoiding penalties that may be imposed under the U.S. Internal Revenue Code, or (ii) promoting, marketing, or recommending any tax-related matters addressed herein to another party.

<image001.jpg>

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Monday, August 30, 2010 6:37 AM  
**To:** Acevedo, Art  
**Cc:** pschmandt [REDACTED] Candoli, Louis; Ott, Marc; McDonald, Michael [APD]  
**Subject:** Re: Noise ordinance

Yes - thanks to all!

Phillip - I appreciate your note and enjoyed getting to see your home and meet Kellie. Thanks for the hospitality and here's hoping the trend line is going in the right direction now.

Chief Acevedo and Sgt Candoli - I echo Phillip's comments about you and your team. Please keep me posted on ways I can help your effort, even if it means passing a resolution to direct the City Manager to stop letting Fleet Services work on boats:-).

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Aug 29, 2010, at 9:25 PM, "Acevedo, Art" <[Art.Acevedo@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Art.Acevedo@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Thanks to all of you, it was a great ride.

AA

-----  
Sent using BlackBerry

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Schmandt, Phillip [REDACTED]  
**To:** Shade, Randi; Acevedo, Art  
**CC:** Candoli, Louis  
**Sent:** Sun Aug 29 11:19:33 2010  
**Subject:** FW: Noise ordinance

Randi, Art and Louis,

I can't thank you enough for your time and efforts yesterday. Below is the email I sent to my neighbors this morning, FYI. Also attached is the email I sent the prosecutor with the Facebook pages that I mentioned yesterday, in case you are curious.

Louis, I don't have the email addresses of the other officers who accompanied us, but please extend to them my heartfelt thanks too. I really appreciate y'all's thoughtful and helpful approach to this

difficult situation.

Let me know how I can help going forward.

Best regards,

Phillip H. Schmandt

[REDACTED]  
Austin Direct: (512) 495-6087

[REDACTED]  
Houston Direct: (713) 328-1887

[REDACTED]  
Fax: (512) 505-6387

Address:

McGinnis, Lochridge & Kilgore, L.L.P.

600 Congress Avenue, Suite 2100

Austin, Texas 78701

Web: [www.mcginnislaw.com](http://www.mcginnislaw.com)

NOTICE: This email contains information that is confidential, proprietary, privileged, or otherwise legally protected from disclosure. If you are not the named addressee, you are not authorized to read, print, retain, copy, or disseminate this email or any part of it. If you received this email in error, please immediately notify the sender by reply email, and delete all copies of this email and any attachments.

-----Original Message-----

From: Schmandt, Phillip

Sent: Sunday, August 29, 2010 8:23 AM

To: J. Scott Morris PC; Kate Ludeman

Cc: Byron Attridge; aewmorris1@ [REDACTED]; cheyh007@ [REDACTED]; clayton [REDACTED]; [REDACTED]; darnow [REDACTED]; dddear [REDACTED]; darnow [REDACTED]; heatherattridge [REDACTED]; kznesbi [REDACTED]; dearpenny@ [REDACTED]; rau [REDACTED]; robertwkeith [REDACTED]; susan\_parken@ [REDACTED]; kellie.goolsby@ [REDACTED]

Eddie Erlandson

Subject: RE: Noise ordinance

Friends,

I went on the Lake Austin Boat Patrol yesterday with Police chief Art Acevedo and Councilmember Randi Shade, as well as three lake patrol officers (including Sgt Louis Candoli). It was very informative and I wanted to share some of what I learned with you:

1. The issue is very much on the Chief's radar and he wants to solve the problem of loud music in the cove. APD is aware that the boaters have developed a messaging system to alert each other when a Lake Patrol

boat is arriving. APD is going to start using unmarked spotter boats and non uniformed officers on shore to identify the problem boats and then call in the Lake Patrol boat to issue tickets.

2. APD is going to hold a press conference before Labor Day Weekend to announce the new strategy and essentially make it clear that boaters cannot rely on the fact that they don't see a Lake Patrol Boat to feel safe to play loud music. The hope is that the announcement that a spotter could be present at any time will act as an effective deterrent. Chief Acevedo says he hopes to get similar media coverage as APD does for the "no refusal weekends". The Chief made it clear that if those announcements are ignored labor day weekend, tickets (not warnings) will be issued to loud music violators.

3. APD started the summer with two lake patrol boats, which quickly became one boat after one of the boats had persistent mechanical troubles. They now have seven boats and feel they are properly equipped for the rest of the summer and next summer.

4. The large rental party barges come with a driver supplied by the rental companies. During the ride, Chief Acevedo instructed his officers that if the party barges are violating the ordinance, then the drivers should be ticketed as they should know better and they are ultimately responsible for what happens on their boat.

5. APD believes that the "party cove" switched about five years ago from Bull Creek cove to our cove in large part due to the apartments on the High Road that have access to the Lake. So if anyone has any connection with the owners of those apartments to perhaps persuade them to impose stricter rules on their tenants that could be key to eliminating the problem in its entirety.

Last night was, in my opinion, the first quiet Saturday night we enjoyed of the summer -- hopefully we are now on the right track.

Kudos go to Chief Acevedo, Councilmember Shade and the lake patrol officers for getting us on the right track. I really appreciated them taking time out of their weekend to demonstrate how committed they are to solving this problem.

I think that covers it. Feel free to let me know if you have any questions!

Phillip Schmandt





## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, August 26, 2010 4:23 PM  
**To:** 'Patten, Susan'  
**Cc:** Martinez, Mike [Council Member]  
**Subject:** RE: TWC - PEG transition

Additional language being drafted – something like this to be added:

“The City Manager is further directed to ensure any switch to digital PEG channel programming will be a smooth transition for current analog subscribers; this may include working with other entities on public outreach campaigns to raise awareness of an impending change in services for those subscribers and prepare them to make the switch.”

---

**From:** Patten, Susan [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, August 25, 2010 7:50 PM  
**To:** Shade, Randi  
**Cc:** Martinez, Mike [Council Member]  
**Subject:** RE: TWC - PEG transition

Thanks so much. The end game is no litigation. If a resolution makes people feel better, that's just peachy keen.

Thank you for your service to this wonderful and weird place I love calling home!

-sp

**From:** Shade, Randi [mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, August 25, 2010 7:45 PM  
**To:** Patten, Susan  
**Cc:** Martinez, Mike [Council Member]  
**Subject:** Re: TWC - PEG transition

I will get the suggested changes done. My pleasure to be of assistance. I swear I feel your pain and appreciate that you feel mine:-). Some days are just crazy....especially at City Hall.

See you tomorrow.

PS. I check email intermittently on council days and am tough to reach by phone so here's my mobile number: [REDACTED] Please text me if you need anything tomorrow and/or get Marti from my office to get word to me.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Aug 25, 2010, at 7:00 PM, "Patten, Susan" [REDACTED] wrote:

This language is much more palatable, yes. A nuance is that there will be costs for boxes on additional outlets. A potential language fix is as follows. But the world won't end if the language stays as it is. Thanks again for your assistance. Feel free to call this evening. Otherwise I'll be at city hall all day tomorrow ☺

The City Manager is directed to ensure that access by Time Warner Cable subscribers to Austin PEG channels remains uninterrupted on the basic and standard service tiers and ~~that the service~~ is provided without any additional service cost to the subscribers or any Austin PEG channel administrator.

-sp

**From:** Shade, Randi [mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, August 25, 2010 5:33 PM  
**To:** Patten, Susan  
**Cc:** Martinez, Mike [Council Member]  
**Subject:** RE: TWC - PEG transition

Thanks, Susan. This is still in motion, but we are making progress...(see attached).

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
 Council Member Place 3  
 (512) 974-2255 (phone)  
 (512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Patten, Susan [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, August 24, 2010 2:53 PM  
**To:** Shade, Randi  
**Subject:** TWC - PEG transition

Hi, Councilmember Shade.

Thank you for your voicemail. I appreciate knowing where you stand and I do understand the nuances of the situation. I also had the opportunity to visit today with Councilmember Riley. As I expressed to him and Marti, I'm less concerned about the passage of the resolution than I am about the direction given to the City Manager in Executive Session regarding the support (or lack

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, August 26, 2010 6:41 AM  
**To:** Shade, Randi  
**Cc:** Morrison, Laura; Rush, Barbara; Rios, Myrna; Leff, Lewis; Riley, Chris; Bier, Marti; Cornwell, Clark  
**Subject:** Re: TWC PEG Conversion Resolution (revised).doc

PS Is there any way to also include direction re: public service announcements and/or other ways to make transition easier for folks being impacted?

-----  
 Randi Shade  
 512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Aug 25, 2010, at 8:42 PM, "Shade, Randi" <[Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Ok. Happy to discuss tomorrow I wanted to insert the word "Cable" to clarify that we are talking about cable subscribers versus other Time Warner customers, and the second suggestion was an attempt to clarify the issue we discussed earlier with respect to what happens if someone wants multiple converters down the road. It seems fair to call for service costs to be held at no additional expense to ensure access, but it also seems fair to be mindful of costs associated with boxes on additional outlets within a household especially since we aren't holding AT&T to anywhere near the same standard with respect to PEG channel access (only Ch 6 offered and all service digital format only).

I am happy to discuss further tomorrow.

Thanks again,  
 Randi

-----  
 Randi Shade  
 512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Aug 25, 2010, at 7:55 PM, "Morrison, Laura" <[Laura.Morrison@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Laura.Morrison@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Randi - let's talk abt this suggestion in the morning. I need to understand yiur aim. The way I read it it makes the current tw action completely ok and of course that wasn't the point of our resolution.

On Aug 25, 2010, at 7:50 PM, "Shade, Randi" <[Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Thanks all. Here are a couple of minor suggestions I would appreciate being incorporated into this new version:

The City Manager is directed to ensure that access by Time Warner Cable subscribers to Austin PEG channels remains uninterrupted on the basic and standard service tiers and ~~that the service~~ is provided without any additional service cost to the subscribers or any Austin PEG channel administrator.

Thanks!

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Aug 25, 2010, at 5:17 PM, "Rush, Barbara"  
<Barbara.Rush@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

Myrna,  
Attached is the amended language for IFC item #43.  
Thanks, Barbara

---

**From:** Cornwell, Clark  
**Sent:** Wednesday, August 25, 2010 4:51 PM  
**To:** Rush, Barbara  
**Cc:** Ranken, Michelle; Curtis, Cathy  
**Subject:** TWC PEG Conversion Resolution (revised).doc

Barbara,

Here is the Resolution with the requested changes.

Thanks and let me know if you have nay quesitons.

Clark

<TWC PEG Conversion Resolution (revised).doc>

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, August 26, 2010 6:36 AM  
**To:** imlp [REDACTED]  
**Cc:** Leffingwell, Lee; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Riley, Chris; Morrison, Laura; Spelman, William; Cole, Sheryl  
**Subject:** Re: Submitted from City Council web site - Austin Energy Rebate

I am sorry for your trouble. I will look into this right away.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Aug 26, 2010, at 6:23 AM, "imlp [REDACTED]" <imlp [REDACTED]>  
wrote:

>  
> Date/Time Submitted: 0623 hours  
> From: Luis Palacios  
> E-mail address: [REDACTED]  
> Subject: Austin Energy Rebate  
>  
> Categories: personal\_message  
>  
> Comments:  
> Dear Mayor and Council Members:  
>  
> I am writing to you inform you that after much thought I decided to  
> replace my air conditioning unit and furnace. One of the variables  
> I considered in making this very expensive purchase was the City of  
> Austin rebate offered through Energy Efficiency AC Rebate program.  
>  
> On June 22, 2010 I purchased a Rheen Central Air Conditioner and  
> furnace from Moody's Air Conditioning & Heating in Austin,  
> Texas. It was my understanding that the unit I purchased would  
> result in an incentive of \$ 300.00. The purchase of the product  
> constituted my acceptance of your incentive, creating a binding and  
> enforceable contract between us. To qualify for the full incentive  
> amount I met or exceeded the requirements for participation  
> including but not limited to the following:  
>  
> 1. Installation address served by Austin Energy Electric  
> 2. Existing unit 10 years or older  
> 3. New install must meet Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio (SEER)  
> & Energy  
> Efficiency Ration (EER) minimum.  
> 4. Both Condensing Unit & Evaporator Coil replaced.  
> 5. Completed Air Conditioning Rebate application  
>  
> On August 12, 2010 I received the incentive check # 3282762 in the  
> amount of \$200.00 and not the \$300.00 I expected. The following  
> Monday, August 16, 2010 I spoke with Mr. Chuck Ibarra. Mr. Ibarra  
> explained (professional demeanor lacking) that the incentive rates  
> changed on June 26, 2010 and that since they did not receive my  
> rebate application by this date the incentive amount I received was  
> correct. I explained to Mr. Ibarra that I had the unit installed on  
> Tuesday, June 22, 2010. It has been my experience and yours I am  
> sure that items purchased begin accruing interest and warranties are  
> in effect the moment of you make the purchase. It does not make  
> sense to me why the received date is used to determine rebate  
> amounts and why the Energy Efficiency AC Rebate web page does not

> have a caveat stating the rebate amounts had changed. Furthermore,  
> how is a citizen to know that mail delivery was not affected by the  
> possibility that the U.S. post office was fully staffed or that the  
> COA mailroom staff was also absent employees the day I mailed my  
> application. It quickly became clear that continuing to speak to  
> Mr. Ibarra was a waste of my time and tax dollars used to pay his  
> salary. Consideration should be given to Mr. Ibarra enrolling in a  
> "How to Provide Good Customer Service" training and a  
> condition in future performance evaluations. I concluded my  
> conversation by asking Mr. Ibarra for his supervisor's name and  
> phone number and after providing editorial comment he provided Ms.  
> Ann Salerno's name and phone number.

>  
> I finally spoke with Ms. Salerno on Thursday, August 19, 2010 and I  
> explained to her my dissatisfaction and frustration with the rebate  
> program, the amount received, and Mr. Ibarra. I explained to her  
> that I met the conditions and furthermore pointed out that the COA  
> Energy Efficiency AC Rebate web page does not indicate that the  
> incentive amounts had changed effective June 26, 2010. I added that  
> when a customer purchases a refrigerator interest and warranties are  
> in effect immediately after the purchase. I also asked "How is it p  
> ossible that the consumer is responsible for mail delivery?" I told  
> her that perhaps the U.S. Post Office or the COA mail room staff wa  
> s not fully staffed or both at the time I mailed my rebate applicati  
> on packet. Her reply, "I doubt the mail room staff was on vac  
> ation or sick." I followed up by asking her if she supervised  
> the mailroom and she said "No". I replied, "then how can  
> you say this with such certainty?" She immediately barked, "Yo  
> u aren't going to be satisfied until you here what you want to here  
> and that is to receive the full rebate amount." I repeated tha  
> t the COA Energy Efficiency AC Rebate web page does not have a cavea  
> t stating the rebate amounts had changed. She went on the say that  
> the AC Rebate Levels web page does state "offering is subject to  
> change without notice". Told her that I have screen shots of the COA  
> Energy Efficiency AC Rebate Levels web page from May or June 2010 o  
> f the rebate amounts and no caveat can be found explaining that reba  
> te amount would change. I concluded my conversation by asking her f  
> or her supervisor name and sarcastically said "do you want the  
> city council names too?" I told her that I can find this. She a  
> dded "(inaudible) "are you going to write the council  
> over \$100.00" and I said "yes, I have the right." Ms  
> . Salerno provided me the name of her supervisor Mr. Fred Yebra.

>  
> As mentioned above I have performed my obligations under the  
> contract and provided all materials. It's not as if I failed to pur  
> chase a unit that does not meet the SEER or EER levels.

>  
> Lastly, the Austin Energy Air Conditioner Rebate Program Request for  
> Incentive Payment form in the first bullet it states "In cases  
> of dispute, the owner of the installation address will be given the  
> incentive." Does this not apply to my situation or is this a  
> misrepresentation? Please explain.

>  
> To resolve the problem I would appreciate you process payment and  
> mail it to me at the address indicated within 30 days. For your  
> convenience I have attached copies of items I think you will want to  
> review.

>  
> I look forward to your reply and a resolution to my problem and will  
> wait until September 13, 2010 before I pursue other options.

>  
> Thank you for your prompt attention and resolution of this matter.

>  
> Respectfully submitted,  
>  
>

> T P  
> P P  
> A , .  
>  
>  
>



**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Wednesday, August 25, 2010 7:45 PM  
**To:** Patten, Susan  
**Cc:** Martinez, Mike [Council Member]  
**Subject:** Re: TWC - PEG transition

I will get the suggested changes done. My pleasure to be of assistance. I swear I feel your pain and appreciate that you feel mine:-). Some days are just crazy....especially at City Hall.

See you tomorrow.

PS. I check email intermittently on council days and am tough to reach by phone so here's my mobile number: [REDACTED]. Please text me if you need anything tomorrow and/or get Marti from my office to get word to me.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Aug 25, 2010, at 7:00 PM, "Patten, Susan" [REDACTED] wrote:

This language is much more palatable, yes. A nuance is that there will be costs for boxes on additional outlets. A potential language fix is as follows. But the world won't end if the language stays as it is. Thanks again for your assistance. Feel free to call this evening. Otherwise I'll be at city hall all day tomorrow ☺

The City Manager is directed to ensure that access by Time Warner Cable subscribers to Austin PEG channels remains uninterrupted on the basic and standard service tiers and ~~that the service~~ is provided without any additional service cost to the subscribers or any Austin PEG channel administrator.

-sp

**From:** Shade, Randi [mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us]

4/12/2011

**Sent:** Wednesday, August 25, 2010 5:33 PM  
**To:** Patten, Susan  
**Cc:** Martinez, Mike [Council Member]  
**Subject:** RE: TWC - PEG transition

Thanks, Susan. This is still in motion, but we are making progress...(see attached).

-----

## Randi Shade

Austin City Council

Council Member Place 3

(512) 974-2255 (phone)

(512) 974-1888 (fax)

<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Patten, Susan [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, August 24, 2010 2:53 PM  
**To:** Shade, Randi  
**Subject:** TWC - PEG transition

Hi, Councilmember Shade.

Thank you for your voicemail. I appreciate knowing where you stand and I do understand the nuances of the situation. I also had the opportunity to visit today with Councilmember Riley. As I expressed to him and Marti, I'm less concerned about the passage of the resolution than I am about the direction given to the City Manager in Executive Session regarding the support (or lack thereof) for litigation.

The three-page leave-behind (I know, two pages too long) really boils down to two issues in Austin:

1. In an ever-more-digital world, it's a moot point. Even if TWC waits until the FCC allows us to move broadcasters (a restriction that doesn't apply to PEG), that is a mere 18 months from now. And, cable's right to transition PEG to digital already has been supported by the courts. In a budget-strapped year, is this a wise expenditure of scarce dollars?

2. Why are PEG channels only important to TWC customers, not AT&T customers? It is troubling that AT&T has had the right to provide video service in the City of Austin under a State Issued Certificate of Franchising Authority since October 2005, but until six months ago didn't even carry the City's channel. And AT&T still does not carry the other six PEG channels. It is the City's obligation to enforce carriage of PEG channels by all providers, even if those channels are programmed by other entities. The TARA office estimates capital cost to get the signal to AT&T is \$200,000 to \$300,000, funds the TARA office has said should be paid by the other programming entities (Travis County, Austin ISD, Austin Community College, Channel Austin). But for five years the City didn't deem the PEG channels important enough to spend the money or force the programming entities to spend the money to provide the signals to AT&T customers. Why the double standard about how important those channels are to video customers?

Happy to chat more if you want. Otherwise I'll be at Council on Thursday. I've registered to be available to answer questions but not to speak unless asked.

Thanks again.

-sp

Susan Patten

Vice President of Government Relations

Time Warner Cable

1005 Congress, Suite 420

Austin, TX 78701

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

---

This E-mail and any of its attachments may contain Time Warner Cable proprietary information, which is privileged, confidential, or subject to copyright belonging to Time Warner Cable. This E-mail is intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient of this E-mail, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution, copying, or action taken in relation to the contents of and attachments to this E-mail is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this E-mail in error, please notify the sender immediately and permanently delete the original and any copy of this E-mail and any printout.

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Wednesday, August 25, 2010 5:33 PM  
**To:** 'Patten, Susan'  
**Cc:** Martinez, Mike [Council Member]  
**Subject:** RE: TWC - PEG transition  
**Attachments:** TWC PEG Conversion Resolution (revised).doc

Thanks, Susan. This is still in motion, but we are making progress...(see attached).

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
 Council Member Place 3  
 (512) 974-2255 (phone)  
 (512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Patten, Susan [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, August 24, 2010 2:53 PM  
**To:** Shade, Randi  
**Subject:** TWC - PEG transition

Hi, Councilmember Shade.

Thank you for your voicemail. I appreciate knowing where you stand and I do understand the nuances of the situation. I also had the opportunity to visit today with Councilmember Riley. As I expressed to him and Marti, I'm less concerned about the passage of the resolution than I am about the direction given to the City Manager in Executive Session regarding the support (or lack thereof) for litigation.

The three-page leave-behind (I know, two pages too long) really boils down to two issues in Austin:

1. In an ever-more-digital world, it's a moot point. Even if TWC waits until the FCC allows us to move broadcasters (a restriction that doesn't apply to PEG), that is a mere 18 months from now. And, cable's right to transition PEG to digital already has been supported by the courts. In a budget-strapped year, is this a wise expenditure of scarce dollars?
2. Why are PEG channels only important to TWC customers, not AT&T customers? It is troubling that AT&T has had the right to provide video service in the City of Austin under a State Issued Certificate of Franchising Authority since October 2005, but until six months ago didn't even carry the City's channel. And AT&T still does not carry the other six PEG channels. It is the City's obligation to enforce carriage of PEG channels by all providers, even if those channels are programmed by other entities. The TARA office estimates capital cost to get the signal to AT&T is \$200,000 to \$300,000, funds the TARA office has said should be paid by the other programming entities (Travis County, Austin ISD, Austin Community College, Channel Austin). But for five years the City didn't deem the PEG channels important enough to spend the money or force the programming entities to spend the money to provide the signals to AT&T customers. Why the double standard about how important

those channels are to video customers?

Happy to chat more if you want. Otherwise I'll be at Council on Thursday. I've registered to be available to answer questions but not to speak unless asked.

Thanks again.

-sp

Susan Patten  
Vice President of Government Relations  
Time Warner Cable  
1005 Congress, Suite 420  
Austin, TX 78701

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

---

This E-mail and any of its attachments may contain Time Warner Cable proprietary information, which is privileged, confidential, or subject to copyright belonging to Time Warner Cable. This E-mail is intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient of this E-mail, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution, copying, or action taken in relation to the contents of and attachments to this E-mail is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this E-mail in error, please notify the sender immediately and permanently delete the original and any copy of this E-mail and any printout.

**RESOLUTION NO.**

**WHEREAS**, the Federal Cable Act of 1984 mandates that cable video operators provide channels on their network for local Public, Educational, and Governmental (PEG) programming; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is responsible for administering the PEG channels to Austin cable television subscribers; and

**WHEREAS**, the PEG channels are used to deliver emergency alerts and critical public health and safety information; to cover local issues that may go unnoticed by major media; and to cover public meetings – giving citizens electronic access to public community life; and

**WHEREAS**, the educational PEG channels provide programming aimed at students both at home and at school, and provide additional and easily accessible educational resources to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, the governmental PEG channels provide important coverage of City, Travis County, and State of Texas government activity, including proceedings of the State Legislature to local residents; and

**WHEREAS**, PEG channels are a valuable and highly utilized resource for local groups and individuals to connect with the community; and

**WHEREAS**, the PEG channels are currently available to every subscriber without any additional charges or equipment and have been provided this way for years; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 960613-A granting Time Warner a franchise in the City, requires that its basic cable service, including the PEG channels, be provided by Time Warner at no cost to municipal, county and

public school buildings, including City Hall, County Commissioner's Court, AISD schools and Austin Community College facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, the City understands that converting the PEG channels to digital will allow Time Warner to free up bandwidth in order to allocate that bandwidth for other video, internet, and telecommunications services; and

**WHEREAS**, Time Warner has announced that on October 1, 2010, (postponed from August 5<sup>th</sup>), the seven Austin PEG channels will no longer be provided to its subscribers in the current analog format which will require subscribers to obtain digital converters to continue viewing the PEG channels on analog televisions; and

**WHEREAS**, Time Warner will continue providing full-power local broadcast and all other channels in its Basic and Standard Tiers in the current analog format when the PEG channels are converted to digital; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposed change by Time Warner will reduce the availability of PEG channels to its subscribers, will increase costs for some subscribers to view the PEG channels, and may create problems for customers with older equipment such as VCRs;

**WHEREAS**, the Austin Community Technology and Telecommunications Commission adopted a resolution recommending that the City urge Time Warner to treat Austin PEG channels on par with local broadcast channels and to continue providing PEG channel availability without additional cost; **NOW, THEREFORE,**



**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

The City Manager is directed to ensure that access by Time Warner subscribers to Austin PEG channels remains uninterrupted on the basic and standard service tiers and that the service is provided without any additional cost to the subscribers or any Austin PEG channel administrator.

**ADOPTED:** \_\_\_\_\_, 2010    **ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_

Shirley A. Gentry  
City Clerk

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Monday, August 23, 2010 1:44 PM  
**To:** Lumbreras, Bert  
**Cc:** 'McHorse, Ed'; McDonald, Stephanie; Bier, Marti; Kennard, Karen; Ott, Marc; Cole, Sheryl  
**Subject:** RE: HUD Veterans Homelessness Prevention Demonstration Program/ECHO

Thanks to all for getting to the bottom of this. I am glad it has worked out for our community to participate, and am sorry for the last minute fire drill to make sure the right approach could be taken in time for today's deadline. Thanks again!!

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
 Council Member Place 3  
 (512) 974-2255 (phone)  
 (512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Lumbreras, Bert  
**Sent:** Monday, August 23, 2010 12:59 PM  
**To:** Ott, Marc; Cole, Sheryl  
**Cc:** Shade, Randi; McHorse, Ed; McDonald, Stephanie; Bier, Marti; Kennard, Karen  
**Subject:** RE: HUD Veterans Homelessness Prevention Demonstration Program/ECHO

Sheryl/Randi,

Just wanted to follow up on this issue and let you know how we were able to resolve this issue. Staff had a telephone conference with a HUD Deputy Director in D.C., who oversees this program this morning who provided us with specific clarifications.

It appears they are particularly looking for the Continuum of Care (CoC) to serve as the portal for this grant and not the City of Austin. This demonstration grant, where HUD has already pre-selected the areas to be served, is specific to serving the Ft. Hood/Killeen area to reach veterans being released from military service. The legislation requires the use of the CoC to help facilitate, coordinate and conduct a process to identify the selected grantee. HUD then contracts directly with the grantee which is then monitored by HUD and Dept. of Labor. The Austin area CoC is considered to be the best entity to serve this need.

The only reason the City of Austin was being asked to submit a letter accepting the invitation was simply because they have our staff as the lead for the CoC. The City is not the lead, it is ECHO, who serves in that role for our community. The City serves as a critical partner. Since this is outside of the CoC boundary, they also do not feel the City should serve in that role and understand it would not be serving our constituents.

Bottom line, the City is not required or the appropriate entity to serve as the lead for this demonstration grant, it is the CoC with ECHO serving as the lead. Ed has already executed a letter accepting the invitation which has already been sent directly to D.C. as of this morning. This letter will satisfy their requirements as per the Legislation and meet their specific need.

Let me know if you have any questions.

4/12/2011

Bert

---

**From:** Ott, Marc  
**Sent:** Saturday, August 21, 2010 8:33 PM  
**To:** Cole, Sheryl  
**Cc:** Shade, Randi; McHorse, Ed; McDonald, Stephanie; Bier, Marti; Kennard, Karen; Lumbreras, Bert  
**Subject:** Re: HUD Veterans Homelessness Prevention Demonstration Program/ECHO

Sheryl/Randi,

I will follow up with staff this weekend.

Thanks for the call this afternoon Sheryl.

Marc

Sent from my iPhone

On Aug 21, 2010, at 9:30 AM, "Cole, Sheryl" <Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

I agree with Randi, I am calling Marc.

Sent from my iPhone

On Aug 21, 2010, at 2:35 AM, "Shade, Randi" <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

Ed - I will contact you tomorrow to discuss further, but in the meantime, I am cc'ng City Manager Marc Ott in hopes he can get to the bottom of this asap. Marc is deeply committed to reducing homelessness, and he has proven to be savvy and aggressive when it comes to leveraging federal dollars. He was with me and Sheryl earlier in the year on a trip to Phoenix where we specifically discussed the special challenges we face in Austin with respect to homeless vets and our city's proximity to Killeen.

I am also cc'ng our City Attorney as I have no idea who from the City's legal department has weighed in on this.

With a HUD deadline of Monday, August 23, I agree we can't wait until Monday morning to discuss with the appropriate city attorney.

Thanks for all you do to help address Austin's homelessness issues.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Aug 20, 2010, at 10:34 PM, "McHorse, Ed" [REDACTED] wrote:

Council Members:

I apologize for emailing you all late on a Friday night, but I am looking for immediate help to allow one of the ECHO participating agencies to receive a \$2 million demonstration grant to prevent homelessness among veterans. I also know that each of you is committed to reducing homelessness in our community so hope that you might be able to push through this issue.

My email chain below with David Lurie and Bert Lumbreras provides details on the issue and current status, but let me first summarize the situation before you read the details below:

-- Austin has been selected by HUD as one of five communities to participate in the Veterans Homelessness Prevention Demonstration Program (VHP) providing \$2 million dollars over three years.

-- ECHO convened a meeting on August 9th to determine whether we had any agencies willing and qualified to provide the services, as the service area includes Austin, Temple and Killeen

-- It was determined that we did have agencies willing and able to participate in the program and that the Austin/Travis County CoC should accept the invitation. This decision was subsequently confirmed by the ECHO Executive Committee.

-- In order for the qualified non-profit agency to be allowed to participate, the Austin/Travis County Continuum of Care must "accept" the invitation from HUD

-- Although ECHO has provided the coordination and the structure for the CoC applications, the City of Austin is the lead agency (at least until ECHO becomes a legal entity at the end of this month)

-- HUD requires that the "invitation" be "accepted" by one of the authorized representatives under the 2009 CoC application in order to move forward with the process

-- After acceptance, the VHP is a grant contract directly between the non-profit agency and HUD – no funds go to or through the CoC or ECHO

-- The deadline for accepting the invitation is Monday, August 23<sup>rd</sup>, and today we learned for the first time that City "legal" would not allow the invitation for an Austin non-profit to participate in the VHP to be "accepted" by the HHS staff who are the 2009 CoC designated representatives

After you read below, I am requesting your help in order to determine whether a legal impediment really exists to prevent a local non-profit from participating in this program as requested by HUD. Given the City's past and current participation in the CoC process, I will confess to being skeptical that a legal impediment exists and I do not believe the community should to lose out on this opportunity for funding to help prevent homelessness in Central Texas.

I would be glad to visit with you further this weekend. Please call me at anytime. My cell phone number is [REDACTED].

Thank you.

Ed McHorse

ECHO

**From:** McHorse, Ed  
**Sent:** Friday, August 20, 2010 9:44 PM  
**To:** 'Lurie, David'; Lumbreras, Bert  
**Cc:** Cobalis, Vince; Gehring, Susan  
**Subject:** RE: HUD Veterans Homelessness Prevention Demonstration Program/ECHO

David and Bert:

Now that I am back at a computer, let me respond further to David's email.

First, I am confused as to any legal reason the designated representatives would not be able to accept the invitation on behalf of the CoC. The acceptance of the invitation creates only one obligation for the CoC, to recommend an agency to receive the contract. This process is similar to the process conducted by ECHO each year for the annual CoC application. I would greatly appreciate an explanation of the legal impediment to accepting the grant invitation, and whether that same reasoning will prevent the submission of the 2010 CoC Application for Austin/Travis County.

Second, the City is not being asked to "sign off on behalf of ECHO". Two City of Austin employees are the designated representatives for the Austin/Travis County CoC. This has been the structure since I have been involved with ECHO and these issues. Although we do not know their reason, HUD has been clear that the invitation must be accepted specifically by one of the designated representatives on the 2009 CoC application. This means that not only can I not accept the invitation on behalf of the CoC, but neither can either of you despite your roles with the City.

Third, this grant is not for the Killeen area as your response suggests. HUD was questioned by both Austin/Travis county and other CoC's about the proximity of the CoC to military bases and whether HUD had considered other CoC's. HUD representatives made clear that they were focused on a broader geographic footprint for service delivery and were aware of the proximity of the CoC's to the military installations when extending the invitations. If you have different information, please let me know.

Finally, the decision is being decided contrary to the community process that was put into place to consider this opportunity. The process included a meeting attended by representatives of the Veterans Administration, City of Austin, Travis County and numerous homeless services and housing providers, including those with an emphasis on veterans' issues. The result of the community process was a conclusion that the opportunity should be accepted by the Austin/Travis County CoC and that we have agencies with the reach (both directly and through partnerships) across the geographic area necessary to deliver the services.

Due to the deadline on Monday afternoon to accept this opportunity, I do not believe we can afford to wait until Monday morning to have this conversation. Please contact me this weekend, or better yet to have the appropriate City attorney contact me, to discuss the legal impediments to accepting the grant invitation on behalf of the Austin/Travis County CoC. My cell phone is [REDACTED]

Thank you.

Ed McHorse

---

**From:** Lurie, David [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Friday, August 20, 2010 6:37 PM  
**To:** McHorse, Ed; Lumbreras, Bert  
**Cc:** Cobalis, Vince; Gehring, Susan  
**Subject:** Re: HUD Veterans Homelessness Prevention Demonstration Program/ECHO

We are advised by legal that the City can not sign off on behalf of ECHO. We do not expect this opportunity for the Killeen area to be lost as a result. Thanks.

---

**From:** McHorse, Ed [REDACTED]  
**To:** Lumbreras, Bert  
**Cc:** Lurie, David; Cobalis, Vince; Gehring, Susan  
**Sent:** Fri Aug 20 17:21:27 2010  
**Subject:** HUD Veterans Homelessness Prevention Demonstration Program/ECHO

Bert:

I am writing to seek your help in resolving an issue which will allow HUD to make a \$2 million grant to a local non-profit to provide homeless prevention services to veterans.

The Austin/Travis County Continuum of Care (CoC) was honored to be selected as one of five CoCs around the country to receive a \$2 million three-year Veterans Homelessness Prevention Demonstration Program grant. The grant will be used to provide homelessness prevention services in a broad area which includes Killeen (where jobs are scarce) down to Austin (where employment opportunities are more available) and surrounding areas. I believe you are familiar with the grant opportunity, but attached is a copy of the HUD notice.

ECHO has met with and identified agencies willing and able to provide these services within both Austin and Killeen. We have also discussed the location and related issues with both the VA and HUD and concluded that the Austin/Travis County Continuum of Care (the one selected by HUD) should accept the invitation for one of the CoC participating agencies to provide the services. The next step in the process is for the Austin/Travis County CoC to accept the invitation.

I would sign on behalf of ECHO, but HUD has been very clear (both in the Notice and in response to a specific question by Susan Gehring) that the acceptance letter must be signed by one of the individuals designated as a CoC representative in the 2009 CoC. It is my understanding that the designated individuals at HHS are not being permitted to sign the letter to accept HUD's invitation, even though the acceptance is simply to say that the Austin/Travis County CoC (not the City of Austin) is willing to participate and will identify an CoC participating agency to contract directly with HUD for the grant. The acceptance does not obligate the City of Austin or the CoC to provide services or allow the City of Austin to receive any funding. I am not sure what concern has arisen at this time, as the City's role relative to ECHO and the CoC has not changed (although it will soon – ECHO will be a non-profit corporation at the end of the month).

This is a very important opportunity for Austin and Central Texas that should not be lost. The deadline for accepting the invitation is August 23<sup>rd</sup>.

If there is any information I may provide to help resolve this issue quickly please let me know. My mobile number is [REDACTED]

Thank you.

Ed McHorse

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

<image001.gif>

401 Congress Avenue, Suite 2200

Austin, Texas 78701

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

---

This electronic communication (including any attached document) may contain privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not an intended recipient of this communication, please be advised that any disclosure, dissemination, distribution, copying, or other use of this communication or any attached document is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately by reply e-mail and promptly destroy all electronic and printed copies of this communication and any attached document.

TO COMPLY WITH IRS RULES, WE MUST INFORM YOU THAT ANY TAX ADVICE CONTAINED IN THIS MESSAGE (INCLUDING ANY ATTACHMENTS) WAS NOT INTENDED OR WRITTEN TO BE USED, AND CANNOT BE USED, FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVOIDING PENALTIES UNDER FEDERAL TAX LAW, OR TO PROMOTE, MARKET OR RECOMMEND TO ANOTHER PARTY ANY TRANSACTION OR MATTER ADDRESSED HEREIN. PLEASE CONTACT US IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THESE RULES.

---

This electronic communication (including any attached document) may contain privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not an intended recipient of this communication, please be advised that any disclosure, dissemination, distribution, copying, or other use of this communication or any attached document is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately by reply e-mail and promptly destroy all electronic and printed copies of this communication and any attached document.

TO COMPLY WITH IRS RULES, WE MUST INFORM YOU THAT ANY TAX ADVICE CONTAINED IN THIS MESSAGE (INCLUDING ANY ATTACHMENTS) WAS NOT INTENDED OR WRITTEN TO BE USED, AND CANNOT BE USED, FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVOIDING PENALTIES UNDER FEDERAL TAX LAW, OR TO PROMOTE, MARKET OR RECOMMEND TO ANOTHER PARTY ANY TRANSACTION OR MATTER ADDRESSED HEREIN. PLEASE CONTACT US IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THESE RULES.



**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Monday, August 23, 2010 10:50 AM  
**To:** 'Lin Team'  
**Cc:** Spelman, William; Coleman, Glen  
**Subject:** RE: Caps and cap pistols

Thanks so much! Very interesting, indeed.

Thanks, too, for all your help last Thursday. I am sorry it was such a late night. I am afraid the late hour made the Castle Hill LHD achievement seem a bit anti-climactic. In spite of the late hour, however, it was a wonderful accomplishment -- one I hope others will learn from and replicate. I agree with you that LHDs are a wonderful neighborhood planning and preservation tool. Perhaps if we have a Local Historic District presence that is commensurate with those of other cities we will eventually see our landmark home numbers become more in line with other cities, too. As you know, we have more than twice as many landmark homes as Houston, more than 4 times as many as Dallas, roughly 9 times as many as Atlanta, and 10 times as many as Nashville. We have got to do something to stop using our landmark program as a neighborhood planning tool, and LHDs are a great help!

Thanks again and sorry the night was such a late one this past Thursday. I look forward to our continued work together.

Best,  
Randi

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Lin Team [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Friday, August 20, 2010 10:24 PM  
**To:** Shade, Randi; Spelman, William  
**Subject:** Caps and cap pistols

Good evening,  
I hope you are rested from the late meeting. I am not quite, but I'm not in training for it as you are. This is a follow up to last night's discussion about the confusing formula for caps on the exemptions. My memory of how they came out the way they did was fuzzy, so I consulted the minutes of the task force to refresh my recall. The minutes of the task force meeting where the action was taken are attached. The decision happened as I had thought it had, I am relieved to find. That is why it is both ironic and puzzling to hear Betty Baker's reaction to the recent activity in West Austin. I wish the people there were interested in making a local historic district, because I think the character of the area is important to preserve, but not by designating every house as a landmark.

4/12/2011

We have work to do, and we look forward to working together with you and the other council members to make this period of time as productive as possible.

Cordially,

*Lin Team,  
Old Austin Realtor*



**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Saturday, August 21, 2010 5:46 PM  
**To:** Lumbreras, Bert  
**Cc:** Kennard, Karen; Cole, Sheryl; Ott, Marc; Lurie, David; Boccella, Kay; Morgan, Anne  
**Subject:** Re: HUD Veterans Homelessness Prevention Demonstration Program/ECHO

Thanks, Bert!

Really appreciate you taking the lead.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Aug 21, 2010, at 5:40 PM, "Lumbreras, Bert" <[Bert.Lumbreras@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Bert.Lumbreras@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Randi,

I have been in communication with Ed already today and had already committed to work on getting this resolved.

I will follow through and take the lead on this knowing this is very critical and make sure it gets done in a timely manner.

Enjoy the rest of your weekend!

Bert

Sent from my iPhone

On Aug 21, 2010, at 4:39 PM, "Shade, Randi" <[Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Thanks so much Karen. I appreciate the additional info very much and also appreciate the speed with which you have responded. Your recommendation to seek additional clarification from HUD on Monday makes sense. I will let Ed know that's what is needed, too. Thanks again.

-Randi

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Aug 21, 2010, at 4:18 PM, "Kennard, Karen" <[Karen.Kennard@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Karen.Kennard@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

**ATTORNEY CLIENT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION**

CM Shade & CM Cole:

I have talked to the lawyer in our office who gave legal advice on this issue. There are several legal issues involved with this matter. The legal advice given on this matter was based upon concerns that the city doesn't know what legal responsibility or obligations it will have to HUD for oversight of the grant funds. In this case, the proposed grant would not go directly to the city but to groups qualified to deliver homeless services to veterans and their families. The Law Department has never seen the federal government distribute grant funds without having a solvent legal entity on the other end that would be legally accountable for repayment of the funds (if there is any alleged misuse), any penalties and for compliance with other grant terms. Today I tried to find HUD information on this grant from the HUD website, but I could not find any information that would give me any assurances that the city has no legal obligations to HUD as the applicant for these funds.

I also talked to David Lurie and his understanding is that the grant is a demonstration project for Fort Hood. Perhaps the City of Killeen or the appropriate County or closer jurisdiction could co-sign with ECHO for this project if they need a local government to accept some responsibility or sponsorship for the grant

If the Law Department could get additional assurances and more information from HUD about the project we are very willing to reconsider our position. My recommendation would be to allow city staffers and our lawyers the opportunity to contact HUD on Monday to get additional clarification and information on this grant so the city is aware of any obligations it may have as the applicant for the grant. There may be some mechanism that the City could work with HUD on that would allow EHCO to apply for the grant without the city.

I am available to discuss this issue if you have additional questions. I can be reached on my cell phone at [REDACTED]

Karen

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Saturday, August 21, 2010 7:22 AM  
**To:** Kennard, Karen  
**Cc:** Ott, Marc  
**Subject:** Re: HUD Veterans Homelessness Prevention Demonstration Program/ECHO

Thanks so much!

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Aug 21, 2010, at 6:48 AM, "Kennard, Karen"  
<Karen.Kennard@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

I'll head over to the office to determine who worked on this issue.

Sent from my iPhone  
Karen Kennard

On Aug 21, 2010, at 2:35 AM, "Shade, Randi"  
<Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

Ed - I will contact you tomorrow to discuss further, but in the meantime, I am cc'ng City Manager Marc Ott in hopes he can get to the bottom of this asap. Marc is deeply committed to reducing homelessness, and he has proven to be savvy and aggressive when it comes to leveraging federal dollars. He was with me and Sheryl earlier in the year on a trip to Phoenix where we specifically discussed the special challenges we face in Austin with respect to homeless vets and our city's proximity to Killeen.

I am also cc'ng our City Attorney as I have no idea who from the City's legal department has weighed in on this.

With a HUD deadline of Monday, August 23, I agree we can't wait until Monday morning to discuss with the appropriate city attorney.

Thanks for all you do to help address Austin's homelessness issues.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Aug 20, 2010, at 10:34 PM, "McHorse, Ed"  
[REDACTED] wrote:

Council Members:

I apologize for emailing you all late on a Friday night, but I am looking for immediate help to allow one of the ECHO participating agencies to receive

a \$2 million demonstration grant to prevent homelessness among veterans. I also know that each of you is committed to reducing homelessness in our community so hope that you might be able to push through this issue.

My email chain below with David Lurie and Bert Lumbreras provides details on the issue and current status, but let me first summarize the situation before you read the details below:

-- Austin has been selected by HUD as one of five communities to participate in the Veterans Homelessness Prevention Demonstration Program (VHP) providing \$2 million dollars over three years.

-- ECHO convened a meeting on August 9th to determine whether we had any agencies willing and qualified to provide the services, as the service area includes Austin, Temple and Killeen

-- It was determined that we did have agencies willing and able to participate in the program and that the Austin/Travis County CoC should accept the invitation. This decision was subsequently confirmed by the ECHO Executive Committee.

-- In order for the qualified non-profit agency to be allowed to participate, the Austin/Travis County Continuum of Care must "accept" the invitation from HUD

-- Although ECHO has provided the coordination and the structure for the CoC

applications, the City of Austin is the lead agency (at least until ECHO becomes a legal entity at the end of this month)

-- HUD requires that the "invitation" be "accepted" by one of the authorized representatives under the 2009 CoC application in order to move forward with the process

-- After acceptance, the VHP is a grant contract directly between the non-profit agency and HUD – no funds go to or through the CoC or ECHO

-- The deadline for accepting the invitation is Monday, August 23<sup>rd</sup>, and today we learned for the first time that City "legal" would not allow the invitation for an Austin non-profit to participate in the VHP to be "accepted" by the HHS staff who are the 2009 CoC designated representatives

After you read below, I am requesting your help in order to determine whether a legal impediment really exists to prevent a local non-profit from participating in this program as requested by HUD. Given the City's past and current participation in the CoC process, I will confess to being skeptical that a legal impediment exists and I do not believe the community should to lose out on this opportunity for funding to help prevent homelessness in Central Texas.

I would be glad to visit with you further this weekend. Please call me at anytime. My cell phone number is [REDACTED]

Thank you.

Ed McHorse

ECHO

**From:** McHorse, Ed  
**Sent:** Friday, August 20, 2010 9:44 PM  
**To:** 'Lurie, David'; Lumbreras, Bert  
**Cc:** Cobalis, Vince; Gehring, Susan  
**Subject:** RE: HUD Veterans Homelessness Prevention Demonstration Program/ECHO

David and Bert:

Now that I am back at a computer, let me respond further to David's email.

First, I am confused as to any legal reason the designated representatives would not be able to accept the invitation on behalf of the CoC. The acceptance of the invitation creates only one obligation for the CoC, to recommend an agency to receive the contract. This process is similar to the process conducted by ECHO each year for the annual CoC application. I would greatly appreciate an explanation of the legal impediment to accepting the grant invitation, and whether that same reasoning will prevent the submission of the 2010 CoC Application for Austin/Travis County.

Second, the City is not being asked to "sign off on behalf of ECHO". Two City of Austin employees are the designated representatives for the Austin/Travis County CoC. This has been the structure since I have been involved with ECHO and these issues. Although we do not know their reason, HUD has been clear that the invitation



must be accepted specifically by one of the designated representatives on the 2009 CoC application. This means that not only can I not accept the invitation on behalf of the CoC, but neither can either of you despite your roles with the City.

Third, this grant is not for the Killeen area as your response suggests. HUD was questioned by both Austin/Travis county and other CoC's about the proximity of the CoC to military bases and whether HUD had considered other CoC's. HUD representatives made clear that they were focused on a broader geographic footprint for service delivery and were aware of the proximity of the CoC's to the military installations when extending the invitations. If you have different information, please let me know.

Finally, the decision is being decided contrary to the community process that was put into place to consider this opportunity. The process included a meeting attended by representatives of the Veterans Administration, City of Austin, Travis County and numerous homeless services and housing providers, including those with an emphasis on veterans' issues. The result of the community process was a conclusion that the opportunity should be accepted by the Austin/Travis County CoC and that we have agencies with the reach (both directly and through partnerships) across the geographic area necessary to deliver the services.

Due to the deadline on Monday afternoon to accept this opportunity, I do not believe we

can afford to wait until Monday morning to have this conversation. Please contact me this weekend, or better yet to have the appropriate City attorney contact me, to discuss the legal impediments to accepting the grant invitation on behalf of the Austin/Travis County CoC. My cell phone is [REDACTED]

Thank you.

Ed McHorse

**From:** Lurie, David  
[mailto:David.Lurie@ci.austin.tx.us]

**Sent:** Friday, August 20, 2010 6:37 PM

**To:** McHorse, Ed; Lumbreras, Bert

**Cc:** Cobalis, Vince; Gehring, Susan

**Subject:** Re: HUD Veterans Homelessness Prevention Demonstration Program/ECHO

We are advised by legal that the City can not sign off on behalf of ECHO. We do not expect this opportunity for the Killeen area to be lost as a result. Thanks.

---

**From:** McHorse, Ed

[REDACTED]  
**To:** Lumbreras, Bert

**Cc:** Lurie, David; Cobalis, Vince; Gehring, Susan

**Sent:** Fri Aug 20 17:21:27 2010

**Subject:** HUD Veterans Homelessness Prevention Demonstration Program/ECHO

Bert:

I am writing to seek your help in resolving an issue which will allow HUD to make a \$2 million grant to a local non-profit to provide homeless prevention services to veterans.

The Austin/Travis County Continuum of Care (CoC) was honored to be selected as one of five CoCs around the country to receive a \$2 million three-year Veterans Homelessness Prevention Demonstration Program grant. The grant will be used to provide homelessness prevention services in a broad area which includes Killeen (where jobs are scarce) down to Austin (where employment opportunities are more available) and surrounding areas. I believe you are familiar with the grant opportunity, but attached is a copy of the HUD notice.

ECHO has met with and identified agencies willing and able to provide these services within both Austin and Killeen. We have also discussed the location and related issues with both the VA and HUD and concluded that the Austin/Travis County Continuum of Care (the one selected by HUD) should accept the invitation for one of the CoC participating agencies to provide the services. The next step in the process is for the Austin/Travis County CoC to accept the invitation.

I would sign on behalf of ECHO, but HUD has been very clear (both in the Notice and in response to a specific question by Susan Gehring) that the acceptance letter must be signed by one of the individuals designated as a CoC representative in the 2009 CoC.

It is my understanding that the designated individuals at HHS are not being permitted to sign the letter to accept HUD's invitation, even though the acceptance is simply to say that the Austin/Travis County CoC

(not the City of Austin) is willing to participate and will identify an CoC participating agency to contract directly with HUD for the grant. The acceptance does not obligate the City of Austin or the CoC to provide services or allow the City of Austin to receive any funding. I am not sure what concern has arisen at this time, as the City's role relative to ECHO and the CoC has not changed (although it will soon – ECHO will be a non-profit corporation at the end of the month).

This is a very important opportunity for Austin and Central Texas that should not be lost. The deadline for accepting the invitation is August 23<sup>rd</sup>.

If there is any information I may provide to help resolve this issue quickly please let me know. My mobile number is [REDACTED]

Thank you.

Ed McHorse

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

---

This electronic communication (including any attached document) may contain privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not an intended recipient of this communication, please be advised that any disclosure, dissemination, distribution, copying, or other use of this communication or any attached document

is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately by reply e-mail and promptly destroy all electronic and printed copies of this communication and any attached document.

TO COMPLY WITH IRS RULES, WE MUST INFORM YOU THAT ANY TAX ADVICE CONTAINED IN THIS MESSAGE (INCLUDING ANY ATTACHMENTS) WAS NOT INTENDED OR WRITTEN TO BE USED, AND CANNOT BE USED, FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVOIDING PENALTIES UNDER FEDERAL TAX LAW, OR TO PROMOTE, MARKET OR RECOMMEND TO ANOTHER PARTY ANY TRANSACTION OR MATTER ADDRESSED HEREIN. PLEASE CONTACT US IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THESE RULES.

---

This electronic communication (including any attached document) may contain privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not an intended recipient of this communication, please be advised that any disclosure, dissemination, distribution, copying, or other use of this communication or any attached document is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately by reply e-mail and promptly destroy all electronic and printed copies of this communication and any attached document.

TO COMPLY WITH IRS RULES, WE MUST INFORM YOU THAT ANY TAX ADVICE CONTAINED IN THIS MESSAGE (INCLUDING ANY ATTACHMENTS) WAS NOT INTENDED OR WRITTEN TO BE USED, AND CANNOT BE USED, FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVOIDING PENALTIES UNDER FEDERAL TAX LAW, OR TO PROMOTE, MARKET OR RECOMMEND TO ANOTHER PARTY ANY TRANSACTION OR MATTER ADDRESSED HEREIN. PLEASE CONTACT US IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THESE RULES.

## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Friday, August 20, 2010 6:34 PM  
**To:** Rush, Barbara  
**Cc:** Morrison, Laura; Riley, Chris; Leff, Lewis; Levinski, Robert; Bier, Marti  
**Subject:** Re: TWC PEG Resolution \_6\_.pdf

Thanks Barb. Really appreciate you taking the lead on this. Have a great weekend!

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Aug 20, 2010, at 3:08 PM, "Rush, Barbara" <[Barbara.Rush@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Barbara.Rush@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Here's the final PEG resolution language.  
- Barbara

Barbara Rush  
Policy Advisor  
Office of City Council Member Laura Morrison  
512-974-1625 / 512-974-1886 (Fax)  
[Barbara.Rush@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Barbara.Rush@ci.austin.tx.us)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/morrison.htm>

<TWC PEG Conversion Resolution \_6\_.pdf>

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, August 19, 2010 10:44 AM  
**To:** 'courtney03 [REDACTED]  
**Cc:** Martinez, Mike [Council Member]  
**Subject:** FW: Submitted from City Council web site - OPPOSE the renaming of the MACC

Hi Courtney –

I am sorry we weren't able to connect yesterday. I appreciate your comments and your position. The Council waives the ordinance to name buildings, parks, etc. often, especially after the passing of a beloved Austinite (i.e, Ann Richards Bridge, Lady Bird Lake, Roy Butler Police Academy (shortly before his death). I fully recognize the importance of the MACC serving a vast, diverse and growing constituency. I have in the past and will continue in the future to do what I can to ensure the Center gets the resources it needs to fulfill its mission.

Thanks and hope life at the Capitol is treating your right☺

Randi

-----  
**Randi Shade**

Austin City Council  
Council Member Place 3  
(512) 974-2255 (phone)  
(512) 974-1888 (fax)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

---

**From:** Martinez, Mike [Council Member]  
**Sent:** Thursday, August 19, 2010 8:01 AM  
**To:** courtney03 [REDACTED]; Leffingwell, Lee; Riley, Chris; Shade, Randi; Morrison, Laura; Spelman, William; Cole, Sheryl  
**Subject:** RE: Submitted from City Council web site - OPPOSE the renaming of the MACC

Thanks for the email Courtney,

I realize that, as the sole Hispanic member of the council, I can't "represent" all the views and wishes of the entire Hispanic Community. In fact, I don't believe I should. But I do try to represent all of Austin in all that we do...including representing the Hispanic Community.

I appreciate your email and your comments, but I would also point out that your Mother is one of the committee members who has been pushing for the naming of the MACC after Mrs. Barrientos. She was an original member of this committee and has always portrayed to this council that she is in full support of this naming.

The MACC board did not unanimously do anything. They voted 4-1-1 to not waive a public input process because they believed, and were told by members of the community who oppose the issue, their action to support this proposal would be illegal. Once the members of the board were made aware of the fact that council routinely waives the naming ordinance process we received an email from the Chairman of the board offering his full support and explanation of their confusion on Monday evening.

Thank you,  
Mike

4/12/2011

---

**From:** [REDACTED]

**Sent:** Wed 8/18/2010 1:46 PM

**To:** Leffingwell, Lee; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Riley, Chris; Shade, Randi; Morrison, Laura; Spelman, William; Cole, Sheryl

**Subject:** Submitted from City Council web site - OPPOSE the renaming of the MACC

Date/Time Submitted: 1346 hours

From: Courtney Enriquez  
[REDACTED]

Subject: OPPOSE the renaming of the MACC

Categories: cultural\_art\_music

**Comments:**

I write to you today as a Mexicana, mother, community activist, president of neighborhood association, artist and business owner. We were happy to get the MACC finally! DO NOT rename the MACC...it took the neighborhood for us to have a cultural center.

Emma knew me as a child and when I grew up I even worked along side her on different campaigns...she was a good person with a good heart and much integrity. And if we are going to honor her we should honor her by naming the theatre or dance studio in her name as she was a great advocate for Ballet Folklorico. This is more appropriate than naming a whole center for her in my opinion. The center was built and intended for Latino population to share their culture, arts and dance. By adding her name I feel we add exclusivity to the center. And we want this place to feel like it is open to anyone and everyone. The MACC board unanimously voted to keep the MACC name and as a council you should listen to this and the others in the neighborhood. I respectfully want to say that our "Hispanic" representation on the council does not represent what all Latinos/Latinas in Austin want!



## Doherty, Deborah

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Thursday, August 19, 2010 2:18 AM  
**To:** Coleman, Glen  
**Cc:** Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Moore, Andrew; Gerbracht, Heidi; Ballas, Marisa; Shaw, Chad  
**Subject:** Re: Historic Zoning Item 65

Thanks and got it.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Aug 18, 2010, at 5:40 PM, "Coleman, Glen" <[Glen.Coleman@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Glen.Coleman@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Hello All,

Thank you for your help today.

The motion to approve will proceed from the Planning Commission version, the version now in back up.

It can viewed at the link below.

[http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council\\_meetings/wams\\_item\\_attach.cfm?recordID=24183](http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council_meetings/wams_item_attach.cfm?recordID=24183)

From that version, Randi will seeking to strike the words "residentially used" from where it appears in Sections (A),(B) & (D).

She will seek to strike the entire text of section ( C ) of the Planning Commission version and replace it with language reflecting Council's original intent; as follows:

*The limitations in Subsections (A) and (B) of this section shall not apply to applications initiated by the Historic Landmark Commission in response to a request for a demotion or relocation permit.*

Randi will strike Section E, the expiration date, in its entirety.

Bill would prefer to make the motion himself and to accept as a friendly amendment these changes.

Thank You,

\*\*\*\*\*

- glen coleman

Policy Aide, Council Member Randi Shade  
Austin City Council Place Three  
512 974-1374

**Doherty, Deborah**

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Wednesday, August 18, 2010 11:33 AM  
**To:** Leff, Lewis  
**Cc:** Riley, Chris; Coleman, Glen; Everhart, Amy  
**Subject:** Re: Recording of Bee Creek Cove Noise

Thanks, Leff:-). Let's definitely keep each other posted so we can all be on same page. The boat situation seems to have gotten out of hand re: repairs and Chief A had some good ideas about call intake improvements we should explore. Thanks again!

-----  
 Randi Shade  
 512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Aug 18, 2010, at 9:47 AM, "Leff, Lewis" <[Lewis.Leff@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Lewis.Leff@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Randi – thanks for sending that on to me. I believe Phillip still thinks my first name is Leff...oh well...

I wanted to send an email I received from Lee Davila at APD to all of you so that we can all try to get on the same page with this.

I am going to be checking in with Chief McDonald's office about a couple of these items and then discuss with Chris how he'd like to proceed. It sounds like speeding up the service contract for watercraft repair is a good first step. It'd be great if we all had a consistent message about resolving this issue to APD/CMO...hopefully before the summer is over.

Thanks,

**Lewis Leff**

Policy Aide to Council Member Chris Riley

[Lewis.Leff@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Lewis.Leff@ci.austin.tx.us)

512.974.6055

 Please consider the environment before printing this e-mail.

---

**From:** Davila, Leander [<mailto:Leander.Davila@ci.austin.tx.us>]  
**Sent:** Friday, August 13, 2010 5:52 PM  
**To:** Leff, Lewis  
**Subject:** RE: APD RCA for Boat  
**Importance:** High

I did. The conversations have been long. From our discussions, it seems like there were 4 main concerns:

1. There do not appear to be an ample amount of Lake Patrol officers available to enforce the noise ordinance pertaining to watercrafts. Is there a particular reason why?
2. When complaints need to be generated from citizens wishing to complain on noise levels

in, on or around the City's waterways, whom should they call?

3. Why have there been so few citations issued to Watercraft Noise Ordinance violators?
4. Can we increase officer presence in the coves to help decrease complaints?

Unfortunately, since being consolidated with the Austin Police Department, the mission and demand of the Lake Patrol Unit (LPU) has drastically changed. The need for taking more calls for service has increased while the availability of the fleet has decreased.

The LPU has 5 boats in their fleet and will soon acquire 2 other boats in the coming month. Currently the LPU has 1 operating boat on the City's waterways enforcing lake violations. Two of the four remaining boats are in the shop receiving preventative maintenance service. The remaining two boats are being repaired by Austin Boats and Motors. This shortage has left officers with limited enforcement opportunities, thus creating increasing complaints from citizens. APD staff has communicated to Fleet Services about the need to acquire a service contract with vendors for the repair of their boats. Outside vendors, who are qualified and certified marine technicians, can better address the needs of the LPU boat fleet. This action would assure that the boats are repaired, diagnosed and most importantly operational during times of need. Any assistance by Council Member Riley to expedite this process would be greatly appreciated.

APD has also noticed a need to get immediate assistance when noise complaints are called in. Upon speaking to Commander Manno and Sergeant Louis Candoli, it was decided that if a resident feels that the noise emanating from a watercraft is disruptive and unreasonable, that a call should be placed to 911. This will assure that an immediate response can be generated for officer assistance. Otherwise, citizens should contact the LPU Office for non-emergency issues at (512) 329-8841.

When Austin City Council passed the Watercraft Noise Ordinance in November 2009, it was agreed that a warning period (consisting of anywhere from 6 – 8 months) would be designated to familiarize Austin citizens with the newly passed law. The LPU addressed the change to media outlets, area residents, and law enforcement counterparts. It was the strategy of the Austin Police Department to warn patrons (written and verbal) of Austin's waterways of the change through a series of interactions in the summer. The warning period has since ceased and citation enforcement has begun. Enforcement of the ordinance poses difficulties as well. One of the problems in enforcing this ordinance is when LPU enters the cove and there are dozens if not up to a hundred boats in the cove, it is very hard to pinpoint where the music is coming from before the boaters see the officers and turn down the music. Two things LPU is going to try and do to overcome this is through undercover operations and enlist assistance from Westlake Police Department in filing complaints with the Westlake court system. It should be noted that LPU officers spend at least 40% of their time in Bee Creek Cove. Any additional efforts will only add to that, which in turn, takes away from officer's patrol time in other locations.

Through equipment, manpower, and fleet shortages, LPU will continue to actively enforce Austin's waterways. The LPU also gets several "thank you" emails from area residents. The LPU is exploring the option of combined enforcement operations with Parks and Wildlife (Game Wardens) staff and Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) personnel. This action will increase officer presence on Austin's waterways and curtail further complaints of service.

If I can be of further assistance, please let me know. Thanks.

Lee Davila

Austin Police Department  
Constituent Liaison to City Hall  
(512) 974-4711 work  
(512) 974-6611 fax

---

**From:** Shade, Randi  
**Sent:** Tuesday, August 17, 2010 6:12 PM  
**To:** Everhart, Amy  
**Cc:** Candoli, Louis; Coleman, Glen; Riley, Chris; Leff, Lewis  
**Subject:** Re: Recording of Bee Creek Cove Noise

Thanks. I am cc'ng Lewis as I got a bounceback earlier.

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Aug 17, 2010, at 6:09 PM, "Everhart, Amy" <[Amy.Everhart@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Amy.Everhart@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Great, thanks. Lewis also said he had dug into it a bit.

I guess I should have asked y'all first - I should have known someone was on top of it.

Please keep us posted and let me know if we can help further.

Amy

On Aug 17, 2010, at 5:45 PM, "Shade, Randi" <[Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us](mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us)> wrote:

Amy

I spoke with Chief Acevedo about this today. I haven't had the chance to contact Phillip yet, but I am planning to invite him to join me on a ride-out on Lake Austin the afternoon of 8-28. I shared the video clip with Chief Acevedo and he had some ideas about how we can improve. He also shared some recent stats with me that we should discuss further.

-Randi

-----  
Randi Shade  
512-974-2255 (o)  
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Aug 17, 2010, at 3:44 PM, "Everhart, Amy"

<Amy.Everhart@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

Wow, that is unbelievable.

Sgt. Candoli, do you have an update on this situation? Can you tell us what Phillip can expect in terms of next steps to reach a solution?

Thank you,  
Amy

~~~

Amy Everhart
Policy Director
Office of Mayor Lee Leffingwell
512-974-3369 (direct)
[REDACTED]
www.mayorleffingwell.com

From: Schmandt, Phillip
[REDACTED]
Sent: Saturday, August 07, 2010 7:43 PM
To: Schmandt, Phillip; Candoli, Louis
Cc: Shade, Randi; Everhart, Amy; Coleman, Glen; leff.lewis@ci.austin.tx.us; Riley, Chris
Subject: Recording of Bee Creek Cove Noise

Hi Sgt Candoli,

I recorded a video of Bee Creek Cove while standing on the steps to my living room to give you a sense of what we are listening to. You can click on this link to hear it:

<http://tiny.cc/45eec>

We googled a few choice words from the song and found the lyrics, which I have pasted below. Suffice it to say, the chorus is "we got dicks like Jesus" and they are now playing it for the fourth straight time.

As you can see from the video, the lake is not even in sight and the sound is traveling through hundreds of feet of trees before it reaches us. My "point and shoot" camera does not really capture the power of the music or its clarity, and we can hear those lyrics (and the base) more clearly and loudly than they are captured by the camera. But I just ask, would you want to hear this from your living room and bedroom every saturday evening? All I can say isReally?

This video was taken more 2.5 hours after we called 311 for help and there has been no stop in this type of music since we first

called.

Lyrics of the song

My dick cost a late night fee
 Your dick got the HIV
 My dick plays on the double feature screen
 Your dick went straight to DVD

My dick - bigger than a bridge
 Your dick look like a little kid's
 My dick - large like the Chargers, the whole team
 Your shit look like you fourteen

My dick - locked in a cage, right
 Your dick suffer from stage fright
 My dick - so hot, it's stolen
 Your dick look like Gary Coleman

My dick - pink and big
 Your dick stinks like shit
 My dick got a Caesar do,
 Your dick needs a tweezer, dude

My dick is like super size
 Your dick look like two fries
 My dick - more mass than the Earth
 Your dick - half staff, it needs work

My dick - been there done that
 Your dick sits there with dunce cap
 My dick - V.I.P.
 Your shit needs I.D.

It's time that we let the world know
 Dude, you gotta let your girl go
 D.S. is the best in the business
 P.S. we got dicks like Jesus

It's time that we let the world know
 Dude, you gotta let your girl go
 D.S. is the best in the business
 P.S. we got dicks like Jesus

My dick need no introduction
 Your dick don't even function
 My dick served a whole lunch -in
 Your dick - it look like a munchkin

My dick - size of a pumpkin
 Your dick look like Macaulay Culkin
 My dick - good good lovin'
 Your dick - good for nothin'

My dick bench pressed 350
 Your dick couldn't shoplift at Thrifty
 My dick - pretty damn skippy
 Your dick - hungry as a hippie

My dick don't fit down the chimney
 Your dick is like a kid from the Philippines

My dick is like an M16
Your dick - broken vending machine

My dick parts the seas
Your dick farts and queefs
My dick - rumble in the jungle
Your dick got touched by your uncle

My dick goes to yoga
Your dick - fruit roll -up
My dick - grade -A beef
Your dick - Mayday geek

My dick - sick and dangerous
Your dick - quick and painless
My dick - 'nuff said.
Your dick loves Fred

It's time that we let the world know
Dude, you gotta let your girl go
D.S. is the best in the business
P.S. we got dicks like Jesus

It's time that we let the world know
Dude, you gotta let your girl go
D.S. is the best in the business
P.S. we got dicks like Jesus

-----Original Message-----

From: Schmandt, Phillip
Sent: Sat 8/7/2010 6:05 PM
To: Schmandt, Phillip; Louis.Candoli@ci.austin.tx.us
Subject: RE: Noise ordinance

Sgt Candoli,

Like clockwork, since 5 pm the music in the cove on this Saturday evening has been constant and LOUD. I called 311 45 minutes ago and there is no apparent end in sight to the music/noise. I cannot see the lake from my living room, but I very much hear it and the music's incessant thumping.

Is there a way to have a more proactive approach, so that after 5:00pm on Saturdays and Fridays, there would be regular appearance by patrol boats? Having residents call in when there is a problem, work their way through the maze of operators who still insist there must be a "street and intersection" after they are told it is on the lake, and then waiting for a patrol boat does not seem to be working -- and it is very frustrating.

Thank you,

Phillip Schmandt

[REDACTED]

-----Original Message-----

From: Schmandt, Phillip

Sent: Sat 7/3/2010 6:42 PM
To: Louis.Candoli@ci.austin.tx.us
Subject: FW: Noise ordinance

Sgt Candoli,

This email is to confirm our discussion today when you were driving on Hull Circle to witness the noise/boats in Bee Creek Cove, which you agreed was "excessive." As I write this, about one hour later, there are approximately 30 - 40 boats in the cove lashed together and pumping music that we can feel (literally) in our bones from the thumping base well over one thousand feet from the boats. This is true every weekend and holiday afternoon/weekend and the only way to escape it is to leave our house. We cannot entertain for fear that our guests and their children will hear the Mother F**r song plain as day in our living room (and believe me, the ones that like that song repeat it and repeat it).

I am very concerned that an ordinance is on the books to prevent this conduct, but it is not being effectively enforced. One neighbor has hired a private security guard to catalog the noise ordinance violations. That guard has told me that he witnesses (and calls into APD) a violation every half hour between 2:00pm and 8:00pm and that when the police leave after issuing a warning, the boats just turn the music back up. I have witnessed this myself.

When I spoke with Office O'Donnel of Lake Patrol earlier this week he said that only one ticket has been issued this entire summer. But every weekend this summer we have witnessed clear violations of the ordinance and done our duty of calling in violations and descriptions of the offending boats, as you have asked in the past.

I am an attorney and if I represented the City of Austin I would be very concerned that by not enforcing the ordinance, while receiving numerous complaints about it, you are actually condoning the activities. We all know that when you mix alcohol, water, boats and testosterone, there will one day be an accident on this cove and I would not want to be in the position of being accused of having condoned it when a plaintiff's lawyer looks for a deep pocket.

I ask you, as I did when we talked in person, to begin enforcing this ordinance effectively by issuing tickets to the offenders and not just issuing warnings. We are a country of laws, but the laws are being ignored here and as a result people cannot protect the sanctity of their own homes. Everyone else is entitled to protection against this kind of noise. Why aren't we? We have a lot of very frustrated residents in our community whose weekends are being controlled by gangs not far from thugs. Please take the necessary steps to enforce the ordinance on the book.

Thanks

Phillip Schmandt

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Thursday, August 12, 2010 9:00 PM
To: spelman@mail.utexas.edu
Subject: Re: Formula 1 economic study

Thanks, Bill!

Randi Shade
512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Aug 12, 2010, at 4:53 PM, "spelman@mail.utexas.edu" <spelman@mail.utexas.edu> wrote:

Pals and gals,

You may have heard that the State commissioned a study of the effects of Formula One on the Texas economy. When I asked after it, the Comptroller's Office send me the attached. It apparently represents their current thinking as to the value of the Texas Grand Prix/F1 race to the state. They admit it's incomplete and the assumptions aren't clearly stated, so I'll be following up to get more information. Let me know if you want to pass along any questions.

In the meantime, here 'tis.

Bill

----- Forwarded message from Chance Sampson [REDACTED] -----
Date: Thu, 12 Aug 2010 11:39:54 -0500
From: Chance Sampson <[REDACTED]>
Reply-To: Chance Sampson <[REDACTED]>
Subject: FW: Formula 1
To: spelman [REDACTED]
Cc: Sarah Whitley <Sarah.Whitley@cpa.state.tx.us>, Robert Wood [REDACTED], Patricia Vojack [REDACTED]
<[REDACTED]>

Dear Councilman Spelman:

Please find attached a preliminary estimated tax and economic development impact for F1. Please also review Robert Wood's email below, which provides some context. Feel free to call me if you have any questions or concerns.

Respectfully,

Chance

Chance Sampson

Legislative Liaison, Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

111 East 17th Street

Austin, Texas 78711-1440

Office: 512.463.7296

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

From: Robert Wood
Sent: Thursday, August 12, 2010 9:03 AM
To: Sarah Whitley; Chance Sampson
Subject: FW: Formula 1

Attached is a spreadsheet showing our preliminary estimated tax impacts, as well as the total direct economic impact of \$298 million. Our estimate was done to come up with an initial state and local tax estimate of the taxes included in the Major Event Trust Fund program, and for the Formula One race only, so it lacks many activities that will be significant. For example, our estimate does not take into account any gains to ABIA due to increased traffic. This estimate also does not account for any activity other than the F1 race itself - in other words, this preliminary estimate does not include any economic gains due to construction of the \$200+ million facility, and does not include economic gains due to any other events at the facility, or due to any other business use of the facility. The estimate also does not include any impact from property taxes collected by the city, county, ISD or any other entity.

We included activity related to sales tax, rental car tax, hotel occupancy, and two kinds of alcohol tax in our estimate. Additionally, the impact is calculated on out of state visitors - for the state's purposes, we are interested in new money that will flow to the state. However, Austin will see additional benefits from Texas residents that will travel to central Texas for the event.

----- End forwarded message -----

<prelim estimate Jun 2010 (2) (5).pdf>

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Thursday, August 05, 2010 3:47 PM
To: Knodel, Jeff
Cc: Browder, Leslie; Ott, Marc; Washington, Mark
Subject: RE: City's pension plan

Thanks so much and no worries. I know you've had a ton of other stuff on your plate. Appreciate the help.

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
Council Member Place 3
(512) 974-2255 (phone)
(512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: Knodel, Jeff
Sent: Thursday, August 05, 2010 3:46 PM
To: Shade, Randi
Cc: Browder, Leslie; Ott, Marc; Washington, Mark
Subject: RE: City's pension plan

Council Member Shade,
My apologies for the delayed response to your inquiry. I have attached a response for your consideration. Please feel free to let me know if you need additional information.

Jeff Knodel
Deputy Chief Financial Officer
974-2589

From: Browder, Leslie
Sent: Thursday, July 15, 2010 9:49 AM
To: Shade, Randi
Cc: Knodel, Jeff
Subject: Re: City's pension plan

We did look at this. Jeff can draft a response for you that addresses the issue and the factors we considered in arriving at our recommendation.

Sent from my iPhone

On Jul 15, 2010, at 9:39 AM, "Shade, Randi" <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

Thoughts on this? Any would be appreciated as I would like to reply to Jim at some point. Thanks!

Randi Shade

Austin City Council

Council Member Place 3
(512) 974-2255 (phone)
(512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: Jim Boon [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, July 07, 2010 1:18 PM
To: Shade, Randi
Subject: City's pension plan

I read with great interest the article in Monday's Statesman about changing benefits for city worker's pension plan. I was surprised that the most obvious solution was not under consideration...converting the current defined benefit plan into a defined contribution plan. As long as the City has a defined benefit plan, it will be taking the investment risk associated with market fluctuations and always worrying about unfunded liabilities. This is precisely why the auto makers and many other large businesses have such high unfunded liabilities in their pension plans. If the current plan was converted to a 401(k) type plan (there is different designation for non-profits and governmental entities), the City would know exactly what its current and future obligations would be. You wouldn't have to be fine tuning years of service and early retirement...individual employees will make those decisions based on the value of their account and they would not be motivated to retire early. No doubt the City would have to make some additional contributions for a few years to create an actuarially equivalent benefit, mainly for older workers, but you are planning on doing that anyway. Younger employees would fare better under a defined contribution plan. It is at least worth looking at.

Jim Boon, Executive Director
www.TexasExes.org
[REDACTED]

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Thursday, August 05, 2010 2:48 PM
To: 'Larry Weis'
Cc: Ott, Marc
Subject: RE: Congratulations

Sure thing and no hurry on the Pecan Street Project -- you have lots on your plate.

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
Council Member Place 3
(512) 974-2255 (phone)
(512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: Larry Weis [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, August 04, 2010 3:51 PM
To: Shade, Randi
Cc: Ott, Marc
Subject: Re: Congratulations

Hi Randi,
As soon as I shed the TID work and transition it will be much better and can get more engaged after 8/31. Thanks for the note.
Regards,
Larry

On Wed, Aug 4, 2010 at 1:24 PM, Shade, Randi <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:
Thanks, Roger. I am hopeful that you will stay involved with Pecan Street Project for a long time to come. Your vision and leadership on this project are irreplaceable.

Larry, I know you have a lot on your plate, but I am happy to visit with you anytime to discuss this further. And, I look forward to working with you soon.

All the best,
Randi

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
Council Member Place 3
(512) 974-2255 (phone)
(512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: roger duncan [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, August 04, 2010 11:15 AM
To: lwweis54 [REDACTED]
Cc: Ott, Marc; Shade, Randi; Brewster McCracken
Subject: Congratulations

Larry,

Congratulations on your appointment, although as someone who has held that position I will add condolences as well.

I hope you will find the position as fun and rewarding as I did, and I not only wish you the best but will be available to do whatever I can to make your tenure a success.

I am available to meet with you whenever you are in town and feel free to call me anytime on my cell 7 [REDACTED] I will answer any questions that i can about the utility, Austin, city politics or whatever.

There is one business related matter that you need to handle when you get settled in. The Pecan Street Project is an incorporated non-profit that is a joint Smart Grid project between the utility, the city, the University of Texas, the Austin Chamber of Conference and the Environmental Defense Fund. Former Mayor Pro Tem Brewster McCracken is the executive director. It has received a 10 million dollar grant from DOE and another grant from the Dept. of Commerce. There are currently 6 filled board seats and I am acting as President and sitting in the Austin Energy board seat. The City Manager and Council Member Randi Shade, who sits in the City board seat, asked me to remain until you appoint a representative for Austin Energy - either yourself or a designee. I am happy to serve until replaced, but there really should be someone in that seat who can speak for Austin Energy. Let me know when you would like to replace me.

Again, feel free to call upon me at any time that you feel I might be of help.

roger

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Thursday, August 05, 2010 1:55 PM
To: Johns, Kevin
Cc: Edwards, Sue; Ott, Marc
Subject: RE: Activity for the Cultural Arts Task Force

Hi Kevin

I meant to write you back last week to say thanks for reaching out to Scott, Boyce and Michael and thanks, too, for the update.

-Randi

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
Council Member Place 3
(512) 974-2255 (phone)
(512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: Johns, Kevin
Sent: Friday, July 30, 2010 8:31 AM
To: Shade, Randi
Cc: Edwards, Sue
Subject: Activity for the Cultural Arts Task Force

Councilmember Shade

Hi Randi

This is a brief summary of the first meeting with the cultural arts task force.

In addition to the consensus on an economic focus, the task force requested background and education information.

We will be providing the following:

- 1) the state of legal interpretation plus documentation (the law, written interpretations by the TX AG and City Attorney) and
- 2) the state of the fund (who are the 200 contractors, what are the current procedures for selection and reporting, etc.).

I am scheduling a joint presentation with the city and outside attorneys who are working on the joint legal recommendation for the H.O.T.

4/12/2011

Other presentations that will be made to the task force are:

- 1) a presentation on existing infrastructure and how it could be accessed and used (the Convention Bureau website) and
- 2) advertising expertise,

Another action item concerns the communication with non-members. Several people were quite favorable to placing information in the Arts Commission newsletter about the task force. We'll take up the timing and content of that communication at the next meeting.

I will be in touch next week.

Have a nice weekend.

Kevin

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Wednesday, August 04, 2010 3:24 PM
To: 'roger duncan'; lwweis54@██████████
Cc: Ott, Marc; Brewster McCracken; Goode, Robert
Subject: RE: Congratulations

Thanks, Roger. I am hopeful that you will stay involved with Pecan Street Project for a long time to come. Your vision and leadership on this project are irreplaceable.

Larry, I know you have a lot on your plate, but I am happy to visit with you anytime to discuss this further. And, I look forward to working with you soon.

All the best,
 Randi

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
 Council Member Place 3
 (512) 974-2255 (phone)
 (512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: roger duncan ██████████
Sent: Wednesday, August 04, 2010 11:15 AM
To: lwweis54@██████████
Cc: Ott, Marc; Shade, Randi; Brewster McCracken
Subject: Congratulations

Larry,

Congratulations on your appointment, although as someone who has held that position I will add condolences as well.

I hope you will find the position as fun and rewarding as I did, and I not only wish you the best but will be available to do whatever I can to make your tenure a success.

I am available to meet with you whenever you are in town and feel free to call me anytime on my cell - ██████████. I will answer any questions that i can about the utility, Austin, city politics or whatever.

There is one business related matter that you need to handle when you get settled in. The Pecan Street Project is an incorporated non-profit that is a joint Smart Grid project between the utility, the city, the University of Texas, the Austin Chamber of Conference and the Environmental Defense Fund. Former Mayor Pro Tem Brewster McCracken is the executive director. It has received a 10 million dollar grant from DOE and another grant from the Dept. of Commerce. There are currently 6 filled board seats and I am acting as President and sitting in the Austin Energy board seat. The City Manager and Council Member Randi Shade, who sits in the City board seat, asked me to remain until you appoint a representative for Austin Energy - either yourself or a designee. I am happy to serve until replaced, but there really should be someone in that seat who can speak for Austin Energy. Let me know when you would like to replace me.

Again, feel free to call upon me at any time that you feel I might be of help.
 roger

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Wednesday, August 04, 2010 9:09 AM
To: Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Moore, Andrew
Cc: Coleman, Glen
Subject: Fwd: Historic Landmark Commission ordinance
Attachments: historic code draft 080310 CC recs only.doc; ATT2301033.htm; historic code draft 080310.doc; ATT2301034.htm

Fyi

What was posted in back-up as of yesterday did not fully incorporate all the HLC/PC recommendations. That has been corrected and in addition there is a version attached that also reflects specifically what our Council resolution called for.

I like the Council version better but because all this is temporary measure anyway, I can live with the HLC/PC version and the additional HSA rec re: merit-based system that allows HLC to take as many rec's as they want but only pass 3 at a time forward.

What do y'all want to do?

PS Mike - your moratorium idea is sounding better to me all the time:-). I thought it was too drastic, but watching these folks continue to ignore the big problems makes me think the more drasti measure would get them more focused.

 Randi Shade
 512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Shaw, Chad" <Chad.Shaw@ci.austin.tx.us>
Date: August 3, 2010 10:45:52 PM CDT
To: "Shade, Randi" <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us>
Cc: "Coleman, Glen" <Glen.Coleman@ci.austin.tx.us>
Subject: **Historic Landmark Commission ordinance**

Councilmember Shade,

Attached please find a copy of the corrected ordinance for Item 50 on Thursday's agenda. I have also sent this new ordinance to the agenda office in the hope that it can still be included in agenda backup. I will let you know as soon as I'm told if this will be possible.

Thank you for bringing my mistake to my attention, and I apologize for any confusion it may have caused. I believe we should be able to proceed with consideration of this item on Thursday as the staff summary chart already in backup contains the entirety of Planning Commission's recommendations, including the prohibition against contingent fees, and gives folks reasonable notice that this is a possible issue for discussion on Thursday.

You will note that two items in the staff summary chart do not appear in the ordinance. First, the HLC recommendation that applications be presented on a first-come, first-served basis. This is not included in the ordinance because this is the default (and I believe current) method by which the Historic Preservation Office should be processing applications. Also, this is an internal agenda management matter that I do not believe is typically addressed in Code.

Second, the PC recommendation that applicants be advised that current incentives for historic designation may change. Again, this is not a matter typically addressed in Code, but one that staff can easily incorporate into their application process. Of course, if council wishes to address these items explicitly in the ordinance, I can work with council to develop appropriate language.

I have also attached an ordinance that I believe reflects the original direction given by council in Resolution No. 20100610-029. Please let me know if this will not meet your needs for Thursday.

Once again, sorry for my mistake,

C.

ORDINANCE NO.

1
2 **AN ORDINANCE RENUMBERING SECTION 25-2-351 AND ADDING A NEW**
3 **SECTION 25-2-351 TO LIMIT THE NUMBER OF APPLICATIONS HEARD BY**
4 **THE HISTORIC LANDMARK COMMISSION.**

5
6 **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

7
8 **PART 1.** City Code Section 25-2-351 (*Contributing Structure Defined*) is renumbered as
9 Section 25-2-350 (*Contributing Structure Defined*).

10 **PART 2.** City Code Chapter 25-2 (*Zoning*) is amended to add a new Section 25-2-351 to
11 read as follows:

12 **§ 25-2-351 LIMITS ON APPLICATIONS FOR HISTORIC DESIGNATION.**

- 13 (A) The Historic Landmark Commission may consider no more than a total of three
14 applications per month for historic landmark (H) designation.
- 15 (B) The Historic Landmark Commission may consider no more than one application
16 per month for historic landmark (H) designation of a property located in a National
17 Register or Local Historic District, unless there would otherwise be fewer than a
18 total of three applications for historic landmark (H) designation to consider in that
19 month.
- 20 (C) The limitations in Subsections (A) and (B) of this section shall not apply to
21 applications initiated by the Historic Landmark Commission in response to a
22 request for a demolition or relocation permit.

23 **PART 3.** This ordinance takes effect on _____, 2010.

PASSED AND APPROVED

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

_____, 2010

§
§
§

Lee Leffingwell
Mayor

APPROVED: _____

Karen M. Kennard
Acting City Attorney

ATTEST: _____

Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO.

1
2 AN ORDINANCE RENUMBERING SECTION 25-2-351, ADDING A NEW
3 SECTION 25-2-351, AND AMENDING SECTION 25-2-353 OF THE CITY CODE
4 TO LIMIT THE NUMBER OF APPLICATIONS HEARD BY THE HISTORIC
5 LANDMARK COMMISSION AND PROHIBIT CONTINGENCY FEE
6 ARRANGEMENTS FOR OWNER-INITIATED APPLICATIONS FOR
7 HISTORIC ZONING.
8

9 BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

10
11 PART 1. City Code Section 25-2-351 (*Contributing Structure Defined*) is renumbered as
12 Section 25-2-350 (*Contributing Structure Defined*).

13 PART 2. City Code Chapter 25-2 (*Zoning*) is amended to add a new Section 25-2-351 to
14 read as follows:

15 § 25-2-351 LIMITS ON APPLICATIONS FOR HISTORIC DESIGNATION.

- 16 (A) The Historic Landmark Commission may consider no more than a total of three
17 applications per month for historic landmark (H) designation of residentially-used
18 properties.
- 19 (B) The Historic Landmark Commission may consider no more than one application
20 per month for historic landmark (H) designation of a residentially-used property
21 located in any National Register or Local Historic District, unless there would
22 otherwise be fewer than a total of three applications for historic landmark (H)
23 designation of residentially-used properties considered in that month.
- 24 (C) The limitations in Subsections (A) and (B) of this section shall not apply to
25 applications initiated by the Historic Landmark Commission for any reason or
26 applications for property owned by the City.
- 27 (D) If fewer than three applications for historic landmark (H) designation of
28 residentially-used properties are considered by the Historic Landmark Commission
29 in any month prior to December 31, 2010, a commensurate number of additional
30 applications may be heard in the following month.
- 31 (E) The limitations set forth in this section shall not apply after December 31, 2011, or
32 sooner if directed by council.

1 **PART 3.** City Code Section 25-2-353 (*Application Requirements*) is amended to read as
2 follows:

3 **§ 25-2-353 APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS.**

4 (A) An application to designate a structure or site as a historic landmark (H) combining
5 district or an area as a historic area (HD) combining district must demonstrate that
6 the structure, site, or area satisfies the criteria for designation and include the
7 information required by administrative rule.

8 (B) A record owner or the record owner's agent filing an application for an owner-
9 initiated historic landmark (H) designation shall affirm that no person involved in
10 the matter was or will be compensated on a contingent fee basis or arrangement.

11 (C)~~(B)~~ Prior to action by the Historic Landmark Commission, a preservation plan
12 submitted as part of an application for a combining district shall be forwarded by
13 the Historic Preservation Officer to the Austin Energy Green Builder (or successor)
14 program for review and written recommendations. These recommendations shall
15 address the opportunity to incorporate sustainable elements listed in Subsection 25-
16 2-356(C). The recommendations shall be provided to all boards and commissions
17 and council prior to public hearing and action on the application.

18 This ordinance takes effect on _____, 2010.

19 **PASSED AND APPROVED**

20
21 §
22 §
23 _____, 2010 § _____

24 Lee Leffingwell
25 Mayor

26
27
28 **APPROVED:** _____
29 Karen M. Kennard
30 Acting City Attorney

31
32
33 **ATTEST:** _____
Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Saturday, July 31, 2010 9:17 AM
To: Melba Whatley
Cc: Cole, Sheryl; McDonald, Stephanie; Coleman, Glen; Melissa Barry; Tom Meredith; Melba Whatley
Subject: Re: update

Fantastic! Thanks for the update and thanks even more for your excellent efforts. Have a wonderful trip. I look forward to talking soon.

Randi Shade
512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Jul 31, 2010, at 9:08 AM, "Melba Whatley" [REDACTED] wrote:

> Dear Sheryl and Randi,
>
>
>
> Before I leave town for a month, I wanted to give you an update on the
> Waller Creek Conservancy.
>
>
> We are officially formed with Tom, Melanie and me as officers. We'll
> add others later.
>
>
> Thanks in large part to Allan Scherer, we have a good idea of the
> timeline, budget and form of a national competition for the design of
> Waller Creek as well as the responsibilities of the conservancy to
> execute the competition.
>
>
> We have engaged Jeff Wilson as the photographer documenting the now
> and future.
>
>
> We have established what we believe to be excellent relationships with
> key city staff, especially Sara Hensley, Jim Robertson and Joe
> Pantalion.
>
>
> We have met with Ted Siff and expect to enjoy his guidance in
> working with the Waller Creek Advisory Committee as well as other
> city groups.
>
>
> We have established relationships with some private property owners
> and other groups with an interest in the project.
>
>
> In my absence Melanie will continue her excellent work on the

> formation of the conservancy and establish a relationship with the
> convention center directors.
>
>
>
> Overall, we have worked to reach out to those with an interest,
> passion or responsibility for the project. We still have many
> people to reach but we're making progress. In every instance, we ha
> ve stressed our desire to be real partners, to be completely transpa
> rent and to be open to all ideas but we've made no promises beyond t
> hat.
>
>
>
> To help establish the sense of trust and community we have worked
> on, we would like to host a party for everyone who has touched this
> project so far. We're calling it the Waller Creek Party Number One
> because we hope there will be many more as this community swells.
>
>
>
> The timeline for the competition and other pressures to act that I
> have discussed with Stephanie suggest we should be prepared to move
> forward soon. But we must complete all the GSD&M work of branding
> and messaging, fill the board of the conservancy, create the LGC and
> agreement between the city and the conservancy, raise funds and
> write the RFP—at the very least.
>
>
>
> I will be available by email and cell should you wish to reach me.
>
>
>
> Warm regards,
>
>
>
> Melba

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Thursday, July 29, 2010 9:11 PM
To: 'fredhawkins@[REDACTED]'
Cc: Martinez, Mike [Council Member]
Subject: RE: Nathaniel Sanders proposed settlement

Fred -- I am sorry I didn't get the chance to call you myself, but I very much appreciated you providing the perspective you provided. Hope life is treating you well.

Best,
Randi

Randi Shade
Austin City Council
Council Member Place 3
(512) 974-2255 (phone)
(512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

-----Original Message-----

From: Martinez, Mike [Council Member]
Sent: Wednesday, July 28, 2010 8:02 AM
To: [REDACTED], [REDACTED]

Cc: Riley, Chris; Cole, Sheryl; Spelman, William; Morrison, Laura; Leffingwell, Lee; Shade, Randi; Williams, Nancy; Garza, Bobby; Rush, Barbara; Coleman, Glen; Gerbracht, Heidi; Ballas, Marisa
Subject: RE: Nathaniel Sanders proposed settlement

Fred,

Thanks so much for this email and the phone conversation.

Having been the lead city attorney on this case, up until December when you retired, your insight on this case was very important to hear.

I hope my colleagues will take you up on your email offer and call to discuss with you. It truly did help me understand the case even better.

Thanks again and I hope you are enjoying retirement.

Mike

Mayor Pro Tem Mike Martinez
310 W. 2nd Street
Austin, Texas
512.974.2264

-----Original Message-----

From: fredhawkins@[REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, July 27, 2010 6:51 PM
To: Martinez, Mike [Council Member]
Subject: Mike Martinez - Nathaniel Sanders proposed settlement

Date/Time Submitted: Tuesday, 7/27/10, 1851 hours

From: Fred Hawkins

E-mail address: [REDACTED]

Subject: Nathaniel Sanders proposed settlement

Comments:

The City should not settle this case. Settlement will only bring you another lawsuit by the other suspect Sir Lawrence. I suspect he will want the same or more money than

Sanders. Also you will again have to hire outside counsel to represent the officer for that lawsuit; therefore, you won't really save on litigation cost. It will also bolster others to bring lawsuits against the City. The jury will be instructed in this case if they believe the officer was acting in good faith they must find him not liable. To lose the jury must unanimously find against the officer. In this case the jury instructions will favor the officer and negligence is not enough. The officer must have intentionally meant to violate Sanders constitutional rights. I clearly believe the officer will win and I have tried a ton of these kind of cases. However if you and the council believe settlement is in the best interest of the city, which I do not think it is, the amount is to high. Just my thoughts for what they are worth. If you have any questions call me at

██████████ Fred Hawkins

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Wednesday, July 28, 2010 6:47 AM
To: Lurie, David; Lumbreras, Bert
Cc: Ott, Marc
Subject: Fwd: Community Ct/ No sit no lie

FYI. This is the kind of stuff I am talking about re: connecting dots across City functions. This would have been good info for staff to have presented at our recent PHHS Committee meeting when we were looking at issue of expanding exemptions to sit/lie ordinance.

 Randi Shade
 512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Shade, Randi" <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us>
Date: July 28, 2010 6:31:43 AM CDT
To: "Riley, Chris" <Chris.Riley@ci.austin.tx.us>
Cc: "Leff, Lewis" <Lewis.Leff@ci.austin.tx.us>
Subject: Fwd: Community Ct/ No sit no lie

I asked Leah to look up the stats below in response to the PHHS committee item that LM and MM recently brought forward in response to a Richard Troxell request to explore expanding exemptions to sit/lie ordinance.

 Randi Shade
 512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Bojo, Leah" <Leah.Bojo@ci.austin.tx.us>
Date: July 27, 2010 5:36:28 PM CDT
To: "Shade, Randi" <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us>
Subject: Community Ct/ No sit no lie

So, there were 2729 citations issued in 2009 for violations of 'No sit no lie'.


1329 of them were for community court frequent offenders (25 or more violations in history)
 282 of them were for community court lifers (been in system since court's inception)

Leah Bojo

Policy Intern to Council Member Randi Shade

Leah.Bojo@ci.austin.tx.us

512.974.1379

 Please consider the environment before printing this e-mail.

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Monday, July 26, 2010 10:49 AM
To: Edwards, Sue
Cc: Ott, Marc; Johns, Kevin
Subject: Re: HOT Working Group - First Meeting Date

I didn't say you and Kevin haven't been working on this issue. I am just frustrated that after so many weeks of discussion, no meeting with the attorneys was able to occur in advance of the first committee meeting. I am also frustrated that if the decision was made to not have that happen --- then I had to hear about it from the attorneys rather than City staff.

 Randi Shade
 512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Jul 26, 2010, at 9:18 AM, "Edwards, Sue" <Sue.Edwards@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

Randi,

Kevin is out of the office today. You are correct that Kevin has been trying to set up a meeting with the attorneys. He has tried on several occasions.

I am surprised that you think that Kevin has not been working on this issue. He and Cookie and I have had numerous conversations over that last few weeks.

I look forward to meeting with you, Marc and Kevin on Tuesday.

Sue

Sue Edwards
 Assistant City Manager
 City of Austin
 Phone: 512-974-7820
 Fax: 512-974-2833
sue.edwards@ci.austin.tx.us

From: Ott, Marc
Sent: Sunday, July 25, 2010 11:25 PM
To: Shade, Randi
Subject: Re: HOT Working Group - First Meeting Date

I'm happy to pass your suggestion on to them, however, I still want us to discuss if you're willing.

Marc

Sent from my iPhone

On Jul 24, 2010, at 7:47 PM, "Shade, Randi" <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

Fine. Thanks. Would be great if Kevin and/or Sue would just simply meet with the two attorneys (Boyce and Scott) and Cookie Ruiz on Monday morning in advance of the Tuesday committee meeting.

I heard Kevin finally tried this past week to set the meeting up for this past Thursday but Scott was on the road that day and with such short notice couldn't make that day work. Sounds like all three of these folks are free on Monday and they also offered to have met this past Friday. Again, maybe a Monday meeting will work, and by the time we get to our 1:1 it will be a moot point.

-Randi

Randi Shade
512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Jul 24, 2010, at 7:20 PM, "Ott, Marc" <Marc.Ott@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

Randi,

I want to have staff join us during our mtg next week to discuss this issue with you.

Marc

Sent from my iPhone

On Jul 24, 2010, at 8:07 AM, "Shade, Randi"
<Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

Kevin - i have continued to hear from the attorneys working with both groups re: HOTX/Arts - as recently as yesterday and earlier this week - even after you and I visited in the Council office lobby this week. I don't understand what the issue is that keeps you from meeting with the two attorneys in advance of your committee meeting. I feel like my input is being completely disregarded plus I don't understand your rationale for this decision. I can only imagine what Scott and Boyce (the two attorneys) think about your approach. Furthermore, because I don't hear back from you, I have no way to respond to inquiries besides saying that "I have no clue what City staff is doing." Why do you keep leaving me in this position?

Sue - speaking of hearing back ---- did you ever respond to my email below? If so, I apologize for missing it.

Randi Shade
512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Shade, Randi"
<Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us>
Date: July 7, 2010 8:19:36 AM CDT
To: "Edwards, Sue"
<Sue.Edwards@ci.austin.tx.us>

Cc: "Cookie Ruiz"

"Scott Joslove"

"Boyce Cabaniss"

"Michael Whellan"

Subject: Fwd: HOT Working Group - First Meeting Date

Hi Sue,

Are you scheduling a pre-meeting with city staff and the attorneys representing the Arts and the Hotel Association as you and I discussed last week?

I am cc'ng Cookie Ruiz, her attorneys from Graves Dougherty (Boyce Cabaniss and Michael Whellan), and Scott Joslove from the Hotel Association. They have done some great work over the last few weeks that should help this effort tremendously. Please check-in with these folks as soon as possible, so you know what they have already figured out. I would just hate for the first meeting to be contentious and/or confusing when it need not be. I would also hate for there to be a re-hash of history and/or legal interpretation without Boyce and Scott being available as resources. Again, they have done some amazing work, so we should take full advantage of the expertise they can bring to this discussion.

Please keep me posted on any developments related to this effort. As you know, I am deeply committed to achieving a positive outcome that works for all sides.

Thanks,
Randi

Randi Shade
512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

Begin forwarded message:

Sent: Tuesday, July 06, 2010
12:50 PM

Subject: FW: HOT Working Group
- First Meeting Date
FYI

From: Jalifi, Rosy

[mailto:Rosy.Jalifi@ci.austin.tx.us]

Sent: Tuesday, July 06, 2010
11:31 AM

To: Bruce Willenzik; Cis Myers;
Cookie Ruiz; Deborah Orr; Gene
McMenamin; Gloria Pennington;
Kevin Patterson; Lisa Byrd; Luis
Patino; Rebecca Campbell; Sherry
Mills; Sylvia Orozco; Tom Schurr;
Tom Tabler

Cc: Parker, Olivia

Subject: HOT Working Group -
First Meeting Date

Hello –

Thank you all for agreeing to serve on our HOT Working Group. We are in the process of scheduling the first meeting and we need your input. Before I proceed with my next request, I want to introduce Ms. Olivia Parker who is assisting me in scheduling our first meeting.

By this Friday, please let Olivia and me know which option works best for you. If you have no preference, please let us know that as well.

Meeting Options

- ❖ Monday, July 26th, 8:30 am to 10:30 am, City Hall
- or**
- ❖ Tuesday, July 27th, 8:30 am to 10:30 am, City Hall

After we receive everyone's response, Olivia will send a follow-up confirmation email with the date/time with the most votes. Olivia will also let you know the meeting room number. You can reach Olivia at 974-7857 or at olivia.parker@ci.austin.tx.us if you need further assistance. In case you have misplaced my contact information it is: rosy.jalifi@ci.austin.tx.us or 974-7739.

I am attaching a list of the HOT Working Group members as an "FYI".

We will make corrections and expand the list with telephone numbers and appropriate email addresses at our first meeting.

Thank you for your patience and I look forward to working with all of you.

Rosy Jalifi
Assistant Director
EGRSO

<Members_June_2010.doc>

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Saturday, July 24, 2010 8:08 PM
To: Johns, Kevin; Edwards, Sue
Cc: Ott, Marc
Subject: Re: HOT Working Group - First Meeting Date

Meant to hit "reply all" instead of only replying to Marc.

Randi Shade
512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Jul 24, 2010, at 7:47 PM, "Shade, Randi" <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

Fine. Thanks. Would be great if Kevin and/or Sue would just simply meet with the two attorneys (Boyce and Scott) and Cookie Ruiz on Monday morning in advance of the Tuesday committee meeting.

I heard Kevin finally tried this past week to set the meeting up for this past Thursday but Scott was on the road that day and with such short notice couldn't make that day work. Sounds like all three of these folks are free on Monday and they also offered to have met this past Friday. Again, maybe a Monday meeting will work, and by the time we get to our 1:1 it will be a moot point.

-Randi

Randi Shade
512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Jul 24, 2010, at 7:20 PM, "Ott, Marc" <Marc.Ott@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

Randi,

I want to have staff join us during our mtg next week to discuss this issue with you.

Marc

Sent from my iPhone

On Jul 24, 2010, at 8:07 AM, "Shade, Randi" <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

Kevin - i have continued to hear from the attorneys working with

both groups re: HOTX/Arts - as recently as yesterday and earlier this week - even after you and I visited in the Council office lobby this week. I don't understand what the issue is that keeps you from meeting with the two attorneys in advance of your committee meeting. I feel like my input is being completely disregarded plus I don't understand your rationale for this decision. I can only imagine what Scott and Boyce (the two attorneys) think about your approach. Furthermore, because I don't hear back from you, I have no way to respond to inquiries besides saying that "I have no clue what City staff is doing." Why do you keep leaving me in this position?

Sue - speaking of hearing back ---- did you ever respond to my email below? If so, I apologize for missing it.

 Randi Shade
 512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Shade, Randi"
 <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us>
Date: July 7, 2010 8:19:36 AM CDT
To: "Edwards, Sue" <Sue.Edwards@ci.austin.tx.us>
Cc: "Cookie Ruiz" [REDACTED]
 "Scott Joslove" [REDACTED],
 "Boyce Cabaniss" [REDACTED]
 "Michael Whellan" [REDACTED]
Subject: Fwd: HOT Working Group - First Meeting Date

Hi Sue,

Are you scheduling a pre-meeting with city staff and the attorneys representing the Arts and the Hotel Association as you and I discussed last week?

I am cc'ng Cookie Ruiz, her attorneys from Graves Dougherty (Boyce Cabaniss and Michael Whellan), and Scott Joslove from the Hotel Association. They have done some great work over the last few weeks that should help this effort tremendously. Please check-in with these folks as soon as possible, so you know what they have already figured out. I would just hate for the first meeting to be contentious and/or confusing when it need not be. I would also hate for there to be a re-hash of history and/or legal interpretation without Boyce and Scott being available as resources. Again, they have done some amazing

work, so we should take full advantage of the expertise they can bring to this discussion.

Please keep me posted on any developments related to this effort. As you know, I am deeply committed to achieving a positive outcome that works for all sides.

Thanks,
Randi

Randi Shade
512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

Begin forwarded message:

Sent: Tuesday, July 06, 2010 12:50 PM

Subject: FW: HOT Working Group - First Meeting Date

FYI

From: Jalifi, Rosy
[mailto:Rosy.Jalifi@ci.austin.tx.us]
Sent: Tuesday, July 06, 2010 11:31 AM
To: Bruce Willenzik; Cis Myers; Cookie Ruiz; Deborah Orr; Gene McMenamain; Gloria Pennington; Kevin Patterson; Lisa Byrd; Luis Patino; Rebecca Campbell; Sherry Mills; Sylvia Orozco; Tom Schurr; Tom Tabler
Cc: Parker, Olivia
Subject: HOT Working Group - First Meeting Date

Hello –

Thank you all for agreeing to serve on our HOT Working Group. We are in the

process of scheduling the first meeting and we need your input. Before I proceed with my next request, I want to introduce Ms. Olivia Parker who is assisting me in scheduling our first meeting.

By this Friday, please let Olivia and me know which option works best for you. If you have no preference, please let us know that as well.

Meeting Options

❖ Monday, July 26th, 8:30 am to 10:30 am, City Hall

or

❖ Tuesday, July 27th, 8:30 am to 10:30 am, City Hall

After we receive everyone's response, Olivia will send a follow-up confirmation email with the date/time with the most votes. Olivia will also let you know the meeting room number. You can reach Olivia at 974-7857 or at olivia.parker@ci.austin.tx.us if you need further assistance. In case you have misplaced my contact information it is: rosy.jalifi@ci.austin.tx.us or 974-7739.

I am attaching a list of the HOT Working Group members as an "FYI". We will make corrections and expand the list with telephone numbers and appropriate email addresses at our first meeting.

Thank you for your patience and I look forward to working with all of you.

Rosy Jalifi

Assistant Director

EGRSO

<Members_June_2010.doc>

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Tuesday, July 20, 2010 3:58 PM
To: Coleman, Glen
Cc: Riley, Chris; Ballas, Marisa
Subject: Re: [ANCTalk] Re: Fw: ANC Resolution regarding 1307 Newning Re-zoning C14-2010-0039

Interesting and very good point that is very well made. Keep me posted on responses.

Randi Shade
512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Jul 20, 2010, at 3:53 PM, "Coleman, Glen" <Glen.Coleman@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

- glen coleman

Policy Aide, Council Member Randi Shade
Austin City Council Place Three
512 974-1374

From: ANCTalk [REDACTED] **On Behalf Of** sudo.nimm
Sent: Tuesday, July 20, 2010 3:26 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: [ANCTalk] Re: Fw: ANC Resolution regarding 1307 Newning Re-zoning C14-2010-0039

Cory, I'm confused by this post and the Executive Committee's action in this case. When my neighborhood asked ANC for its support on a zoning issue around the end of 2008, we were told that ANC doesn't get involved in individual zoning cases, instead concentrating on "city-wide" issues.

What has changed?

I understand that the lot is asking for a zoning that is not consistent with the adopted FLUM. A FLUM is a neighborhood's preferred zoning, a rezoning case is a property owner's wish to change zoning - don't these two visions come into conflict all the time, and all over the city? Why does this zoning case for this lot establish a precedent that must be dealt with by an emergency proclamation of the ANC Executive Committee? And is the Executive Committee willing to issue such a letter for all future zoning cases that don't match neighborhood FLUMs?

It just seems to me this is South River City Citizens fight, not ANC's.

Thanks,
Alan Hampton
Blackland Neighborhood Association

Reply to **sender** | Reply to **group** | Reply **via web post** | **Start a New Topic**
Messages in this topic (2)

RECENT ACTIVITY: New Members 1 |
Visit Your Group

Use of this list is subject to ANC netiquette guidelines.
Please see http://www.ancweb.org/anc_talk.htm

ANC Web Site: <http://www.ANCWeb.org>

Post message: [REDACTED]

Subscribe: ANCTalk-subscrib [REDACTED]

Unsubscribe: ANCTalk-unsubscribe [REDACTED]

YAHOO! GROUPS

Switch to: Text-Only, Daily Digest • Unsubscribe • Terms of Use

diplomatically sensitive and constituent-serving purposes. What kind of message do you think you are you sending? A Criminal's legacy is apologies and payoff! There is no excuse for politically irresponsible "sensitivity" and unjustifiable payola. Such decisions justifiably deserve the wrath of taxpayers like me who are fed up with this middle-school behavior.

Skip Cameron

Subject: RE: NO to Sanders Case Settlement
Date: Sun, 18 Jul 2010 06:24:30 -0500
From: "Leffingwell, Lee" <Lee.Leffingwell@ci.austin.tx.us>
To: <scameron [REDACTED]>

Skip:

Thanks for your reasoned, diplomatically and sensitively stated discourse.

I'm sure that others, like myself, are touched to the core and impressed with your "soft" approach to the issues.

Best,
LL

-----Original Message-----

From: scameron [REDACTED]
Sent: Sat 7/17/2010 11:15 PM
To: Spelman, William; Riley, Chris; Morrison, Laura; Leffingwell, Lee; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Shade, Randi; Cole, Sheryl
Cc: Everhart, Amy; Moore, Andrew; Rush, Barbara; English, Barksdale; Wilson, Beverly; Estrada, Deena; Diaz, Elaine; Coleman, Glen; Applegate, Grace; Gerbracht, Heidi; Ian Davis; Jackson, Janet; Jazmin Cavazos; Williamson, Laura; Leff, Lewis; Ballas, Marisa; Nathan, Mark; Bier, Marti; Curtis, Matt; Parkerson, Matt; Williams, Nancy; Garza, Bobby; Levinski, Robert; McDonald, Stephanie; Long, Tara
Subject: NO to Sanders Case Settlement

Mayor and Council members:

How much advice do you need from professionals, such as the District Attorney, the Grand Jury, the Police Monitor, and citizens who reject your ridiculous idea to give the Sanders family \$750,000?

Attorney Loewy has already taken your publicizing this and blamed APD, as expected.

Do right by this community and do not waste our money by frivolously hiding behind it as your shield against true justice, sending the message to his family and those who behave similarly that a felon with a record and an open warrant, who runs from the police and ignores their orders, deserves less than what he got.

Between this and your absolutely illogical, irrational and uneconomical ideas about rail transportation, which we cannot afford and will not serve and also cause reduced service to those who most need public transportation, I feel like you have all lost your collective minds.

Skip Cameron
[REDACTED]

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Sunday, July 18, 2010 11:21 AM
To: scameron [REDACTED]
Cc: Leffingwell, Lee
Subject: Re: NO to Sanders Case Settlement

We haven't voted on the settlement and since when have respect and common courtesy been in the same category as political correctness? Honesty has nothing to do with what I am talking about, and I feel sure you know it.

 Randi Shade
 512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Jul 18, 2010, at 10:33 AM, "scameron [REDACTED]" <[REDACTED]> wrote:

Randi:
 You know from our association that I am frank and when necessary brutally honest. When I see the morality of "political correctness" and "political sensitivity" weakening the fabric and fundamentals of our society, I do bristle. My rhetoric also relates to the rather obvious lack of listening to common sense by the Council and actions by you that are clearly not in the best interests of and for the good of our community. There seem to be many like me who see you as pandering to criminal's families for no justifiable reasons. We have a right to be angry and upset and let you know that we sincerely believe what you are doing is just plain wrong. There are consequences.
 Skip

Subject: Re: NO to Sanders Case Settlement
Date: Sun, 18 Jul 2010 09:52:42 -0500
From: "Shade, Randi" <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us>
To: <scameron [REDACTED]>
CC: "Lee Leffingwell" <Lee.Leffingwell@ci.austin.tx.us>

Skip - I am always happy to discuss issues and hear your opinions. Why can't you make your points without personal attacks? Your ability to influence people is diminished by your rudeness, and it makes all your talk about conscience and sense for what is right and wrong seem hollow.

 Randi Shade
 512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Jul 18, 2010, at 8:10 AM, "scameron [REDACTED]" <[REDACTED]> wrote:

Mayor:
 I expect you to lead this community by doing what's right for the good of the people in it. My conscience and belief in what's right and what's justice and yours are on different planets. I am shocked, saddened and dismayed that your 100 plus attorney staff is not competent enough to defend a frivolous lawsuit for less than \$750,000 given to the family of a criminal. If my son had behaved as Sanders did, I would be apologizing to the community for my failure as a parent, not extorting it. Sanders' family should not be given one cent of public taxpayer money. Those \$ should go to more reasoned,

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Friday, July 16, 2010 3:03 PM
To: Morrison, Laura; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]
Subject: FW: Continuum of Services
Attachments: housing continuum_final.pub

thought y'all would find this of interest, too.

-Randi

From: Beth Atherton [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, July 16, 2010 9:21 AM
To: Shade, Randi
Cc: Bojo, Leah
Subject: Continuum of Services

Randi – first of all, I just hung up with Dan and I cannot make it to the 23rd meeting in the morning (I have driver duty for my spouse's colonoscopy – TMI, but a real good excuse!) Dan is calling Suki. I hate to miss it! Thank you for the prominent and close involvement of the service providers!

So, attached you will find what I am using with our Board and donors to explain the community housing continuum and Caritas' related programs/services. It also shows at the bottom how our funding breaks down as related to those programs/services. It struck me how it aligns with what you have discussed regarding emergency – stabilizing (transition) and prevention.

I realize that we are used to working with this chart (and it is dynamic as we add and change programs/services) so, if you would like me to walk you through it, please let me know.

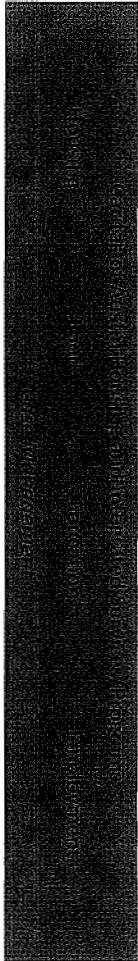
Interesting to note that the asterisked programs are collaborative! Those that get City funding are My Place, My Chance, BSS, Community Support funding, Housing 360 (stimulus) and Rapid Re-housing.

Beth Atherton
Executive Director
Caritas of Austin
P.O Box 1947
Austin, Texas 78767
[REDACTED]

Continuum of Services | Austin, TX
 * Collaborative Services



Emergency Shelter	Transitional Housing	Supportive Housing	Affordable Rental	Market Rate Rental	Home Ownership
ARCH Salvation Army Hospitals SafePlace	Institutions (Jail/Hospital) Half-Way Houses SafePlace GreenDoors	Single Room Occupancy SafePlace/The Grove Special Needs/Lyons Gardens Foundation Communities	Subsidized Apartments Unsubsidized Apartments		



MyPlace* (homeless w/ substance abuse)
 MyHome (homeless w/ disabilities)
 My Home Too (chronically homeless)
 My Chance* (formerly incarcerated)
 Spring Terrace (chronically homeless)

Best Single Source Program*
 Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program
 Community Support Program
 Housing 360*
 Housing Stability Collaborative*
 Refugee Housing
 Rapid Re-housing*
 Right at Home*

Housing Assistance Programs
 12% of Caritas of Austin Budget

Homelessness Prevention/Stability Programs
 58% of Caritas of Austin Budget

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Monday, July 12, 2010 5:33 PM
To: 'Dave Sullivan'
Cc: Coleman, Glen; Leffingwell, Lee; Williams, Nancy
Subject: RE: Planning Commission

Hi Dave,

So sorry for the delayed response. Glen and I would love to visit with you. Let me know some times/dates that work for you; perhaps we could even meet in the 'hood:-)

As for the PC Chair term-limit issue -- Lee and I would like to see the Boards and Commissions elect whomever they choose to serve as chair, but I am not sure others on the hall agree with us. Now that board/commission membership terms are limited, I don't see a need to limit a board chair's term to "not more than 2 consecutive years." Furthermore, while not an issue for PC which still has nine members, when the Council created term-limits, the consensus appointments were also removed taking the size of boards and commissions from 9 members to just 7. That means the pool of folks "ready to serve as chair" has been impacted, too. All this to say, I would be thrilled for you to continue serving as PC Chair if the PC members choose to elect you again. While we may not be able to change the ordinance at this point in time to remove the term limit for all board chairs, please keep in mind that the City Council certainly retains the right to waive that requirement on a case by case basis. I and several of my colleagues would probably be happy to consider waiving the requirement if the members of the PC want you to continue as chair.

As for Mandy automatically becoming vice chair on August 1st -- I guess it would be important to make sure that nobody has been appointed in her place....if I am correct, Dave Anderson, Mandy Dealy, Clint Small (all Leffingwell nominees) and Sandra Kirk (Cole nominee) are all looking at terms that expire on July 31st. I realize that any member continues to serve in a hold-over capacity until an expired term is filled, and I have no idea what plans are in place for handling those four seats. Since our next council meeting is on July 29th, however, I figured I'd flag this issue, too, in the event that anything changes with respect to the make-up of the PC membership.

Look forward to seeing you soon, and as always -- thanks so much for all you do!

-Randi

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
Council Member Place 3
(512) 974-2255 (phone)
(512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: Dave Sullivan [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, July 01, 2010 6:14 PM
To: Shade, Randi
Cc: Coleman, Glen
Subject: Planning Commission

Councilmember Shade

4/12/2011

As you may know, I am coming up on the end of my term as chair of the Planning Commission. I am term-limited by Code, and on Aug. 1 Mandy Dealey will automatically become chair by default. We will hold elections for our office position on Aug. 10.

I have another year left on my current term as a member of the PC. I would be happy to meet with you to discuss what actions you would like to see the PC take over the next year.

Dave

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Wednesday, July 07, 2010 5:31 PM
To: 'Virginia Ivey'
Cc: Riley, Chris; Guernsey, Greg; Coleman, Glen; Spelman, William; 'danette'; 'Dave Sullivan'; 'jmather531'; 'Russell Fraser'; 'Terry Franz'; stuart [REDACTED]; debbie_dehaa [REDACTED]; heidi.stanfield [REDACTED]; 'Vivian Ballard'; 'Sarah Campbell'; johanna.sullivan [REDACTED]; 'Mary Lovell/Richard Llewellyn'; 'Claudette Lowe'; swanito [REDACTED]; 'Sam Martin'; 'David Swann'
Subject: RE: 1307 Newning

Hi Virginia,

Thanks very much for your question. Sorry for my delayed response. I wanted to take the time to respond in some detail, but ran out of time before the July 4th holiday weekend.

Yes, there is an overlay that limits the number of units on the existing lot to 2 dwellings (one per subdivided lot of 9,000 square feet) plus the impervious cover for the lot is limited to SF-3 standard of 45%. This was not a simple "upzoning" from SF-3 to SF-5. Had it been such a case, I would have treated it very differently.

Chris Riley and I have a meeting scheduled for next week with Jean to discuss this case further, but I wanted to explain in advance of our meeting why I chose to support the staff recommendation to grant urban family residence-neighborhood combining conservation district-conditional overlay-neighborhood plan (SF-5-NCCD-CO-NP) combining district zoning.

I voted the way I did because, with the overlay, we are achieving an even lower density that what would have been allowed had the lot been sub-divided prior to construction. What we voted for was a way to allow the individual lots and the 2 homes on the lot(s) to be sold separately without the need for a condominium regime, while also limiting the density and site regulations to SF-3 standards and expanding the options for single family homeownership in the neighborhood.

As Jean referenced below -- CM Spelman brought forward a novel concept regarding our vote on the FLUM amendment. We had not been briefed in advance, and I am afraid Jean's description didn't really do CM Spelman's suggestion justice:-) What CM Spelman's proposed idea did was offer us yet another important way to further protect the legislative intent associated with the zoning case vote that followed. I thought it was a fantastic suggestion, and I was happy to vote for his proposal (so were each of my colleagues). CM Spelman's proposal passed 6-0 (with CM Cole off the dais). One other point -- while this FLUM vote was against the staff recommendation, the Mayor didn't correct Greg Gurnsey for being "wrong" but instead -- red-faced or not:-) -- clarified the question which was "was it **allowable** to have a FLUM be different from the zoning category" versus "was it advisable?" The vote on first reading for the zoning change that followed was 5-1 (not 5-2 as stated in Jean's email; CM Cole was still off the dais).

As for the other questions Jean raises -- all good questions, many without easy answers.

)1 Does this mean that SF-5 (Town House) will now be accepted as equal to SF-3 on all Flums? No, and nothing we did at our last Council Meeting even comes close to suggesting such a thing.

)2 Will developers now see the advantage to resubdivide wide lots for the increased SF-5 density? No -- this zoning change was unique, and it isn't accurate to describe it as simply being an upzoning case to increase to SF-5 density. As Council Member Riley pointed out during his discussion with Jim Ballard during the Council Meeting, had the original developer of this property subdivided the lot in the first place, it would have meant 2 or even 3 lots, each with SF-3 zoning. Given the size of the lot(s), a developer could have built two condo's per lot (or a total of 4 - 6 units where you now have 2). Alternatively, SF-5 zoning could have been sought in conjunction with a totally different project. It is hard to say for sure, but my gut is that an SF-5 zoning change without the overlay we are contemplating now would not have been supported. The project that was built and the conditional overlay we passed on first reading achieves no SF-5 zoning advantages (versus the existing SF-3 zoning) other than removing the need for a condo regime and allowing the dwellings to be sold separately. Frankly, in this case the SF-5-NCCD-CO-NP zoning is not only as restrictive as SF-3 standards, but even more restrictive given the fact that the two homes share a wall making it virtually impossible for an owner to later decide to build a different single family unit on his/her lot without having agreement from the owner of the property with whom he/she shares a wall, and given the fact that now there would also no longer be an option to put 2 dwellings on a subdivided lot. With this zoning change, the total number of dwellings for this entire 18K square foot property would be capped at 2.

)3 Will we see more of our small homes disappear? Possibly, but not because of this zoning case.

)4 Will our taxes rise as our neighborhood changes? Possibly, but again, not because of this zoning case.

)5 Will the rich get richer and the poor get poorer? Not sure, but limiting single family home ownership options and adding to the costs of home construction, development, acquisition, re-habilitation, repair, etc., especially in our most centrally located neighborhoods, certainly doesn't help matters.

Again, I apologize for the delayed response. I really appreciate your question, and I am happy to discuss this further with you or anyone else in your neighborhood.

All the best,
Randi

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
Council Member Place 3
(512) 974-2255 (phone)
(512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: Virginia Ivey [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, June 30, 2010 3:21 PM
To: 'jmather531'; 'Russell Fraser'; 'Terry Franz'; stuar [REDACTED]; debbie_dehaas [REDACTED]; heidi.stanfield@ [REDACTED]; 'Vivian Ballard'; 'Sarah Campbell'; johanna.sullivan [REDACTED]; 'Mary Lovell/Richard Llewellyn'; 'Claudette Lowe'; swanito [REDACTED]; 'Sam Martin'; 'David Swann'
Cc: Leffingwell, Lee; Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Cole, Sheryl; Morrison, Laura; Shade, Randi; Spelman, William; Riley, Chris; Guernsey, Greg
Subject: RE: 1307 Newning

Jean

Do we have an overlay or is it just upzoned? They are already putting a fence up. I guess meeting privately with the council members if we cant go to the second and 3rd readings is not practical...they will probably pass it anyway?

From: jmather531 [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, June 25, 2010 1:27 PM
To: Russell Fraser; Terry Franz; stuar [REDACTED]; debbie_dehaas [REDACTED]; heidi.stanfield [REDACTED]; 'Vivian Ballard'; Sarah Campbell; Virginia Ivey; johanna.sullivan [REDACTED]; Mary Lovell/Richard Llewellyn; Claudette Lowe; swanito [REDACTED]; Sam Martin; David Swann
Cc: City Council; mike.martinez@ci.austin.tx.us; sheryl.cole@ci.austin.tx.us; laura.morrison@ci.austin.tx.us; randi.shade@ci.austin.tx.us; Bill.spelman@ci.austin.tx.us; chris.riley@ci.austin.tx.us; Greg Guernsey
Subject: 1307 Newning

Dear Folks,

We lost last night in two ways, with only Laura Morrison supporting us. Only Jim Ballard and I were there; Sarah Campbell was ill and Claudette was out of town caring for her mother.

The case was divided into two parts, the Plan (Flum) and the zoning, SF-3 to SF-5.

Council Member, Bill Spelman, brought forth a concept; to allow the intent of the change to be considered as single family on the Flum to avoid the precedent setting force of SF-5. When questioned about the validity of this option, Greg Guernsey responded that he didn't think so. A red-faced Mayor shouted "You're wrong!" The other Council Members, apparently briefed before hand, voted with Spelman on the Flum.

Council Member Randi Shade then made the motion to accept the staff recommendation to allow the up-zoning to SF-5. The vote was 5-2. Council Member Sheryl Cole had left the chamber. There will be two more readings but we can only share our feelings with the Council by e-mail.

Several questions arise;

-)1 Does this mean that SF-5 (Town House) will now be accepted as equal to SF-3 on all Flums?
-)2 Will developers now see the advantage to resubdivide wide lots for the increased SF-5 density?
-)3 Will we see more of our small homes disappear?

4/12/2011

)4 Will our taxes rise as our neighborhood changes?

)5 Will the rich get richer and the poor get poorer?

Let the Council know how you feel before the next hearing.

Jean Mather, Chair

GSRCC



Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Friday, July 02, 2010 6:31 AM
To: Ott, Marc
Subject: Fwd: Concerns re: AE GM

FYI

Randi Shade
512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Mike Sloan" [REDACTED] >
To: "randi.shade@ci.austin.tx.us" <randi.shade@ci.austin.tx.us>
Cc: "glen.coleman@ci.austin.tx.us" <glen.coleman@ci.austin.tx.us>, "steve_taylor@ci.austin.tx.us" <steve_taylor@ci.austin.tx.us>
Subject: Concerns re: AE GM

Randi:

FYI - Here's follow-up on some cost issues related to Larry Weis -- generally considered by Enviro/Low Income Advocates as a better option than Larry Wright, but still less than what Austin needs. Both have zero Texas/ERCOT experience and come from utilities 1/6th the size of AE (based on energy sales).

Mike

----- Forwarded Message

From: Mike Sloan [REDACTED]
Date: Thu, 01 Jul 2010 21:31:48 -0500
To: <lwweis@ci.austin.tx.us>
Conversation: Cost-Effectiveness Issues re: Turlock Irrigation District
Subject: Cost-Effectiveness Issues re: Turlock Irrigation District

Larry:

Thank you for meeting with the Environmental / Low Income Advocate Panel today.

Several of that group have recommended opening the GM hiring process back up, and I wanted to explain some concerns that I had regarding cost/affordability that I am sharing with others.

At a minimum, I wanted to extend the courtesy of informing you of those concerns, but if you would like to better explain, that would be welcome.

A key future need for Austin is adding renewable energy as cost-

effectively as possible. Several cost related items left me concerned about Turlock's track record in cost-effective renewables, especially since you were firm when responding today with your believe that clean energy costs more than dirty energy.

Cost issues that raised concern and would benefit from elaboration include:

- **In 3 years your power costs increased 67%** (about 20% per year). While the format today was admittedly fast-paced, you did not provide an adequate explanation on this question — you mentioned gas prices being higher and new wind power as reasons for the increase, but your wind project was not installed until 2009 and natural gas prices were higher in 2005 than in 2006 or 2007.

Average Cost of Power (includes Depreciation, excludes Debt Service), cents/kWh

2005	4.6	
2006	5.5	
2007	6.6	
2008	7.7	<i>(for perspective, AE's average "all-in" production cost in 2008 reported to the Task Force was about 5.6 cents/kWh)</i>

- **Your wind project looks expensive, about 34% higher than norm** for that area: TID wind \$2,818/kW (\$385 M/136.6 MW) -vs- typical \$2,100/kW for WA. You said generation cost was 9 cents/kWh which also seems high for WA wind. *(for perspective, AE's average cost of all renewables contracts in 2008 was 3.2 cents/kWh, mostly wind)*
- **Your Solar program isn't achieving much bang for the buck** (low participation + your rebate levels seem too high). TID 2008 annual report says "one of the highest rebates in CA" paying \$4.00/W for Residential & \$2.80/W for Non-Residential. Given your higher electric rates (about 20% higher than AE) and the vastly more developed solar installer network in CA, it seems you should be achieving much more success if the program is adequately funded & promoted. *(for perspective, AE has 1,050 solar installations (compared to Turlock's reported 37) and AE offers lower incentive levels: \$2.50/W for Residential & a Commercial performance based incentive equivalent to \$1.40/W)*

Thanks again for the opportunity to meet you.

Mike Sloan


Turlock 2008 Annual Report, page 8 of 71



Turlock 2008 Annual Report, page 22 of 71



----- End of Forwarded Message

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Sunday, June 27, 2010 5:50 PM
To: Tom Meredith
Cc: Will Meredith; Tabitha Skrobarczyk; Cole, Sheryl
Subject: Re: Getting together next week to debrief

We are happy to meet at your West Lake office. I have been there once before and will plan to bring Sheryl with me. Thanks and see you Thursday.

Randi Shade
512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Jun 27, 2010, at 4:02 PM, "Tom Meredith" [REDACTED] wrote:

Randi & Sheryl-

Would you mind meeting at our family office in Westlake? It is about a mile or so off 360 and just off Bee Caves. 248 Addie Roy Rd, Suite C200. Will and I were already planning to be there on the 1st. If that does not work, then we can meet downtown -you pick. Just let us know.

Thanks for making the 1st work.

TJ

Sent from my iPad

On Jun 27, 2010, at 1:13 PM, "Shade, Randi" <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

Just confirmed with Sheryl. We are all set for Thursday 2-4. You name the place.

Randi Shade
512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Jun 27, 2010, at 10:41 AM, "Tom Meredith" [REDACTED] wrote:

Randi/all-
How about meeting on Thursday at 2-4? That way if we need more time Randi has flexibility. I do as well. Sheryl, what say ye?
Thanks,
TJ

Sent from my iPad

On Jun 27, 2010, at 1:13 AM, "Shade, Randi" <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

I prefer 2 hr block of time but on Friday I have a hard stop at 3 pm due to my brother and his family arriving for the July 4th weekend

from Chicago. I will make any time work on Friday up until 3 pm, and again, I can make anything work on Thursday. Thanks!

Randi Shade
512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Jun 26, 2010, at 10:43 AM, "Tom Meredith"
[REDACTED] > wrote:

Sorry Will. I read emails in reverse chronological order.
Are y'all able to meet on Friday between 2-6?
Thanks,
TJ

Sent from my iPad

On Jun 25, 2010, at 4:31 PM, "Will Meredith"
[REDACTED] wrote:

A breakfast meeting this coming Thursday or
Friday morning could work great for me.

I will follow up with my notes from
Wednesday session momentarily.

Take care,

Will

From: Shade, Randi
[mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us]
Sent: Thursday, June 24, 2010 12:30 PM
To: Tabitha Skrobarczyk
Cc: Tom Meredith; Will Meredith; Cole,
Sheryl
Subject: Getting together next week to
debrief

I have pockets of time on Wed. and Friday,
but Thursday is totally wide open. Look
forward to getting together. Safe travels to

you till then.

-Randi

Randi Shade

Austin City Council

Council Member Place 3

(512) 974-2255 (phone)

(512) 974-1888 (fax)

<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Sunday, June 27, 2010 12:14 PM
To: Tom Meredith
Cc: Will Meredith; Tabitha Skrobarczyk; Cole, Sheryl
Subject: Re: Getting together next week to debrief

Just confirmed with Sheryl. We are all set for Thursday 2-4. You name the place.

Randi Shade
512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Jun 27, 2010, at 10:41 AM, "Tom Meredith" [REDACTED] wrote:

Randi/all-
How about meeting on Thursday at 2-4? That way if we need more time Randi has flexibility. I do as well. Sheryl, what say ye?
Thanks,
TJ

Sent from my iPad

On Jun 27, 2010, at 1:13 AM, "Shade, Randi" <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

I prefer 2 hr block of time but on Friday I have a hard stop at 3 pm due to my brother and his family arriving for the July 4th weekend from Chicago. I will make any time work on Friday up until 3 pm, and again, I can make anything work on Thursday. Thanks!

Randi Shade
512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Jun 26, 2010, at 10:43 AM, "Tom Meredith"
[REDACTED] wrote:

Sorry Will. I read emails in reverse chronological order. Are y'all able to meet on Friday between 2-6?
Thanks,
TJ

Sent from my iPad

On Jun 25, 2010, at 4:31 PM, "Will Meredith"

[REDACTED] wrote:

A breakfast meeting this coming Thursday or Friday morning could work great for me.

I will follow up with my notes from Wednesday session momentarily.

Take care,

Will

From: Shade, Randi
[mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us]
Sent: Thursday, June 24, 2010 12:30 PM
To: Tabitha Skrobarczyk
Cc: Tom Meredith; Will Meredith; Cole, Sheryl
Subject: Getting together next week to debrief

I have pockets of time on Wed. and Friday, but Thursday is totally wide open. Look forward to getting together. Safe travels to you till then.

-Randi

Randi Shade

Austin City Council

Council Member Place 3

(512) 974-2255 (phone)

(512) 974-1888 (fax)

<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Thursday, June 24, 2010 4:41 PM
To: 'Michael Kanin'
Cc: Martinez, Mike [Council Member]; Riley, Chris; Gedert, Bob; Coleman, Glen; Lazarus, Howard
Subject: RE: Quick Question

No problem. It has been a confusing process. I want staff to make recommendations on short-term/transition, as well as for the long-term. The motion as I understood it was to have staff negotiate long-term and short-term options with both Balcones and TDS while also taking into consideration the opportunity to leverage the existing Greenstar contract which has exercisable extensions already in play but not yet exercised nor negotiated to achieve better terms in the near-term (i.e., similar to what we discussed earlier in the year). As I understand it, Balcones doesn't have a short-term option, but TDS claims to be ready for operations as early as this fall. I think CM Riley's point was to direct staff to leverage Greenstar option when looking at TDS's short-term proposal, too.

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
Council Member Place 3
(512) 974-2255 (phone)
(512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: Michael Kanin [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, June 24, 2010 4:32 PM
To: Shade, Randi
Subject: Quick Question

Hi there Council member Shade.

Sorry to bug you on the dias again. I'm hearing what sounds like confusion from city staff about what your instructions in relation to the MRF negotiation process are. Did you tell them to negotiate only with TDS, Balcones, and (for the short term) Greenstar? Was that your intent?

Thanks much!
mk

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Thursday, June 24, 2010 3:18 PM
To: Cole, Sheryl
Subject: RE: Getting together next week to debrief

Yes. Absolutely.

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
Council Member Place 3
(512) 974-2255 (phone)
(512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: Cole, Sheryl
Sent: Thursday, June 24, 2010 3:18 PM
To: Shade, Randi
Subject: RE: Getting together next week to debrief

Wednesday or Thursday is great. Will you text me with a date and time when you nail Tom down?

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Thursday, June 24, 2010 12:30 PM
To: Tabitha Skrobarczyk
Cc: 'Tom Meredith'; Will Meredith; Cole, Sheryl
Subject: Getting together next week to debrief

I have pockets of time on Wed. and Friday, but Thursday is totally wide open. Look forward to getting together. Safe travels to you till then.

-Randi

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
Council Member Place 3
(512) 974-2255 (phone)
(512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Thursday, June 24, 2010 12:26 PM
To: Rene Huey-Lipton
Cc: Will Meredith; David Rockwood; Ashley Clauer; Cole, Sheryl; Jill Bogaczyk; Tabitha Skrobarczyk; 'Tom Meredith'
Subject: RE: Waller Creek Conservancy Meeting Follow Up + Action Items (5-26-10)

Rene

Just wanted to say thanks again for your help yesterday!

-Randi

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
Council Member Place 3
(512) 974-2255 (phone)
(512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: Tom Meredith [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, June 15, 2010 5:25 PM
To: Rene Huey-Lipton
Cc: Will Meredith; David Rockwood; Shade, Randi; Ashley Clauer; Cole, Sheryl; Jill Bogaczyk; Tabitha Skrobarczyk
Subject: Re: Waller Creek Conservancy Meeting Follow Up + Action Items (5-26-10)

Rene-

I would like to participate in the pre-meeting design session with you and Will.

Thanks,

TJ

Sent from my iPad

On Jun 15, 2010, at 3:17 PM, "Rene Huey-Lipton" [REDACTED] wrote:

Hi everyone,

I'm looking forward to the Purpose Session on the 23rd from 3 to 5 pm here at Idea City. We are working to finalize the session and would love to know from CM Cole and CM Shade who will be joining us for the session—if we can get name, title and roles that would be great as it helps us form the smaller teams we use within the session.

Once we have that, then I will forward a draft to Will and he and I can collaborate on finalizing the session design.

Thanks and look forward to hearing from you.

Rene

From: Will Meredith [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, June 09, 2010 5:44 PM
To: Rene Huey-Lipton; David Rockwood; Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us; Tom Meredith; Ashley Clauer
Cc: Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us; Jill Bogaczyk
Subject: RE: Waller Creek Conservancy Meeting Follow Up + Action Items (5-26-10)

Rene,

Great to hear from you.

Based on our discussions, the initial objective for this upcoming session is to develop a 'mission statement' (or 'purpose' as you state below) and a set of 'core values' for a "Waller Creek Conservancy Organization" who would be the private entity tasked with being the primary stewardship of the comprehensive redevelopment and revitalization of the Waller Creek Corridor (from UT to LB Lake). As you read through the notes below and attached from our initial session, please reach out if you have any questions.

In regards to the participants, that is completely up to CM Cole and CM Shade.

Once they have confirmations on number of attendees I would be happy to work with you all on the format and exercises within the session; that is the fun part...

Thanks again for all your assistance towards this project.

Best regards,

Will

From: Rene Huey-Lipton [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, June 09, 2010 11:31 AM
To: David Rockwood; Will Meredith; Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us; Tom Meredith; Ashley Clauer
Cc: Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us; Jill Bogaczyk
Subject: RE: Waller Creek Conservancy Meeting Follow Up + Action Items (5-26-10)

Hi everyone.

Nice to meet you all and it is my pleasure to be working with you all on this important project. I've done some secondary search and have been reading through public documents and news articles...and now I'll be tackling the notes that were just forwarded to me. If there is anything else you think would be helpful for me to read through, please forward at your own convenience.

Mr. Meredith, I'd be happy to meet with you and anyone else on your team prior to our work session to confirm objectives, number of participants and to talk about any exercises you'd like that we can meld into our Purpose process.

Let me know what times work best for you and we'll work with them to set something up.

Thanks,

Rene

Rene Huey-Lipton | VP, Group Planning Director
GSD&M's Idea City | 828 West 6th St. | Austin, TX 78703
[REDACTED] | [REDACTED]

From: David Rockwood
Sent: Wednesday, June 09, 2010 11:25 AM
To: 'will [REDACTED]'; 'Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us'; 'tom_meredith [REDACTED]'; Rene Huey-Lipton; Ashley Clauer
Cc: 'Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us'
Subject: Re: Waller Creek Conservancy Meeting Follow Up + Action Items (5-26-10)

All, copying Rene Huey-Lipton who will be leading us through our Purpose session when we get back together. Thanks and looking forward to it. Dr

From: Will Meredith [REDACTED] >
To: Shade, Randi <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us>; Tom Meredith <tom_meredith [REDACTED]>
Cc: Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us <Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us>; David Rockwood
Sent: Wed Jun 09 07:44:21 2010
Subject: RE: Waller Creek Conservancy Meeting Follow Up + Action Items (5-26-10)
Sounds great.

In regards to my action item of the next strategy session, David please advise on your approach and how I can assist. I have a number of great formats and exercises we can utilize, should you be interested.

Take care,

Will

From: Shade, Randi [mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us]
Sent: Wednesday, June 09, 2010 7:32 AM
To: Tom Meredith
Cc: Will Meredith; Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us; David Rockwood
Subject: Re: Waller Creek Conservancy Meeting Follow Up + Action Items (5-26-10)

Thanks all. Will look this over and visit with Sheryl about next steps today.

Randi Shade
512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Jun 9, 2010, at 6:33 AM, "Tom Meredith" <[REDACTED]> wrote:

All-

The attached doc provides a bit more contextual material....When combined with Will's original minutes below along with his list of Action Items, they represent

a good start.

I would add that we should get Melba involved. Was thinking that she should be assigned 2 big tasks:

- legal entity structure
- vision and branding

I welcome your suggestions/edits on how to best communicate the attached along with the Action items to the team –which team still needs to be defined.

Again, my apologies for the delay in getting you these materials.

Best,

TJ

From: Will Meredith
Sent: Tuesday, June 08, 2010 8:50 AM
To: Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us; Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us; Tom Meredith
Cc: David Rockwood
Subject: FW: Waller Creek Conservancy Meeting Follow Up + Action Items (5-26-10)
Importance: High

CM Cole & CM Shade,

Below please find my minutes from our Waller Creek Conservancy session on May 24th, preceded by an outline of 'Action Items'. I do not have contact information for the rest of the group involved, so please pass on the information below at your convenience.

In specific regards to my action items;

#9 – I have launched with Alex Smith at the UT Film department and he is going to help us explore for the fall.

#3 – David – How does your schedule look the 22nd after 3:30pm or late afternoon on the 23rd? This time appears to work best for CM Cole, CM Shade, and myself. If you are able to confirm, CM Shade can help work with Shery's office to extend invitations to the larger group.

Sorry for the delay,

Will

From: Will Meredith

Sent: Wednesday, May 26, 2010 4:06 PM

To: Tom Meredith

Subject: Waller Creek Conservancy Meeting Follow Up + Action Items (5-26-10)

Importance: High

Good Afternoon Everyone,

Below please find my understanding of the pending action items we discussed at our Waller Creek Conservancy meeting; as well as a general overview of my notes from the work session;

Action Items (Owner – Task – Timing)

#1 – Stephanie – Procurement of “Discovery Green” JV agreement – ASAP

#2 – Melanie & TJM – Explore entity structure options for “WC Conservancy” Group – 4-6 weeks

#3 – WM & David – Schedule WC Conservancy Values/ Purpose work session –ASAP

#4 – Alan – Procurement of RFQ example and overview

#5 - CM Shade & CM Cole – Evaluate possible ‘landmines’ in pending “Waller Creek Master Plan” – ASAP (Prior to passage in June)

#6 – CM Cole & Andre – Evaluation of current phasing of development plan – ASAP

#7 – CM Shade – Evaluation of possible inclusion of others into work session process – ASAP

#8 – CM Shade – Scheduling of next meetings (one per month in June, August, September, October, November, December) - ASAP

#9 – WM & TJM – Launch Film documentation project idea with UT Professors – ASAP for Fall roll out

#10 – Stephanie – launch with photographer contact for pro bono documentation – ASAP

#11 – TJM – Pursue KLRU ‘Waller Creek’ history project – ASAP

Notes from Work Session

Group share on defining “great” for WC

- connecting attributes

- creating sense of community, sense of place

- 20 year legacy – SA, Chicago, world class urban destination for environment / conservancy

- historic opportunity for UT, City & State

- economic, environment, and social equity
- creates sustainable urbanism within nature
- cross the divide to the east
- something for everyone
- vibrant, playful, transit corridor that is splashed with nature
- create an unforgettable sense of place
- thriving place; inviting diverse mix of active uses
- don't miss destination
- greatness; extensive – degree to which it reaches east and west, intensive – embody difference aspects of time through landscaping
- stand alone and above the rest
- TJM – marvel, place, sustainable
 - “What is the vision above and beyond the master plan?”
 - “both a large scale problem and an opportunity”
 - “How does it become a cause?”
- people rally behind a cause, not problems
- call attention to the opportunity to motivate others
- identification of Central Park in NYC as a case study to examine further

Governance

- who should be on the bus?

- Who is involved and how do we build momentum around the brand / cause?

Status update on current project

- BD – Financing plan – city to maintain the tunnel / engineering project,
- what is missing is the development around the capital project
- also need for ongoing maintenance
- recommendation to pursue private sector vehicle for fundraising, 501©3 incorporation perhaps
 - RS – suggestion to pursue “conservancy model” run by local stewards
 - “healthcare opportunity”
 - “economic engine” opportunity
 - opportunity for state as well
 - WC Tunnel project takes 11% of downtown out of flood plain
 - SC – project has been around for 30 years with little movement
 - opportunity to serve children as well as fulfill desires of environmentalist groups like clean water advocates
 - opportunity to advocate diversity
 - June 24th WC master plan goes in front of council

Tunnel project is \$127M with a completion date of Dec 2014

-ROMA estimate for surface improvements around tunnel project is ~\$34M

What can be done to increase development opportunity and provide public sector with incentives?

- pre-approving zoning, modified process within boundaries of project
- accelerate/ incentivize permitting process
- waiver to condition land coming out of flood plain
- need to identify ‘basket of things’

WM – recommendation to fully develop “Working Manual for Waller Creek Conservancy” contained in which is the identification of;

- mission statement, vision statement
- five to seven core values

- outline of key roles and responsibilities (developers, city, state, UT, parks, health services)

- outline of design guidelines

- Outline of governance plan & operations plan

- Outline of path to achievability over timeline

- modeling of sustainability plan

Discussion of different 'conservancy models' – TNC, Central Park, Foundations, etc.

Who would sit on the board of the WC Conservancy?

- WM – recommendation to establish min of 5 core values and have 3 people behind each core value (so 15 people on board)

Suggestion to explore possibility of sister organization in a "local gov. corp."

Discussion of possible RFQ (Request for Qualifications) – ALAN with key insights into process

- invite 20 to submit and select 5-7 finalist to fund early stage due diligence (\$25K per)

- public vetting of finalists work, with possible speeches / presentations

- select top finalist and pursue next level towards lining up financing for first round of development

- key to hone programming and RFQ process to core values

Messaging / voice very critical in communicating with public

Possible next steps: establish values, establish legal vehicle, establish plan (i.e. clear deal breakers, develop wish list, develop economic feasibility and timing for development)

See above for established action items at end of session

-Will Meredith (5-26-10) -

<Waller Creek Exploratory Meeting.doc>

This e-mail is intended only for the named person or entity to which it is addressed and contains valuable business information that is proprietary, privileged, confidential and/or otherwise protected from disclosure. If you received this email in error, any review, use, dissemination, distribution or copying of this email is strictly prohibited. Please notify us immediately of the error via email to disclaimerinquiries@ideacity.com and please delete the email from your system, retaining no copies in any media. We appreciate your cooperation.

-----ideacity.legal.disclaimer.01112008

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Monday, June 21, 2010 10:46 AM
To: McDonald, Stephanie
Cc: Cole, Sheryl
Subject: RE: Visioning Session

great. thanks!

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
Council Member Place 3
(512) 974-2255 (phone)
(512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: McDonald, Stephanie
Sent: Monday, June 21, 2010 10:43 AM
To: Shade, Randi
Cc: Cole, Sheryl
Subject: RE: Visioning Session

Martha is coming. We are working on who else is will has agreed to attend. The e-mails went to Sheryl's inbox.
slm

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Monday, June 21, 2010 10:21 AM
To: McDonald, Stephanie
Subject: RE: Visioning Session

great. thanks. what about Martha and confirmations?

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
Council Member Place 3
(512) 974-2255 (phone)
(512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: McDonald, Stephanie
Sent: Monday, June 21, 2010 10:18 AM
To: Shade, Randi; Cole, Sheryl

Subject: RE: Visioning Session

We sent an e-mail to Allan at UT School of Architecture and have not heard back from him yet. slm

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Monday, June 21, 2010 10:16 AM
To: Cole, Sheryl; McDonald, Stephanie
Subject: RE: Visioning Session

I agree Fritz's designee is great. We should accept that is Fritz's designee and not continue inviting Fritz. Allan Shearer is who came in Fritz's place: <http://soa.utexas.edu/people/profile/shearer/allan>

Did Martha Smiley get invited?

Who do we have confirmed?

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
Council Member Place 3
(512) 974-2255 (phone)
(512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: Cole, Sheryl
Sent: Monday, June 21, 2010 10:07 AM
To: McDonald, Stephanie
Cc: Shade, Randi
Subject: FW: Visioning Session

I don't remember the architect who came in Fritz place last time, but he was excellent. Did we invite him?

Sheryl Cole

Austin City Council
Council Member Place 6
(512) 974-2266 (phone)
(512) 974-1890 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/cole.htm>

From: Marcin, Christine W [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, June 18, 2010 2:38 PM
To: Cole, Sheryl
Subject: FW: Visioning Session

Dear Councilwoman Cole,

Fritz Steiner asked that I please respond to your invitation on his behalf. He is in Cambridge this week at a Lincoln Institute seminar and his time is quite limited. Unfortunately, he will be unable to participate in the Visioning Session next Wednesday; he has two appointments late that afternoon that he cannot reschedule. He

4/12/2011

hopes the session goes well.

Best regards,
Christine Marcin
Executive Assistant

From: Cole, Sheryl <Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us>
To: terry.keel@tfc.state.tx.us <terry.keel@tfc.state.tx.us>; Aundre.Dukes@tfc.state.tx.us <Aundre.Dukes@tfc.state.tx.us>; Linda Guerrero <lhg[REDACTED]>; guerro9@[REDACTED] <guerro9@[REDACTED]>; mseriff[REDACTED] <mseriff[REDACTED]>; marcseriff[REDACTED] <marcseriff[REDACTED]>; President; Hartman, Gregory W. <GHartman[REDACTED]>; Gary Farmer <GFarmer[REDACTED]>; melba[REDACTED] <melba[REDACTED]>; sandy[REDACTED] <sandy[REDACTED]>; kirk.[REDACTED] <kirk.[REDACTED]>; kirk.watson@[REDACTED] <kirk.watson@[REDACTED]>; tom[REDACTED] <tom[REDACTED]>; cjones[REDACTED] <cjones[REDACTED]>; huffines[REDACTED] <huffines[REDACTED]>; mbmbarnes[REDACTED] <mbmbarnes[REDACTED]>; lhuffman[REDACTED] <lhuffman[REDACTED]>; bdunkerley1[REDACTED] <bdunkerley1[REDACTED]>; David Bodenman <davidcb[REDACTED]>; info[REDACTED] <info[REDACTED]>; Hensley, Sara <Sara.Hensley@ci.austin.tx.us>; Steiner, Frederick R; Shearer, Allan; Charlie McCabe <cmccabe[REDACTED]>; michael.nesto[REDACTED] <michael.nesto[REDACTED]>; mbramsey[REDACTED] <mbramsey[REDACTED]>
Cc: Shade, Randi <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us>; Coleman, Glen <Glen.Coleman@ci.austin.tx.us>; McDonald, Stephanie <Stephanie.McDonald@ci.austin.tx.us>
Sent: Fri Jun 18 13:40:04 2010
Subject: Visioning Session

Dear Friend of Waller:

As you know, ensuring that the Waller Creek Project is a success depends directly on building a strong foundation of ideas, goals and partnerships. I am proud to ask you to be a part of that exercise and invite you to join me from 3-5 on Wednesday, June 23rd at a Visioning Session where we will collaborate to form the basic principles of the potential Waller Conservancy.

GSD&M is located at 828 West 6th Street with parking available off 6th and Wood.

Please RSVP to me at Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us

Sincere regards,
Sheryl

Sheryl Cole
Austin City Council
Council Member Place 6
(512) 974-2266 (phone)
(512) 974-1890 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/cole.htm>

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Friday, June 18, 2010 7:55 AM
To: McDonald, Stephanie
Cc: Cole, Sheryl
Subject: Re: June 23rd GSD&M Meeting re: Waller Conservancy

Thanks! There were just so many from our original list who couldn't make it to the first meeting. That list was such GREAT list that it seemed to make sense to target those people first. We can also extend an invite to anyone who showed up at the first meeting. The chances o hitting the maximum of 15 participants is still pretty unlikely.

Thanks again!

 Randi Shade
 512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Jun 18, 2010, at 7:30 AM, "McDonald, Stephanie" <Stephanie.McDonald@ci.austin.tx.us> wrote:

I believe that the visioning session list was different than the 2nd meeting of the conservancy group and needed to be a much smaller more focused group. I was not clear as I have not been included in the e-mail thread as to who needed to be invited to the visioning session, but clarified with Sheryl yesterday. Invitations will be sent ASAP. SLM

From: Shade, Randi
To: McDonald, Stephanie
Sent: Fri Jun 18 07:05:14 2010
Subject: June 23rd GSD&M Meeting re: Waller Conservancy

Hi Stephanie --

It sounds like you may have invited some new people but not gone back to the original list as I suggested earlier (see below). We are going to run into the same problem as before -- not enough notice, but that first list was a GREAT list and several folks (i.e., Betty D, Greg Hartman, Martha Smiley, Doug Ulman, James Huffines) wanted to participate at the last meeting but had schedule conflicts that prevented them from being able to be there as they would have liked to have been. Betty asked me about the next meeting as recently as yesterday, so I am guessing she wasn't invited. I will make follow up calls if you will get the invites out and provide me with the list of folks invited (and/or to be invited) and their contact info. Tom can also send emails to folks we want to give an extra nudge. We just have to tee it up for him.

Also -- I would like to know who has already committed to being there.

Thanks, and happy to help.

-Randi

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
 Council Member Place 3
 (512) 974-2255 (phone)
 (512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Thursday, June 10, 2010 11:18 AM
To: Cole, Sheryl
Cc: McDonald, Stephanie; Coleman, Glen
Subject: RE: Waller Creek Conservancy Meeting Follow Up + Action Items (5-26-10)

We had a pretty good initial list that included some attention to age diversity (i.e., C3, Doug Ulman), but of course I am fine with Will and UT Athletics and anyone else you want to suggest. Let's just get the invites out soon as people are busy, and we didn't get the turnout we hoped for last time because we waited til the last minute. What we're trying to do is create a good focus group....the better the group, the better the ideas generated. The group of attendees shouldn't be too big (i.e., more than 15), and it shouldn't be weighted too heavily with any one type of perspective. In other words, start inviting people and don't invite too many people from any one constituency unless you see a gap – so invite one of Stephanie's "young architects/design gurus" and if you get a no, ask the next one on the list.

-Randi

P.S. Martha Smiley declined last time due to a schedule conflict – she was at UT Athletics retreat that whole day. Be sure to invite her again as I promised we would.

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
 Council Member Place 3
 (512) 974-2255 (phone)
 (512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: Cole, Sheryl
Sent: Thursday, June 10, 2010 11:11 AM
To: Shade, Randi
Cc: McDonald, Stephanie; Coleman, Glen
Subject: RE: Waller Creek Conservancy Meeting Follow Up + Action Items (5-26-10)

I saw this. I am also thinking of some generation diversity, not that these people will sit on the conservancy board but might bring a different perspective such as Dale Glover and UT athlete and Will Wynn. Also, a few other young people Stephanie knows who are architects/design gurus. I am still thinking. I agree with all of your suggestions.

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Thursday, June 10, 2010 10:46 AM
To: Cole, Sheryl
Subject: RE: Waller Creek Conservancy Meeting Follow Up + Action Items (5-26-10)

Here's what I wrote in an earlier email about who to invite:

As for who to include -- because we were short on time last time, we weren't able to get everyone in attendance that we hoped to get to join us. I suggest making sure we have Greg Hartman from Brackenridge/Seton there, someone from UT (Huffines again if possible), Laura Huffman from Nature Conservancy, and Martha Smiley, as well as the folks who attended our last meeting who expressed interest in participating. I would also love to see if we could get someone like Marc Seriff or Sandy Gottesman there -- I am looking for long-time Austinites with a good understanding of what it takes to make philanthropic efforts successful in Austin, but who also understand the economic and social equity opportunities we stand to benefit from if we connect the dots right on this project.

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
Council Member Place 3
(512) 974-2255 (phone)
(512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: Cole, Sheryl
Sent: Thursday, June 10, 2010 10:42 AM
To: 'Will Meredith'
Cc: Shade, Randi; McDonald, Stephanie; Coleman, Glen
Subject: RE: Waller Creek Conservancy Meeting Follow Up + Action Items (5-26-10)

Thank you again will for all your help. Randi and I will visit about participants.

From: Will Meredith [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, June 09, 2010 5:44 PM
To: Rene Huey-Lipton; David Rockwood; Shade, Randi; Tom Meredith; Ashley Clauer
Cc: Cole, Sheryl; Jill Bogaczyk
Subject: RE: Waller Creek Conservancy Meeting Follow Up + Action Items (5-26-10)

Rene,

Great to hear from you.

Based on our discussions, the initial objective for this upcoming session is to develop a 'mission statement' (or 'purpose' as you state below) and a set of 'core values' for a "Waller Creek Conservancy Organization" who would be the private entity tasked with being the primary stewardship of the comprehensive redevelopment and revitalization of the Waller Creek Corridor (from UT to LB Lake). As you read through the notes below and attached from our initial session, please reach out if you have any questions.

In regards to the participants, that is completely up to CM Cole and CM Shade.

Once they have confirmations on number of attendees I would be happy to work with you all on the format and exercises within the session; that is the fun part...

Thanks again for all your assistance towards this project.

Best regards,

Will

From: Rene Huey-Lipton [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, June 09, 2010 11:31 AM
To: David Rockwood; Will Meredith; Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us; Tom Meredith; Ashley Clauer
Cc: Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us; Jill Bogaczyk
Subject: RE: Waller Creek Conservancy Meeting Follow Up + Action Items (5-26-10)

Hi everyone.

Nice to meet you all and it is my pleasure to be working with you all on this important project. I've done some secondary search and have been reading through public documents and news articles...and now I'll be tackling the notes that were just forwarded to me. If there is anything else you think would be helpful for me to read through, please forward at your own convenience.

Mr. Meredith, I'd be happy to meet with you and anyone else on your team prior to our work session to confirm objectives, number of participants and to talk about any exercises you'd like that we can meld into our Purpose process.

Let me know what times work best for you and we'll work with them to set something up.

Thanks,

Rene

Rene Huey-Lipton | VP, Group Planning Director
GSD&M's Idea City | 828 West 6th St. | Austin, TX 78703
[REDACTED]

From: David Rockwood
Sent: Wednesday, June 09, 2010 11:25 AM
To: 'will [REDACTED]'; 'Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us'; 'tom_meredith [REDACTED]'; Rene Huey-Lipton; Ashley Clauer
Cc: 'Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us'
Subject: Re: Waller Creek Conservancy Meeting Follow Up + Action Items (5-26-10)

All, copying Rene Huey-Lipton who will be leading us through our Purpose session when we get back together. Thanks and looking forward to it. Dr

From: Will Meredith [REDACTED] >
To: Shade, Randi <Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us>; Tom Meredith <tom_meredith@ [REDACTED]>
Cc: Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us <Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us>; David Rockwood
Sent: Wed Jun 09 07:44:21 2010
Subject: RE: Waller Creek Conservancy Meeting Follow Up + Action Items (5-26-10)
Sounds great.

In regards to my action item of the next strategy session, David please advise on your approach and how I can assist. I have a number of great formats and exercises we can utilize, should you be interested.

Take care,

Will

From: Shade, Randi [mailto:Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us]
Sent: Wednesday, June 09, 2010 7:32 AM
To: Tom Meredith
Cc: Will Meredith; Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us; David Rockwood
Subject: Re: Waller Creek Conservancy Meeting Follow Up + Action Items (5-26-10)

Thanks all. Will look this over and visit with Sheryl about next steps today.

Randi Shade
512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Jun 9, 2010, at 6:33 AM, "Tom Meredith" [REDACTED] > wrote:

All-

The attached doc provides a bit more contextual material....When combined with Will's original minutes below along with his list of Action Items, they represent a good start.

I would add that we should get Melba involved. Was thinking that she should be assigned 2 big tasks:

- legal entity structure
- vision and branding

I welcome your suggestions/edits on how to best communicate the attached along with the Action items to the team –which team still needs to be defined.

Again, my apologies for the delay in getting you these materials.

Best,

TJ

From: Will Meredith
Sent: Tuesday, June 08, 2010 8:50 AM
To: Sheryl.Cole@ci.austin.tx.us; Randi.Shade@ci.austin.tx.us; Tom Meredith
Cc: David Rockwood
Subject: FW: Waller Creek Conservancy Meeting Follow Up + Action Items (5-26-10)
Importance: High

CM Cole & CM Shade,

Below please find my minutes from our Waller Creek Conservancy session on May 24th, preceded by an outline of 'Action Items'. I do not have contact information for the rest of the group involved, so please pass on the information below at your convenience.

In specific regards to my action items;

#9 – I have launched with Alex Smith at the UT Film department and he is going to help us explore for the fall.

#3 – David – How does your schedule look the 22nd after 3:30pm or late afternoon on the 23rd? This time appears to work best for CM Cole, CM Shade, and myself. If you are able to confirm, CM Shade can help work with Shery's office to extend invitations to the larger group.

Sorry for the delay,

Will

From: Will Meredith
Sent: Wednesday, May 26, 2010 4:06 PM
To: Tom Meredith
Subject: Waller Creek Conservancy Meeting Follow Up + Action Items (5-26-10)
Importance: High

Good Afternoon Everyone,

Below please find my understanding of the pending action items we discussed at our Waller Creek Conservancy meeting; as well as a general overview of my notes from the work session;

Action Items (Owner – Task – Timing)

#1 – Stephanie – Procurement of "Discovery Green" JV agreement – ASAP

#2 – Melanie & TJM – Explore entity structure options for "WC Conservancy" Group – 4-6 weeks

#3 – WM & David – Schedule WC Conservancy Values/ Purpose work session –ASAP

#4 – Alan – Procurement of RFQ example and overview

#5 - CM Shade & CM Cole – Evaluate possible 'landmines' in pending "Waller Creek Master Plan" – ASAP (Prior to passage in June)

#6 – CM Cole & Andre – Evaluation of current phasing of development plan – ASAP

#7 – CM Shade – Evaluation of possible inclusion of others into work session process – ASAP

#8 – CM Shade – Scheduling of next meetings (one per month in June, August, September, October, November, December) - ASAP

#9 – WM & TJM – Launch Film documentation project idea with UT Professors – ASAP for Fall roll out

#10 – Stephanie – launch with photographer contact for pro bono documentation – ASAP

#11 – TJM – Pursue KLRU 'Waller Creek' history project – ASAP

Notes from Work Session

Group share on defining "great" for WC

- connecting attributes
- creating sense of community, sense of place
- 20 year legacy – SA, Chicago, world class urban destination for environment /

conservancy

- historic opportunity for UT, City & State
- economic, environment, and social equity
- creates sustainable urbanism within nature
- cross the divide to the east
- something for everyone
- vibrant, playful, transit corridor that is splashed with nature
- create an unforgettable sense of place
- thriving place; inviting diverse mix of active uses
- don't miss destination
- greatness; extensive – degree to which it reaches east and west, intensive – embody

difference aspects of time through landscaping

- stand alone and above the rest
- TJM – marvel, place, sustainable
 - "What is the vision above and beyond the master plan?"
 - "both a large scale problem and an opportunity"
 - "How does it become a cause?"

– people rally behind a cause, not problems

-call attention to the opportunity to motivate others

-identification of Central Park in NYC as a case study to examine further

Governance

- who should be on the bus?

- Who is involved and how do we build momentum around the brand / cause?

Status update on current project

- BD – Financing plan – city to maintain the tunnel / engineering project,
- what is missing is the development around the capital project

- also need for ongoing maintenance
- recommendation to pursue private sector vehicle for fundraising, 501©3 incorporation perhaps
 - RS – suggestion to pursue "conservancy model" run by local stewards
 - "healthcare opportunity"
 - "economic engine" opportunity
 - opportunity for state as well
 - WC Tunnel project takes 11% of downtown out of flood plain
 - SC – project has been around for 30 years with little movement
 - opportunity to serve children as well as fulfill desires of environmentalist groups like clean water advocates
 - opportunity to advocate diversity
 - June 24th WC master plan goes in front of council

Tunnel project is \$127M with a completion date of Dec 2014

-ROMA estimate for surface improvements around tunnel project is ~\$34M

What can be done to increase development opportunity and provide public sector with incentives?

- pre-approving zoning, modified process within boundaries of project
- accelerate/ incentivize permitting process
- waiver to condition land coming out of flood plain
- need to identify 'basket of things'

WM – recommendation to fully develop "Working Manuel for Waller Creek Conservancy" contained in which is the identification of;

- mission statement, vision statement
- five to seven core values
- outline of key roles and responsibilities (developers, city, state, UT, parks, health services)
- outline of design guidelines
- Outline of governance plan & operations plan
- Outline of path to achievability over timeline
- modeling of sustainability plan

Discussion of different 'conservancy models' – TNC, Central Park, Foundations, etc.

Who would sit on the board of the WC Conservancy?

-WM – recommendation to establish min of 5 core values and have 3 people behind each core value (so 15 people on board)

Suggestion to explore possibility of sister organization in a "local gov. corp."

Discussion of possible RFQ (Request for Qualifications) – ALAN with key insights into process

- invite 20 to submit and select 5-7 finalist to fund early stage due diligence (\$25K per)
- public vetting of finalists work, with possible speeches / presentations
- select top finalist and pursue next level towards lining up financing for first round of development

-key to hone programming and RFQ process to core values

Messaging / voice very critical in communicating with public

Possible next steps: establish values, establish legal vehicle, establish plan (i.e. clear deal

breakers, develop wish list, develop economic feasibility and timing for development)

See above for established action items at end of session

-Will Meredith (5-26-10) -

<Waller Creek Exploratory Meeting.doc>

This e-mail is intended only for the named person or entity to which it is addressed and contains valuable business information that is proprietary, privileged, confidential and/or otherwise protected from disclosure. If you received this email in error, any review, use, dissemination, distribution or copying of this email is strictly prohibited. Please notify us immediately of the error via email to disclaimerinquiries@ideacity.com and please delete the email from your system, retaining no copies in any media. We appreciate your cooperation.

-----ideacity.legal.disclaimer.01112008

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Tuesday, June 15, 2010 4:18 PM
To: Isabelle Headrick
Cc: Morrison, Laura; Bo McCarver; Diaz, Elaine; Corpus, Grace
Subject: Re: Meeting

Happy to meet and discuss but I am scheduled to be out of town on Friday. I am cc'ng Elaine in my office and Grace in CM Morrison's office in hopes we can find a time that works for all of us next week.
Thanks and I look forward to our visit.

Randi Shade
512-974-2255 (o)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

On Jun 15, 2010, at 12:49 PM, "Isabelle Headrick" [REDACTED] > wrote:

> Dear Laura and Randi,
>
> I hope this finds you both well. I have a great deal of concern about
> the parallel re-examination of the processes for both Neighborhood
> Housing and Health and Human Services contracts (Blackland CDC has
> contracts with both departments). I would like to learn more about
> council-members' perspectives and was wondering if, along with Bo
> McCarver, I could get together with you to discuss this.
>
> Would some time on Friday morning work for either or both of you?
>
> All the best,
>
>
> Isabelle Headrick, Executive Director
> Blackland Community Development Corporation
> 2005 Salina Street * Austin, Texas 78722 Tel ([REDACTED] [REDACTED] * Fax
> [REDACTED] [REDACTED] www.blacklandcdc.org
> www.youtube.com/watch?v=giCjWUqsZeQ
>
>

Doherty, Deborah

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Thursday, June 10, 2010 12:27 PM
To: Coleman, Glen
Cc: Riley, Chris; Spelman, William
Subject: RE: Please postpone agenda item #29

I agree with Heidi that "I don't think he will have a problem with it" does not mean, "I have final approval on the change."

We owe Bill an apology. And, let's hope that in the future we work with Heidi a bit more effectively. Every office does things differently.

I thought you had approval before going to the green sheet.

Miscommunication aside, I think it was a good suggestion on Chris's part and am happy that Bill agrees and is ok with the language.

Randi Shade

Austin City Council
Council Member Place 3
(512) 974-2255 (phone)
(512) 974-1888 (fax)
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/council/shade.htm>

From: Coleman, Glen
Sent: Thursday, June 10, 2010 12:22 PM
To: Shade, Randi
Cc: Riley, Chris
Subject: RE: Please postpone agenda item #29

Am just told that:

1. Heidi said, "I don't think he will have a problem with it" does not mean, "I have final approval on the change".
2. Bill feels y'all went around him discussing this.
3. Bill is OK with the language

From: Shade, Randi
Sent: Thursday, June 10, 2010 11:29 AM
To: Coleman, Glen
Cc: Riley, Chris
Subject: RE: Please postpone agenda item #29

Good. Would be best to provide a tracked change new version to everyone – maybe on another color paper; or on yellow with bold for insert?

Randi Shade

Austin City Council

4/14/2011